9 out of 10 Mac users use Mi

What are we

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

Send to: Microsoft Excel for Macintosh Development Team, Dept. N16, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052

For a brochure about Microsoft Excel for Macintosh, call (800) 541-1201, Dept. N16. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8665. In Canada, call (416) 673-7628. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are regist
If you know Microsoft Excel, you're doing it wrong.

6399. And please include your return address, so we can keep in touch.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

Trademarks and Making it all make sense® is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld........................................ 12
MacBulletin............................................................. 17
Commentary/Jerry Borrell.......................................... 23
Apple, are you listening? It’s wish-list time again.
Letters................................................................. 37
Art Beat................................................................. 63
By Cathy Abes
The Iconoclast........................................................ 69
Prodigy tells its users to shut up and shop.
By Steven Levy
Conspicuous Consumer............................................. 77
User groups list their shareware favorites.
By Deborah Branscum
State of the Mac...................................................... 83
Exploring the alpha channel.
By Bruce F. Webster
News................................................................. 99
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran
New Products......................................................... 221
How To/Quick Tips.................................................. 231
By Lon Poole
How To/Getting Started with Mac Operating Techniques 237
By Jim Heid
How To/Insights on More 3.0...................................... 259
By Charles Seiter
Updates............................................................... 267
Where to Buy......................................................... 277
Best-Sellers............................................................ 320

In News
The California Academy of Sciences uses interactive software and Macs to chart the evolutionary journey of life, page 59.

On the Cover
As the new year begins, we recall some fond—and not so fond—Mac-based memories from 1990. See “The Year in Review,” page 167. (Photo by Dan Eschbar.)
24-bit color produces dazzling displays and striking output, but you may run into a few roadblocks along the way. Here's what it takes to get your colors flying.

The Big Squeeze

By Charles Setter Are color files gobbling up megabytes of precious disk space? Image compression can ease the squeeze on your overcrowded hard drive.

Fast Color

By Cheryl England Spencer 24-bit color display can slow your Mac to a crawl. Macworld Lab tests seven QuickDraw accelerator boards to find out how well they tackle those system-slowdown blues.

Pictures Perfected

By Lon Pooe Macworld referees an image-editing battle between ColorStudio and Photoshop that highlights each program's strengths and weaknesses.

The 16 Million Color Question

By Cheryl England Spencer Which 24-bit color monitor shines the brightest? Macworld Lab tests 12 systems.

Next on the Agenda

By Bruce F. Webster They're more powerful and less expensive than their predecessor, but can Next's three new systems really beat the Mac competition?

The Year in Review

By Jerry Borrell Macworld takes a look at the past year in the life of the Mac.
Mission Starlight combines three different kinds of gameplay. ROLL around the evil Aalgezys as they try to destroy you. SWOOP over planet surfaces to pilot your star fighter around more creatures and ZOOM down the last tunnel for the final battle. Watch out for the cannons! The color-3D graphics are stunning, the game is fun and all kids love it! What more could you ask for? Runs on all Macs from the Mac Plus on up. Quitting Mission Starlight is mission impossible!

SKY SHADOW™

Crystal Quest's author, Patrick Buckland, has done it again! He's written a shoot-everything-that-moves game, but don't nuke your own city and watch out for the little tents with red crosses on them and don't forget to pick up the goodies in the sky like the invulnerability icon. Then land at home base to heal, get bonus points and load more bombs. The graphics, silly sounds and fast-paced gameplay combine to form one very addictive game. In color, for you lucky folks who have it! Runs on all Macs, from Mac Plus on up.

TO ORDER, CALL (800)359-4920 TODAY!
Introducing a decidedly new approach to productivity software for the Macintosh — Leonard SmartWorks. This easy-to-use program integrates eight essential applications: Outline, Write, Spreadsheet, Chart, Database, Draw, Paint, and Communications.

Never before has so much software been available in a single program, nor has one program offered such exciting opportunities for business, education and home Macintosh users. Even more exciting are the performance and functionality in each of the eight application modules. You'll find all of the traditional capabilities you expect, plus advanced features typically only in expensive, single-solution products.

You'll also appreciate other advanced features that put SmartWorks in a class above the rest. Spellcheck your Outline, Write, Spreadsheet, Database and even Draw documents using SmartWorks 100,000 word spelling dictionary and 660,000 word thesaurus. Use sound fields in Database records. Enjoy the full spectrum of color from 2-bit to 8-bit. Import and export files in over 20 popular formats, including MS Works and AppleWorks.

Experience all of this in a program as intuitive as the Macintosh itself. If you do have a question, an on-line HyperCard Help system is ready with the answer.

Start working smarter today!
Call 1-800-468-9143.

Only $295.00
MS Works Trade-up $99.00
How MacInTax Plays in Hollywood.

Steve Rennie, President of REN Management Corporation

On organizing his life...
"I can't carry a tune, or write a song. But I love music — so I manage rock bands for a living. I look much better with a briefcase anyway. When I'm on the road, or "doing lunch" as we say in Hollywood, I have to make a real effort to keep things organized.

Before MacInTax®, I had trouble keeping the T-shirt receipts separate from my Christmas money. I consider myself a small business, and record keeping is really critical at tax time."

On discovering MacInTax...
"As a Macintosh® fanatic, I heard about MacInTax from a friend. He told me that it was #1 on the tax charts for five years running, having won every major award, including the Software industry's version of a Grammy. Impressive!

It's the best product that I've ever used. It took me about ten minutes to figure it out. Needless to say my personal and business finances are now one with the universe and the IRS."

The difference MacInTax can make...
"MacInTax has replaced the guy with the green eyeshade by helping me to keep tabs on my income, and itemize my expenses and deductions. I take all my receipts and put them into MacInTax. It automatically handles all calculations and updates. When I make changes in the Schedule C, it immediately updates my 1040. If I need help, I double click on the line item and it provides complete IRS instructions. MacInTax automatically moves my tax information to my California Program. So now all that's left to do is sign both returns and send them in.

MacInTax saves me time and money. This may be a crazy business, but MacInTax has brought some real sanity to my life."
MacInTax... the best selling tax product for the Macintosh.

MacInTax has been the best selling Macintosh-based tax product for 5 years in a row, with 750,000 returns filed. With over 80 commonly used tax forms, schedules, worksheets and statements, MacInTax will organize and complete your taxes whatever income bracket you happen to be in. Easy to learn and enjoyable to use, MacInTax continues to be the industry leader — and anyone of our customers will be glad to tell you why.

- Now with Forms Guide, a step-by-step interview that leads you to the specific tax forms that apply to you.
- Graphic tax forms on screen eliminate confusion and minimize learning time.
- Display and access multiple forms on screen — simultaneously. Watch instant calculations and linking between forms, and work just like you would at your desktop.
- Reach complete IRS instructions and helpful tax hints by double clicking the mouse on any line item.
- Completeness Checking and Auto-Find functions direct you to errors, missing information and estimates — for correction prior to final submission.

Critical acclaim!

- Software Publisher’s Association — Excellence in Software Award for Best Personal Productivity, 1986.
- Software Publisher’s Association — Best Vertical Market Application, MacInTax/TaxView®, 1988.

Learn how MacInTax can make a difference for you. See an authorized MacInTax dealer, or call direct and get a free catalog that includes our entire line of tax products — including TaxView for professionals.

For information, call: 1-800-622-6829.

All © and trademarks are of their respective companies.
©1990 Softview, Inc.
FOUR AWARD-WINNING APPLICATIONS IN ONE EASY-TO-USE BUNDLE!

The SmartBundle is a collection of four easy-to-use, award-winning applications bundled together at an incredible price—the best value in Mac software today!

And because each application has won a MacUser Magazine Eddy Award recognizing it as the 'best' in its field, you know each part of the SmartBundle is extraordinarily capable—a claim other starting Macintosh® packages simply can't make.

The SmartBundle: Easy, powerful, and affordable... the smart choice in software for new Macintosh buyers!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUICK COMPARISON</th>
<th>Word Processing**</th>
<th>Database Management</th>
<th>Spreadsheet &amp; Charting*</th>
<th>Painting &amp; Drawing</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SmartBundle</td>
<td>195,000 words out</td>
<td>32,000 cells</td>
<td>32,000 characters per field</td>
<td>Paint and Draw</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.4 million words</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$400 Suggested Retail (An $812.95 Value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pictures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$300 Suggested Retail (An $812.95 Value)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3D graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$424.99 sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Footnotes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$468.99 sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spell check test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$599.99 sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.7 sec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$624.99 sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$634.99 sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$644.99 sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Microsoft "Works 2.0"     | 60,000 word out   | 6,000 records only | 250 characters per field only | No painting | $295 Suggested Retail |
|                           | Spell check test  |                     |                         |             | $300 Suggested Retail |
|                           | 5 min. 3.9 sec.  |                     |                         |             | $300 Suggested Retail |

An $812.95 Value for $349!
(Suggested Retail Price—Over $450 Savings)
ColorPage™ T16 all business display. Full page, full price: $2995!*

When you've got the world's top rated Mac II display, all you can improve is the price! ColorPage T16 from E-Machines now offers Macintosh business professionals the best for even less — the ultimate combination of compact size and big-screen impact, just judged #1 again by MacUser LABS. You get a whopping 70% more working space than on a 13" Apple. Don't settle for less when now you can afford the productivity of a full page color display. Call 1-800-34-GRAPHIC for your nearest dealer. Or write E-Machines, 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

*Circle 101 on reader service card
WHILE OUR HARD TO THE TOP, OUR
A leading magazine recently polled over 1,400 Macintosh volume buyers on their peripheral preferences. Not surprisingly Radius was the winner among third party monitor manufacturers, while Hewlett-Packard was the leader in printers. Some people may be surprised, however, at the choice for the leading independent hard drive company, Ehman.

Little surprise, really. Ehman has been saving Macintosh users hundreds of dollars for the last five years on their hard drive and removable drive purchases. And Ehman stands behind each purchase with a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee and a 1 to 2 year warranty.

Now, with the introduction of its new E-series line of drives, Ehman stands for more than just affordability. With added features like two AC outlets, dual fuse circuitry, and a new whisper quiet fan, Ehman quality is now unsurpassed at any price. And all Ehman drives now undergo a rigorous 24 hour factory burn-in test before shipping.

If you’ve already bought an Ehman drive, we thank you for making us the number one choice...and encourage you to call today for an E-series upgrade.

If you’re in the market for a new hard drive or our popular 45MB removable drive, call us today at 1-800-257-1666 and find out why Ehman has reached the top in customer preference.
The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.

AnthroCart. Well designed Technology Furniture. Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for more information: 800-325-3841
6:30AM to 5:00PM PST

Available for OEM applications. Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction. Easily holds up to 150 lbs.
Prices start from $299.
We ship within 48 hours.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-8463, or 303/447-8550, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-0648.

Macworld as America Online
Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5251.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld
Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial
Mail or Courier: Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th Floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
Appelink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
Letters to the Editor: All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editors. We reserve the right to edit all submissions, letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.
Questions and Quick Tips: Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.
Consumer Advocate: Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Consumer Advocate, Deborah Bronscom.
New Products and Updates: Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.
Editorial Calendar: For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct request (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.
Reprints and Photography Permissions: Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
Writing for Macworld: Please do not send unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.
If You Have

On

In
And

You Need

The Network Communications Solution.
EtherGate is the only EtherTalk™/LocalTalk™ gateway
that also supports wide-area internetwork routing, Dial-In
Network Access™ from a single remote Mac or PC and inter-
network serial device sharing. One at a time. Or all at once.
The Global Internetwork.
EtherGate lets you link remote EtherTalk™ and LocalTalk™
LANs, no matter where they are. With a modem, EtherGate
can communicate asynchronously over dial-up lines, or
synchronously over dedicated lines or ISDN. Dial-In Network
Access™ allows a single remote Mac or PC to use inter-
network resources and files. From across the street. Or across
the country.

The Productive Internetwork.
Macs and PCs can also share serial devices through
EtherGate. Just plug one or two printers, plotters, modems or
other serial devices into an EtherGate, and they're available
to the entire internetwork. Over EtherTalk™ or LocalTalk™
The Network Communications Company.
Whatever your network communications needs, Shiva has
solutions. Including the popular FastPath 4 gateway, with
versatile K-Star software, for networking environments such
as DECnet and TCP/IP. For more information about
EtherGate, FastPath and other Shiva products, call
1-800-458-3550.

EtherGate™
by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
We’d Like to Teach

Caere and Hewlett-Packard are sponsors of Project Literacy U.S. and Reading Is Fundamental—we commit to helping people around the world read as well.
the World to Read

...With OmniPage® and the ScanJet Plus.

By now most people have participated in the ongoing Computer Revolution, making great strides in personal productivity. Almost everyone today in business, government and education has access to a PC in one form or another.

And yet there are still computers that lack the one ability that most of us take for granted — the ability to read. This type of computer literacy is referred to as OCR (optical character recognition). Or in computer terms, scan text, numbers and graphics directly into applications files. It's the one capability designed to eliminate unnecessary typing or data entry. Plain and simple.

Well at Caere® and Hewlett-Packard we're committed to giving every PC in the world the ability to read — virtually any font, no matter what size or column format — directly into any PC or Macintosh® file. Think of it as a way to make every hard copy document in the office 100% compatible with your PC.

No small task you might say. But with OmniPage, pages of text or numbers can be scanned in minutes -- directly into the most commonly used word processor, spreadsheet or database files. That's why OmniPage has become the world's most popular OCR software — the most powerful and expandable software found anywhere.

When combined with Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus, OmniPage allows you to take on any assignment; from single page financial statements to multiple page documents. With the help of ScanJet Plus' Automatic Sheet Feeder, those lengthy, tough to scan documents require no special effort. With the click of a button everything is handled — automatically.

Unleash the untapped power of your personal computer. See what teaching your computer to read can do for you — whatever your business or profession. The ScanJet Plus, only from Hewlett-Packard. And OmniPage from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Take the Caere/Hewlett-Packard Reading Test.

Go to any Caere/Hewlett-Packard dealer to learn how this complete OCR solution can make a difference for your business or organization — right now.

Circle 386 on reader service card

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, California 95030
Phone: 1-800-535-SCAN

Caere Corporation ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.
Meet MVP Mouse™ from Curtis.

One look tells you, MVP Mouse is not just another trackball. Its ergonomic 3-button design responds to your every impulse as if it were an extension of your hand. Its 200 DPI resolution and automatic acceleration give you point cursor control plus the ability to “jump” across the screen with just a short, quick movement of your fingers. And its powerful control panel lets you select preset tracking and double-click speeds . . . or create your own! And it gives you dozens of button functions to choose from, including a Custom Command that simulates any (–letter) keyboard command.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123, Ext. 42

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
MVP Mouse is a trademark of Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
San Francisco Debates VDT Law
San Francisco's city government is conducting hearings on an ordinance designed to protect people who work at computers from repetitive strain injury, eye fatigue, radiation, and other computer-related hazards. Unlike the Suffolk County, New York, bill that was shot down by the courts, the San Francisco bill does not require employers to provide vision care. The bill requires that workers be 5 feet away from the high radiation at the side or back of a VDT, but a spokesman for the bill's sponsor said the 5-feet provision is likely to be stripped from the bill before it passes.

Retrofit Device Reduces ELF Emissions
Fairfield Engineering of Fairfield, Iowa, is shipping the Bioshield, a $49.95 device that fits over the neck of the cathode-ray tube inside compact Macs to shield users from extremely-low-frequency (ELF) magnetic emissions. Macworld’s test of a Bioshield in a Mac Plus showed a significant reduction in ELF emissions, which have been linked to health problems in some studies. The company said a second model, for the 13-inch Apple color monitor, will ship soon at $69.95. The devices must be installed by the company or by certified Apple technicians.

System 7.0 Goes to Beta
System 7.0’s feature set was frozen in late October, and beta should go out to developers in early November. Apple asked developers to have demo-ready 7.0-compatible products by early spring, and said final system software would ship “in the first half of 1991.”

Apple Opens Toll-Free Customer Assistance Line
Apple has created the Customer Assistance Center, a toll-free customer-relations line that’s available to all Apple customers. Apple emphasizes that the Customer Assistance Center is not a technical support hotline, but rather a backup to existing forms of customer support available from Apple dealers. The service’s hours are Monday through Friday from 6 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time. The number is 800/776-2333.

Motorola 68030 No Longer in Danger
In a move that seems to secure the future of the 68030 processor found in Apple’s high-end systems, Motorola and Hitachi have come to a settlement in their mutual suits over rights to microprocessor designs. The two companies filed joint motions requesting that Motorola’s original patent suit and Hitachi’s countersuit both be dismissed.

Marstek Ships 800-DPI Hand-Held Scanner
A gray-scale hand-held scanner with resolutions from 100 to 800 dpi is shipping from Marstek. Called the M800, the device can scan images that are 4.13 inches wide and up to 24 inches long in one pass. The M800, which provides 64 levels of gray, comes with Digital Darkroom image-processing software and ScanLink, a utility package. The M800 lists for $549. For more information, contact Marstek at 714/833-7740.

SuperMac Will Bundle Compression Software
SuperMac Technology announced that it will bundle JPEG-compatible still-image compression software with all of its color graphics display adapters and storage devices. The software, called SuperSqueeze, was developed with C-Cube Microsystems, maker of image-compression software and hardware. For more information, contact SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

Ready to Upgrade Your Mac Classic?
Dove Computer Corporation has announced a 68030-based upgrade for the Mac Classic. The MaraThon 030 Classic board will include virtual-memory software from Connectix and the SUM disk utilities and SAM antiviral utilities, both from Symantec. The 16MHz board will be able to support System 7.0 when 7.0 is available, according to Dove. Scheduled to ship by January 1, the MaraThon 030 Classic will carry a list price of $799. For more details, call Dove Computer at 800/622-7627 or 919/763-7918.

And Put More Boards into a Mac Ilsi?
Second Wave has upgraded its four-slot and eight-slot NuBus expansion chassis to work with the Mac Ilsi. (continues)
The four-slot Expanse NB4 and the eight-slot Expanse II each connect to the single Processor Direct Slot in the IISI using the Apple NuBus adapter card and Second Wave's NuBus Interface card and cables. Available now, the external boxes list for $1295 for the Expanse NB4 and $2295 for the Expanse II. For more information, contact Second Wave at 512/343-9661.

**SoftView Filling In the Blanks**

SoftView's iFX—a forms-design system of loosely-tied-together boxes that redistribute themselves as neighbors move—is adding EPSF export for pasting forms into other programs in version 1.1 (available now); the ability to import and trace scanned forms in version 1.2; and in version 2.0 (due in late 1991), complete data-entry capability. For more information call SoftView at 805/385-5000.

**Enhance Enhanced**

Version 2.0 of the gray-scale program Enhance will have virtual memory management and support 32-bit files. The new version also has a customizable tool palette; multiple undo instead of a buffer scheme; "wet" paint, which lets a new chunk of bitmap behave like an object until it is deselected; intelligent dithering-like algorithms to enhance high-resolution images on screen; and printer and scanner calibration. Version 2.0 also adds more analysis tools, including a densitometry meter and histograms of irregular shapes. Enhance 2.0 will probably list for $375. For more information, call 515/270-8109.

**PageMaker Add-Ons Arriving**

ElseWare (formerly BenWare) now has two PageMaker-specific utilities. CheckList 1.0, now available as shareware for $45, generates a list of fonts, style sheets, and document links in PageMaker files. Version 2.0 will be a $179.95 commercial product and will support attaching electronic notes for service bureau staff and listing font info from EPSF and PICT files. DataShaper, which lets you preassign style information when placing database information in PageMaker, is being upgraded to version 1.2 ($179.95), featuring a 260-field limit, 4000-character fields, automatic image placement, if/then text operators for managing messy data, and bar code generation for envelopes and labels. For more information, call ElseWare at 206/547-9623.

**MicroMac Unveils Headless SE**

Start-up MicroMac Technology has introduced the MicroMac SE, an upgrade kit that turns an SE into a transportable system with a separate monochrome monitor. The kit includes the system box, mounting hardware for the user's drives and system board, an autoswitching international power supply, the external monitor, and the DisplayServer SE, a flexible display adapter from Lapis. The list price for the MicroMac SE with 15-inch full-page display is $1295; with a 14-inch half-page display the list price is $995. For more information, call MicroMac at 714/363-9915.

**Opcode Goes Real-Time**

Opcode Systems is going to publish Max, a graphical multimedia-development system that was developed in France at the computer music research institute IRCAM. Max provides developers with interface tools such as sliders, buttons, and menus, and it can process data in real time, making it well suited for use with video and MIDI. It will list for $395. For more information, contact Opcode at 415/369-8131.

**The HyperCard Alias**

Apple and newly reabsorbed Claris will both distribute HyperCard 2.0. Apple's version, bundled with every Mac, has the same features as the Claris version but includes abbreviated documentation for nonscripters. The $199 Claris version has complete documentation and access to telephone technical support. For more information, contact Claris at 408/987-7000.

**Fruitbase for Macintosh**

Mac newcomer BananaFish Software's ThoughtPattern is an unstructured database designed for managing diverse kinds of information. A ThoughtPattern database can store items such as dates, text, images, reminders, and pointers to other applications' files. When convenient, you can tack on tabs—descriptive text labels that you make up as you go, cross-index, and arrange in hierarchies—and then retrieve data with filters that combine text- and tab-searching. ThoughtPattern will probably list for $159. For more information, contact BananaFish Software at 415/929-8135.

**VIDI's RenderMan**

Visual Interactive Development is combining all of its applications into one integrated system called Presenter Professional. Its 3-D modeler's interface is vastly improved and resembles Adobe Illustrator, with bezier curve-like handles on 3-D splines and an interpreter that brings PostScript fonts into 3-D space. The Presenter module incorporates ray-tracing and shading, including a point-and-click interface for setting RenderMan shader parameters. The final module, Projector, shows rendered animations. Presenter Professional lists for $2200. For more information, contact VIDI at 818/918-8854.

**Lapis Brings Out Display Boards for the New Macs**

Lapis Technologies, maker of display adapters that link Macs to a wide variety of PC and Mac monitors, has begun shipping versions for the three low-cost systems. The DisplayServer Classic, DisplayServer LC, and DisplayServer IIsi are all monochrome display boards. The DisplayServer Classic uses a custom chip that attaches to the processor on the Classic system board. Lapis expects list prices on the boards to range from about $400 to $500. The company also said it hoped to begin shipping 8-bit ColorServer boards for the new machines by the end of 1990. For more information, contact Lapis at 415/748-1600.
It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision.

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision.

Circle 346 on reader-service card.
You can't always choose the data you have to manage.
But you can choose how to manage it.

Sometimes it seems our world is built on data.
Customer names. Stock codes. Discount levels. Sales dates. Pieces of information we must somehow keep track of and do something with.

Which is why so many people are turning to FileMaker® Pro software.
It's a powerful database manager for the Macintosh that helps you control the data you have to manage.

For example, you can automatically update mailing lists. Track sales any way you can think of. Share parts of your files on a network with some colleagues but not with others. And publish the results in full color.

FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen, and a button is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.

Yet for all its power, FileMaker Pro is remarkably simple to use.
You learn no programming language. And you can begin immediately; FileMaker Pro will show you how to get started right on the screen.

When using other software, FileMaker Pro lets you exchange words and graphics with your word processor, spreadsheet or drawing program, for example, all with the click of a mouse.

But why not see it for yourself? Just stop by an authorized Claris® dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.

©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-344-8554, ext. 41. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.

Circle 227 on reader service card
“See workgroups differently
with QuickMail 2.2.”

“Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing.”

“QuickMail” users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It’s collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one key-stroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX™ or NetWare MHS™ TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections.

Get the features that really make E-mail deliver.

“Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail—who’s read it, who hasn’t. Sort mail and file it in personal mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them.

“And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application.”

“Go to a dealer and try it.”


“No wonder it’s the world’s most popular.”

“QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, 'CE Software’s QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.' MacWeek says, 'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.' From MacUser, ‘QuickMail is the one you should pick.' Get the message?”

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Circle 338 on reader service card
The Mac's Seventh Birthday

WHY IS THIS GUY SO CRANKY?

BY JERRY BORRELL

It was one of those long October nights. The sky had dimmed to purple and the lights along the San Francisco skyline glinted yellow and white across the freeway from our offices as designer Leslie Barton and I sat working on projects.

I was using designer Arne Hurry's Mac IIfx to work on the "Year in Review" article that you see in this issue. Arne's Mac uses a Radius QuickColor board, so it's pretty much the screaming machine in the department.

As I sat at the computer discovering new PageMaker features, I asked Leslie for help when I got stuck. Eventually I found myself asking out loud why PageMaker didn't do this or that. Why there was no alignment tool for geometric objects (I was placing boxes to represent where photographs would reside). Gawd. MacDraw had that years ago. I began asking why the display always had those irritating artifacts—those bits of type that don't seem to go away unless you do something to redraw the entire screen—that I first noticed in 1984 while using PageMaker 1.01. And for Pete's sake—why does the screen still take so long to redraw? And Leslie, isn't there some function that will enable me to nudge these boxes in one direction a pixel at a time like in QuarkXPress?

"Hah!" says Leslie. "Just wait till you try to print." At which point I looked covetously at one of the two top-of-the-line IINTX printers in the art department and said, "Fast, huh?"

"Not exactly," she replied. Some 25 minutes later my 8-page feature came whizzing out. "How do you stand this?" I asked. "Well, we learn to work in 200 percent mode and make our corrections on the screen." But doesn't that defeat the purpose of interactive design—you want to see proofs fast? "You get used to it," said Leslie. And, "Oh yeah. Most of us design on 13-inch screens."

So before long you know what we've got. We have your biannual column from yours truly in which I ask why the heck the Mac doesn't do all those things I want it to. Yep. The Christmas wish-list. The kind of column that endears me to Randy Battat, vice president of product marketing at Apple. Of course we've been real close ever since CBS wanted to know why the 13-inch Apple monitor had the highest emissions measured in Macworld tests. But Randy likes to hear from customers and we spend plenty on new Macs each year. So here goes.

The Wish List

I think CDs are neat. Associate editor Liza Weiman produced our first Macworld CD ROM this year and it demonstrates a lot of potential. But what I want is a cheap, small, highly reliable CD ROM player. After all, we can buy a Sony Discman from our local electronics merchants for slightly over $100. Every so often we cast a look at the loud, big, slow, and expensive Apple CD ROM player and wonder why it should cost so much.

Well, even as you read this someone at Apple is working with Sony to have the CD drive mechanism downsized. At the same time there is a possibility of improved access times and greater responsiveness overall for the drive. But as for pricing rivaling that of a consumer player, it's not in the cards. The difference in the two is in the nature of the devices.

The Apple CD is an industrial version of the consumer player—and has to be to stand up to the number of disc accesses and the type of disc accesses that we demand of it. Unlike with audio CD players, consumers with data CDs access data at random, demanding much more of the player's reading head and motor mechanism. The electromechanical mechanism in the consumer model just won't stand up to those kinds of demands for long.

Still, given the ability of Japanese manufacturers to improve technology, I think a cheap and small player is a practical wish. I'll take small and faster as an interim offering, though.

I want a 19-inch LCD screen (with even better contrast than the Mac Portable screen's) that I can use as an option for my Mac. I'm prepared to (continues)
put up with simulated gray scale and color in return for the benefits of having a smaller, emission-free device on my desktop.

The main thing I want is a screen I can have on my desk without cluttering the entire work surface. Like most people who use a Mac II, I have a computer work surface and a real work surface. But I want a nice-looking, unobtrusive high-tech flat panel sitting on my desk.

Longer cables and vertical machines would be nice. This is certainly low tech. How about a cable attaching my monitor to my CPU that would allow me to have them a few feet apart? Same deal with my floppy drive; I would like to have a flat panel and a floppy drive on my desk, with the CPU tucked away somewhere out of sight and earshot.

Of course it would be handy if I could stand the CPU on its side or hang it from the back of a desk, out of the way. But noooooo. Someone had to make machines that have to sit flat. OK. At least the si and LC are smaller, but I still don’t want them cluttering up my work space either.

Third Request
And while we’re on the subject of connecting things to my Mac, where the heck is a 3½-inch optical drive? You remember, the one that connects via SCSI and has tiny compact discs that store about 125MB and slip easily into my briefcase. Right. That one.

It has a small drive mechanism that I can also slip into my briefcase and carry with me. There is simply no reason why we don’t have this device available to replace external floppy drives. So many of us carry a hard drive around between home and office, or travel to a place where we have a Mac available. With 125MB per disc, we could actually carry around anything we might ever need.

It would be wonderful if Apple had a multiple storage option available to us in retail stores. You walk in and have the system of your choice configured for floppy, magnetic, CD ROM, or optical players inside your Mac. A neat idea—building machines that would allow us to reconfigure our machine for a storage option of our own choice. I know, I can hear groans from product marketing at Apple (who would have to explain the options) all the way up from the valley, calling me a dipstick and worse. Dealers with shelves full of too many product options already are canceling subscriptions to Macworld. There are lots of reasons to limit the options. And only one reason to do something like this—to give your customers a choice.

I Dream of Genie
In my quiet moments of using the alpha version of System 7.0 I have come to realize that one of the most rewarding aspects of using a Mac is the Finder, the desktop aspect of the interface. 7.0 has a lot of neat features. It has better hierarchical features for (continues)
Survival of the fittest.
Which color scanner is the natural selection?

When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. It's a jungle out there. You may not get the quality you were promised.

The La Cie Silverscanner has evolved beyond all that. Just look at this comparison between the Microtek 300ZS and the La Cie Silverscanner. Each image was scanned at standard settings with no corrections. This ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner is a more advanced species of scanner which adapts better to a changing environment.

Silverscanner provides superior color, gray scale and line art over any other similar species of scanner. And as a bonus, Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition, Aldus PrePrint, Silverscan and Silverlining are included FREE with every Silverscanner purchase.


La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million beautiful colors, 256 smooth shades of gray, incredible line art, up to 600 dpi all in a single pass.

Silverscanner only $1999!

Call toll free to order.

800-999-0143

LACIE
LIMITED

Circle 197 on reader service card
folders and volumes. The pull-down menus are better organized. Cleanup is more functional. Applications are more convenient. Lots of stuff.

Well, it should be better. (I hear more groans coming from Cupertino.) I don't want to have the ability to customize it—I remember what havoc I wreaked with Kolor, the DA that allowed me to create a gawd-awful desktop— I'd rather that the human interface group and system software guys made the choices for me. But it's been too long since I was blown away. It's time that the Mac interface amazed and amused once more; did stuff that makes me repeat the same operation over again just to see it happen. Remember when documents used to redraw onto the screen from the folder when you opened it? That little zooming effect? Remember that for quite a while you never tired of seeing that because it was neat?

For example... (Roger Heinen, Apple vice president of software, is putting this column on a bulletin board and throwing stuff at it. Inviting people to write suitable captions. Rolling his eyes heavenward.) For example: when Apple announces its video-capture board, it should announce a DA that will enable me to capture a picture of my favorite movie star, record the star's voice, and then have that little recorded agent replace my start-up sound, deliver my AppleLinks and E-mail to me, keep me up-to-date with what I'm doing that's dumb. ("Jerry," says my personal agent, "you should allow me to shut down the extraneous windows on your screen so that you get better performance with your applications.") What the heck, as long as I'm anthropomorphizing, my digitized agent—say, Opus from Bloom County—will make regular appearances reminding me that the printer is out of paper, that I have E-mail, and so on.

Horsepower

Silicon Valley is full of young men driving 4-wheel-drive Porsches, Acura NSXs, BMW 755is. The kind of guys that want to have the biggest, fastest whatever it is. There is also a crowd of us that sublimate our car fantasies with a computer, or at least like to think that the machine we're using is a real hot rod. And there are a lot of real users like Leslie and Arne who have to get a job done on their computers. All of us are wondering where the hot-rod machine is. Really. When the IIfx bogs down on redrawing FreeHand illustrations even with an accelerator, or in redrawing PageMaker files—everyday applications—what we have is a horsepower shortage.

Maybe it's got a Motorola 68040 accelerator, maybe an AMD Am29000 graphics coprocessor, maybe transputer or RISC coprocessors. I don't know what it will take. Ask Eric Harslem, Apple's VP of hardware engineering. He knows. Ask the old-time engineers like Jack McHenry who have been building the latest machine for (continues)
Power Defined.

Power Realized.

Master the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 2.2 or 1.5
- FileMaker Pro or II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard 1.0 - 1.2

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.

© 1989 Personal Training Systems. All Rights Reserved.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-shence) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the Macintosh: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don’t need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet professional educator, scientist, and engineer.

Our programs enable you to concentrate your time investigating work, not learning how to! For more place an order, call or write to the address below.

Prescience Corporation
939 Howard Street #102, San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 543-2252  Fax (415) 882-0530

Circle 29 on reader service card.

almost a decade. The Chuck Yeagers of the personal computer world. (A Motorola 68040! Or something else?)

Of course, I’m probably unhappy because I’m working on a Mac Ilx. A machine that makes my system go away whenever I print a draft. Whatever happened to the concept of background operations under MultiFinder? Did I miss that?

I have a RasterOps 364 board connected to an Apple 13-inch monitor, in addition to a 19-inch SuperMac monitor attached to a SuperMac 8-bit board. Every time I touch my keyboard, “Save the Planet” (the PBS series) playing on the Apple monitor (thanks to the 364) freezes or develops a little glitch. Hey—this machine should have enough power to do both at once. This machine should have enough horsepower to regularly pick up and print my messages without disturbing me (don’t make me open up QuickMail or AppleLink—just do that for me without messing with my screen). Yo—wicked fast machine my ass. I’ll let you know when you produce a machine that’s wicked and fast. That’s when I’m blown away, not someone in product marketing. I don’t even want to see the benchmarks. I just want to scream through my applications work and have background and housekeeping done without being bothered.

Real-Time Multiprocessing
Or whatever nomenclature you want to use for having a computer do several things at once. I don’t use a Sun Microsystems SPARC machine. I don’t program. So I don’t need to run a compile operation in the background while I keep coding—real engineers need that kind of horsepower. But I can multiprocess, and I would like my computer to keep up with me. I’m not even including the so-called background tasks from the previous paragraph. I want to have my main application open, MacWrite, Excel, Illustrator, whatever. And I want my little video window up in one corner. The computer would read the subtitling on the broadcast signal and turn on the sound whenever the titling has a keyword, say, Apple Computer, that I want to hear about. I want to have

(continues)
NO ONE HAS TO KNOW YOU DID ALL THIS MINUTES BEFORE THE MEETING.

The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It's in your head, but not on paper—much less on overheads. It's important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there's not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

**Persuasion: first choice for last minute.**

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to create impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads above were created in just 30 minutes. That's productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.

Simply type text into Aldus Persuasion's outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with features like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you're ready to print, choose from output options to suit your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus.

Of Persuasion's many accolades, MacWeek summed it up best: "...the best presentation package available."

Need more persuasion? Call 800-333-2538, Department 2D3, for free literature or a $4.95 demo disk.* Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we'll never tell.

*Need Macintosh? Write Aldus, 4900 Butterfield Road, Downers Grove, IL 60515.

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Aldus Persuasion is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. CA-Cricket is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc., and CA-Cricket Graph is a trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.
Our valued customers think so. The experts agree. Let them tell you why.

Higher Quality and reliability. "Just a quick note to let you know how sturdy your hard drives are. I am a Navy A-6 pilot. Early this year I purchased a hard drive from you. I forgot to pack it with my Mac for shipment to the carrier before leaving on deployment for the Western Pacific Ocean region. As a result I had to stick it under the rudder pedal of my A-6 for the flight out to the boat. Just thought you'd like to know that your drive logged about 5 hours of flight time and 5 carrier landings and has worked flawlessly since. Not bad eh?"
Lt. Carl Oesterle, Navy A-6 pilot

"La Cie drives are the most reliable and convenient disks I've ever had." James J Haf, Lansing, MI

"The best survival history of any drive purchased... quietest and most portable." Al Forster, Dow Chemical

The experts agree. "La Cie combines the lowest price, the best performance, the most flexible software and they pay good attention to support and hardware details." Macweek, January 1990

Designer's Choice Award - Industrial Design Review
Bronze Award - America's Industrial Design Excellence

Excellent service and support. "I now know why my friends suggested I buy La Cie, their backup and support was exceptionally good. Not only did La Cie provide intelligent articulate instruction and advice but they even called back to learn of my progress." Richard Woudenberg, Ridgewood, NJ

"Perhaps you can take satisfaction in knowing that your dedicated users are appreciative of the quality you put into your product and the service with which you back it up." Dr. David J. Hibler, Lincoln NB

"When I called La Cie, I was told someone would call me back. Would you believe after a few minutes, they called back?! Other calls I had made previously to La Cie were also returned promptly. The customer service and technical support people were patient and friendly." Rick Monteverde, Honolulu, HI

The experts agree. "Service star La Cie has up to a five year warranty, toll free support and guaranteed turnaround time for repairs. La Cie comes out on top in service and support." Macworld, June 1990

Tsunami actual size including universal power supply, silent fan and external termination switch.

Free shipping, free TRW on site service, free toll free support, free Silverlining, free Norton Utilities, free Silverplatter and free 5 year warranty equals a $1000 bonus with the purchase of a La Cie hard disk drive.

La Cie has fixed, removable and magneto optical drives that come in capacities from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes priced as low as $399 including the $1000 bonus.

$399 as low as
es it better!

Increased performance. "I love your Tsunami drive! It's fast, quiet, small and light and I can't emphasize how wonderful it is to turn the termination on and off. Of course, it doesn't hurt that you bundle Silverlining with it—the universal formatter with no competition that I know." Johnathan Braun, Palo Alto, CA

The experts agree. "La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." Macworld, March 1990

MacUser Labs show that La Cie drives are at the top of the pack in raw speed, best real-world performance, coolest temperature, quietest noise, and longest warranty (five years). MacUser, February 1990

More value and productivity. "My productivity has increased at least three-fold. My La Cie drive has performed beautifully. It is really fast, quiet and the documentation is very clear. When I had a question and called, I got a friendly, helpful person who really took the time to explain what I needed to know. This sounds like a testimonial. Yep, I guess it is. Thanks for giving such great value." Craig Turner, Chapel Hill, NC

"I create advertisements for movies. La Cie's Silverscanner has enabled us to sell a lot more jobs! Two thumbs up!" Dave Works, Los Angeles, CA

"I love these drives. The size is perfect, the response time is great, these are the best drives money can buy. I have searched and compared price, quality and performance with other products. La Cie is the best." Edwin E. Rivera-Juan, Hato-rey, PR

The experts agree. "If you are value conscious you'll be hard pressed to beat La Cie." Macworld, November 1990

"La Cie's longer warranties truly represent a good deal. The king of consumer choice." Macworld Sept. 1990

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more benefits, quality, service and value than any other manufacturer. The experts and customers agree. "I love this drive." David Kennedy, B.C. Canada. Call to order.

800 999-0143

Join us at Macworld Expo Moscone Center booth #1619

Circle 199 on reader service card
One window open that informs me about network status, and that makes a recommendation about what printer on our network I should use at a given time (this implies a more facile and subtle Chooser). It's also backing up my work to our central server so that when the system crashes I'm safe. Another window would have my calendar of events open with a timer—because I don't want Opus telling me about the entire day. He's just a reminder. And another window open on an application that I'm working on in my spare time, or as a thought is conjured up. All of this would be live, not sitting in the background waiting for the CPU's attention.

If my computer is really going to be a productivity tool, then it is going to have to do a lot more for me than the current single-dimension paradigm. It needs multiapplication processing.

Real Standards
This wish is short and sweet (but not easy)—text and graphics formats should be universal across all Macs and all Mac applications. This wish is like wanting peace for mankind. Maybe we could gather a bunch of Mac stars and make a recording. We could get Bill Atkinson, Bruce Leak, Dave Fung, Mark Cutter, Tony Leung, Andy Hertzfeld, and Keith Megregor together in a studio and have them record a song about how they want type and graphics to be editable on all Macintoshes in all applications. Do a video and release it in time for the January Macworld Expo.

The Missing Macs
My Santa Claus overload alarm warns me that I've run out of wish space, but I would like one last thing. A new portable. Either a very tiny one that sacrifices the keyboard and looks like the Sony Discman or a smaller version of my current portable. One that won't make it necessary to check a suitcase when I travel.

What's Not Missing
Cellular Macs. Let's wait for cellular phones to work before we make the Mac cellular. One more irritating call from a static-filled cellular phone line and I'll really get cranky.
Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. Add $18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.
It’s always been Powerful.

It’s always been Precise.

It’s always been the Professional Choice.

Now it’s easy to use.

The new tools you’ll find on the moveable Tool palette are: the Polygon Picture Box tool for multisided picture boxes and design elements; the Rotation tool for manual 360° rotation of objects; and the Zoom tool for enlarging or reducing the document view.

You can specify page view from 10% to 400% in .1-point increments. View percent can be specified in a field with mouse clicks or by clicking and dragging with the Zoom tool selected.

A variety of specifications—such as font, size, style, leading, location, angle of rotation—are displayed for text boxes, picture boxes, and lines. You can change values interactively on-screen without using a menu or dialog box.

Creating multiple-page documents is easy with a new palette that enables you to insert, delete, and move pages graphically by dragging page icons.

A pasteboard lets you position pictures and text off the page, create bleeds, and design multipage spreads up to 48” x 48”.

Library palettes provide an easy way to store text and graphics. You can copy and paste or drag items from an open library onto a page and between open libraries.

Visit your local dealer and experience the power, precision, and ease of QuarkXPress for yourself.

Circle 295 on reader service card
INTROD
THE 1991 TA

Until now, this age-old annual problem had two solutions.

You'd either pay someone lots of money to do your taxes. Or suffer through doing your taxes yourself, and end up wishing you'd paid someone to do them.

Introducing the third and better option.

TurboTax: The tax preparation software designed for your Macintosh, that's like having someone to help you, and hold your hand while you prepare your own taxes.

While it knows all the tricks of an accountant, it incorporates the care that only you can have for your hard-earned money.

It guides you through preparing a tax return step by step. More than 60 commonly used forms, schedules and worksheets are included.

If you run into tough tax terminology, TurboTax will use a hypertext format to translate it into easy English.

It lets you try various tax scenarios to maximize your refund. Declare a stock loss, for example. Depreciate income property. Or try a different W4 deduction for next year's return.

TurboTax guides you in categorizing and filing more than 90 types of expenses and income. Then proofs your return in over 250 areas to help ensure no mistakes in logic, calculation, or any missed savings opportunities slip through.

It'll even help you sleep at night.
Tables showing the percentage of the returns audited for the amounts you're claiming can be used as a safety check. So there's little worry that anything on your return might flag the IRS.

All the number crunching is done in under 5 seconds. Then, when you're finished, you can print out and mail in your return right off your computer.

When you spend about $89 for our program, you're part of a program. Because TurboTax is offered to you every year after at half price.

If you would like to try our award-winning tax preparation software, drop by your software store, or call us at (800) 745-8829.

Ask about the whole family of ChipSoft products, including our 10 interfaceable State Programs and an Electronic Filing Option.

You'll find out why over 3 million returns were prepared with TurboTax last year alone. Or, for that matter, why more PC users use TurboTax than any other tax software.

Circle 147 on reader service card
Special Offer For Macintosh Turbo Pascal® Owners!

You Can't Create Today's Programs With Yesterday's Pascal.

Upgrade From Turbo Pascal To THINK Pascal™ For Only $99.

If you want to write Pascal programs that take advantage of Apple's latest hardware and software, or give object-oriented programming a try, you'll never be able to do it with Turbo Pascal. Because according to Borland (on CompuServe), Turbo will never be upgraded again.

That's why until February 28th, 1991 we'll upgrade you from any Macintosh Turbo Pascal to THINK Pascal for only $99. A savings of 60% off our regular $249.

The #1 Pascal On The Mac.

Just call Symantec at (800) 228-4122 Ext. 802 and have your copy of Turbo Pascal handy. We'll send you THINK Pascal, the fastest Pascal on the Mac.

THINK Pascal saves you time with a text editor that formats code automatically as you type it in. Its source level debugger makes finding bugs quick and easy. And because it can compile up to 44,000 lines per minute and link any file in under 2 seconds, you can see the results of your programming as you program. All of which makes THINK Pascal the fastest way to finished software. And the #1 Pascal on the Mac.

The Pascal Of The Future, Today.

Unlike other companies, we're committed to Macintosh programmers. We offer frequent upgrades, and even now, are working closely with Apple so that when System 7.0 arrives, you'll have programming tools to take advantage of it.

We give you unlimited free telephone support, ideas and help on CompuServe and AppleLink, even a dedicated user group: SPLAsh-Symantec Programming Languages Association.

And if that's not enough, we'll even teach you how to program with Just Enough Pascal, our optional interactive training software that steps you through the basics of Pascal while you create a real, working game.

So pick up the phone and give us a call. But hurry. Because on March 1, our $99 offer on the Pascal of the future is history.

Trade Up Today, Only $99.
Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 802G For More Information

SYMANTEC.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9900. THINK Pascal is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Symantec Corporation.

Circle 215 on reader service card
LETTERS

Long-Distance Typing

Are computer keyboards hazardous? It's obvious to any of us who suffer with repetitive strain injuries, cumulative trauma disorders, or carpal tunnel syndrome. However, your column decrying the lack of ergonomic keyboards ("The Keyboard Conundrum," Conspicuous Consumer, October 1990) missed an opportunity to lay much of the blame for this squarely on the shoulders of the real culprit—the antiquated QWERTY key configuration.

It's an outmoded layout that forces us to reach all over the keyboard to type the most common words. One study has shown that the hands of QWERTY typists travel between 12 and 16 miles in the course of a day of typing. And yes, it hurts.

I switched to Dvorak after spending several weeks with my wrist in a brace, ingesting anti-inflammatory drugs, and avoiding the computer whenever possible (not an easy task for a copywriter/graphic designer). I've since been able to taper off the drugs and abandon my brace.

How can you make the switch? Paragon Concepts (800/922-2993) offers MacQwerty, which can run as a desk accessory and comes with plastic overlays for the keys so others who haven't made the switch can still use your Macintosh. If you want a typing tutor to boost your speed, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing enables you to select the Dvorak configuration for your lessons.

We need ergonomic solutions, but we also need to make intelligent decisions about keyboard configurations. The QWERTY standard is a dinosaur; it's time to bury it.

Gloria Alvarez
New Orleans, Louisiana

Protect Yourself

I have been using computers since 1982 and have always been careful when designing my workstation. I had a hydraulic adjustable chair with an excellent lumbar support, a low worktable just for my computer, good lighting, a tilting screen, everything I could ever need to be comfortable at work.

In November 1989 I developed sharp pains in my right wrist and was diagnosed with ulnar nerve entrapment. Everything in my life became difficult: driving, gardening, housework, holding anything in my hands for any length of time, playing the piano. I am in constant pain. I had group long-term disability insurance (LTD) through my employer that should have entitled me to 60 percent of my salary until I turned 65.

In February my company was hostilely taken over, and as a result, I was terminated and my group disability insurance was canceled in May. I immediately contacted my broker to obtain my own LTD policy with the same carrier that handled my group insurance. The new policy, which was not written until July, excludes any disability caused by injury relating to ulnar nerve entrapment or injury to either wrist. Even though it had insured me at the time of the injury, the insurance company has deemed my wrist problem to be a preexisting condition. The lapse in coverage occurred only because the carrier took so long to complete its underwriting.

This July I experienced the same symptoms in my left wrist. If I am disabled as a result of this injury, my LTD policy will not pay any

Corrections

Delphi's E-mail system allows file transfers; the footnote for Prodigy's electronic banking feature should have read extra cost (not $160 yearly); America Online has 38 Mac companies online ("Online Features Compared" table, "Life Online," September 1990).

Illustrator 3.0 (not 2.0) was the version that should have been listed in "Product Watch" (Best-Sellers, October 1990).

PageMaker 4.0 is a major upgrade—$795; $150 for registered users (Updates, November 1990). New features include a story editor, index and table-of-contents generation, a spelling checker, and a search-and-replace function.

Accolade's Balance of the Planet game (Reviews, November 1990) is a stand-
You could have the pleasure of mixing and matching software for your new Mac.

**Programs 'R' Us.**

OVER 4500 ITEMS IN STOCK!

---

**Mo's Studio**

You'll be able to hack together just about anything. Even if you don't know how to read, or a, or a lizard from a T-shirt, learn from an expert how to make big bucks with little or no talent.

Peter & Art, Radio

---

**Letter**

You could have the pleasure of mixing and matching software for your new Mac.

---

**Benefits**

I will probably be able to collect state short-term disability, Social Security, and maybe workers' compensation—but only if I'm unable to work in any capacity.

If you have company insurance, you could lose any right to benefits due to your termination, cancellation of the group, or a change in carrier. So here's some advice for your readers: Get your own long-term disability insurance; it's the only way to protect yourself if you do become disabled.

Leslie D. McLean
Floral Park, New York

**Step Forward for EMF Research**

Thank you for your commentary on electric and magnetic-field emissions. I found it very illuminating.

However, there is one clarification I would like to make: My congressional activity on this issue involved authorization and appropriations to the Environmental Protection Agency, not to the Department of Energy. I support the ongoing research at DOE, but I also believe that the EPA should be playing a role in EMF research. Therefore, earlier this year I introduced an amendment to the EPA research and development authorization bill that authorized the EPA to conduct research on EMF. The amendment was adopted by the House Science Committee but the bill has yet to be sent to the floor for a vote.

I wanted to be sure that the EPA could begin EMF research in Fiscal Year 1991; therefore, in June I entered into a colloquy with Representative [Bob] Ttraîster, the chairman of the VA, HUD, and Independent Agencies Subcommittee, to request that $1 million be appropriated to the EPA for EMF research.

I am pleased to report that the subcommittee's final conference report for Fiscal Year 91 includes $750,000 to the EPA for EMF research. This is a step in the right direction, and I expect that this issue will receive greater attention in the next Congress.

George E. Brown, Jr.
Member of Congress of the United States
House of Representatives
Washington, D.C.

Science and the Mac

I teach molecular biology in our M.S. and Ph.D.
programs and have been waiting for the appearance of decent molecular software for the Mac. Therefore, I read with great interest Charles Seiter's review of Alchemy II 1.01 (October 1990). Has the time finally arrived when we can do on the Mac (perhaps with a friendlier interface) the things we always wanted to do on a workstation we did not have?

Modern genetics is an area in which computing is playing an essential role in advancing the state of the art. As molecular biologists worldwide gather genetic information faster and faster with advanced technology, more-powerful software and hardware are demanded for the storage, communication, analysis, and interpretation of information. For this kind of work, the most popular platforms so far have been the IBM PC and the VAX. We have tried DNA Inspector II and MacMolly on the Mac without satisfaction. Now a few new gene/protein-analysis systems for the Mac are appearing on the scene. We are currently testing GeneWorks from IntelliGenetics. It would be nice if software in these important areas could get more attention.

Curtis W. Chen
Institute of Genetics
National Yang-Ming Medical College
Shih-Pai, Taipei, Taiwan

Design Gone Awry
Let us pray that Mitch Kapor's conference on software design doesn't become "an event as significant... as the birth of the Bauhaus" (The Iconoclast, October 1990).

The Bauhaus stands for much of what is wrong with modern design. Its original premise of "form follows function" immediately became corrupted into "form follows the personal whims of a few self-appointed, self-appointed saints who know what's good for the rest of the world."

As a graphic and industrial designer, I shudder to think of the software equivalent of the Seagram's Building.

J. C. Bourque
Miami Lakes, Florida

PageMaker's File Recovery
In response to Jim Heid's otherwise accurate and thorough review of Aldus PageMaker 4.0 [Reviews, September 1990], I have to point out a misconception about PageMaker's ability to recover temporary files.

PageMaker performs an automatic minisave at various times, including every time you turn, insert, or delete a page; edit styles; print; or change page setup. Therefore, when a temporary file needs to be recovered, PageMaker can always recover the data back to the last minisave.

Mark Graemer
Aldus Corporation
Seattle, Washington

The Truth about Egghead
All of us at Egghead appreciate the observations about our stores and service in your September 1990 Commentary. However, we'd like to clear up any misconceptions customers might have about our stores.

(continues)
All of our stores are company owned, not franchises as the commentary stated. And we indeed sell only software and related accessories. One of our San Francisco stores may have appeared to be selling personal computers, but we also sell operating systems and demo them on our in-store PCs, and that’s where a misunderstanding may have arisen.

John Kiss
Egghead Discount Software
Issaquah, Washington

Fewer Ads, Less Competition

Those of us who started with the Mac in 1982 can remember when Macworld was very thin because of the newness of this marvelous machine. We all remember casting longing looks at the PC magazines, which featured relatively large selections of software and hardware at discount prices. Edward Arnold’s complaint about the amount of advertising in Macworld [Letters, August 1990] only proves that the Mac community has come a long way and that superior software and hardware is so readily available that we take it for granted.

As an American abroad, I positively drool over the prices and availability of products advertised in Macworld—a result of the intense competition not present over here. Advertising, like that offered by MacConnection, keeps the cost of Macworld down. And magazines like Macworld keep me informed of the explosive growth in the Mac market. The articles, product announcements, tests, opinions, and the ads all provide a much-needed boost in my own understanding of all the available options.

I have seen Macworld grow through the years as an informative, easy-to-understand source on the exciting changes taking place in the Macintosh and hope that it continues to represent all aspects of that machine for many years to come.

Mark Hamilton
Wiesbaden-Brabenheim
Germany

On-Command

Your review of our wireless remote control On-Command [October 1990] contained several errors. The reviewer claimed that (1) On-Command would not let you select menu items, (2) it stops working if you quit the program in which you began your presentation, and (3) On-Command’s use of the modem port renders it incompatible with MIDI and telecommunications programs.

On-Command lets you click and drag to make pull-down-menu selections. One On-Command key set can be used for any number of applications running at the same time under MultiFinder. On-Command can run on either the modem or the printer port. It has been tested in several MIDI environments and was found to be MIDI-compatible.

Jason Borovick
Computer Support Corporation
Dallas, Texas
(continues)

BIG SAVINGS FOR SMALL BUSINESS.

Ehman has put together a special promotion that’s directly targeted to meet the needs of small businesses. For a limited time you can now get our popular 20 MB hard drive and a copy of Business Sense accounting software, both for under $300.

Business Sense, which regularly sells for $199, is one of the all time favorite Macintosh accounting programs. It’s easy to set up and use and is designed especially for companies with under 50 employees. Macuser magazine gave it a top rating of 4.5 mice and said it “was on the verge of greatness”.

By now you probably already know that Ehman drives are renowned for great value. You may not be aware that our new E-Series line offers unsurpassed quality, backed by a 30 day money back guarantee and a 2 year warranty. Give us a call today and you can start counting your savings tomorrow.

Call 1-800-257-1666, Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 132 on reader service card.
Someone Has Some Explaining To Do.

**MIRROR TRINITRON**

$2997 INCLUDING INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE

The Mirror Trinitron uses Sony's patented Trinitron tube for the sharpest color image available.

The Mirror Trinitron comes with an 8-Bit Interface (MacII or SE30) that delivers 256 vivid colors, and software enhancements like Pop-up Menus, Enlarged Cursor and Menubar options, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy.

The Mirror Trinitron is available direct from the manufacturer without any Rep commissions or Dealer mark-up.

**RADIUS TRINITRON**

$5690 INCLUDING INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE

The Radius Trinitron uses Sony's patented Trinitron tube for the sharpest color image available.

The Radius Trinitron comes with an 8-Bit Interface (MacII only) that delivers 256 vivid colors, and software enhancements like Tear-off Menus, Enlarged Cursor and Menubar options, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy.

The Radius Trinitron is only available through authorized Radius Dealers.

---

**There Had Better Be A Good Reason To Pay 47% More!**

We've long admired the Radius Trinitron Color Display. That's why when we designed our first color display system, we chose to include many of the same concepts. Such as Sony's patented Trinitron tube which is now the de facto standard for the Macintosh. And an 8-Bit Video Interface that delivers 256 colors. And software enhancements like Enlarged Cursor, Enlarged Menubar, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy. And a built-in tilt and swivel base.

**So Where's The Difference?**

The fact is, in deference to Radius, we've had a much longer time to design a color display. That's why we've been able to build in some important differences. Here are just three:

1. Our ProView Interface delivers 256 color at 72dpi for true WYSIWYG scale so that the image on screen is the same as what you'll get from your printer.
2. Our Pop-up Menu feature is the next logical upgrade to Tear-off Menus, and our Stroke feature saves you both mouse and keyboard time.
3. **FREE!** We are including VideoPaint from Olduvai for a limited time at no charge! VideoPaint is the professional color painting and retouching application that was rated 5 mice by MacUser France.

**The Big Difference: You Pay 47% Less When You Purchase Factory-Direct**

Why pay all of the additional marketing expenses plus the dealer's profit? We've made installing and using the ProView Trinitron so easy that there's no reason to pay a dealer's 40% margin. Technical support is only a phone call away. (And who better to ask about a product than its maker?)

**Compare For Yourself!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Mirror</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20” Trinitron</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Bit/256 Colors</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WYSIWYG scale</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pop-up Menus</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tear-off Menus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enlarged Cursor Option</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enlarged Menubar Option</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Saver</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Copy</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoPaint ($495 value)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dealer Markup</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST PRICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Mirror</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5690</td>
<td>$2997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Try one for 30 days, if you don't love it... I want it back.

Ronald Eibenstein, President/CEO

---

**Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.**

1-800-654-5294

---

PreView is a registered trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 9/15/90 © 1990, Mirror Technologies, Inc.
On-Command can work among multiple applications—but only under MultiFinder. This fact is not mentioned anywhere in the manual. On-Command crashed two out of the three MIDI programs we tested, Performer and Finale.—Ed.

CA Keeps Cricket Draw

In your November 1990 Commentary, you incorrectly reported that CA-Cricket Draw is no longer being marketed by Computer Associates. In fact, Computer Associates is both marketing and further developing the CA-Cricket Draw, CA-Cricket Graph, and CA-Cricket Presents product line it acquired from Cricket Software in July 1989.

Preferred Publishing of Memphis, Tennessee, owns the marketing rights to Cricket Paint and Cricket ColorPaint.

Kristen Keys
Computer Associates
San Jose, California

High-Tech Education

I want to let you know what a service your magazine provides for an educator. My job is teaching computer arts and sciences to high school and college students.

Do you have any idea how much a science teacher can enhance a lesson with audio/video software and a Mac? One of my biology teachers had his students observing amoebas through microscopes. He then aimed a black-and-white TV camera down the barrel of the microscope and captured the image with Computer-Eyes. Next he printed it on an ImageWriter and had enough copies made for the entire class to put in their notebooks so they could take it home and label the parts while the real thing was still fresh in their minds. The physics teacher uses MacRecorder to explain the principles of digital sound. This inexpensive accessory connected to a Mac and projected with an LCD panel brings sound to life. A cut here and a paste there, and voila! They understand how modern recordings are produced, as well as how information is transmitted through wires and space.

So while your magazine's main thrust is toward the heavy spenders of business and industry, you still haven't forgotten the people with black-and-white Macs. And congratulations are in order for the pressure you have put on vendors to back their products with warranties and customer service. I never thought I'd see the day when a vendor would have an 800 number for customer service instead of just sales.

John Oclunuzzo
Norwin School District
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

In Defense of CrystalPrint

I would like to challenge certain portions of Jim Heid's article, "Page Printers Revisited" [October 1990].

Heid refers to our "skimpy 100-sheet tray." The CrystalPrint Publisher and Publisher II have been designed for the personal page printer market, which is characterized by a single user (continues)
You Can Have Fun. Or Get It Done.

The Radius Pivot is a beautifully tooled piece of equipment. It's sexy in design. And it's fun to play with...wistfully seeing the screen into a portrait or landscape orientation. But ask yourself, are you buying it for fashion or for productivity? If it's productivity, you owe it to yourself to compare the Pivot to our PixelView II display. Let's compare:

Which Gives You Extra Viewing Area?
The Pivot's 15" monitor has 30% less screen than our PixelView II 19" display. You pay $18 per sq. in. of viewing area with Radius compared to $6 with PixelView II.

Which Gives You WYSIWYG Scaling?
The PixelView II maintains true WYSIWYG scale so that what you see on screen is what you see on the printed page. Everything is shrunk down on the Pivot's 15" screen.

Which Saves You Desk Space?
One of the benefits of the Radius Pivot is that it's supposed to take less desk space. But the Pivot actually takes more space than our 19" PixelView II monitor just to pivot, 20" to be exact. And forget about leaning anything up against it.

Which Works With A Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30 or II?
Our PixelView II works with the Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30, and any Macintosh II. The Pivot does too, but the pivot feature (that you pay so dearly for), doesn't work on the Macintosh Plus or SE.

Which Saves You 47%?
Unlike Radius, you can purchase your PixelView display system direct from the factory. That means savings. No middleman. No retail mark-up. That's why you pay 47% less for our PixelView II.

Now You Have A Lot Of Good Reasons To Pay Less!
Let's face it, you buy a large screen display to improve your productivity. A quick comparison will reveal that our PixelView display offers more productivity for your money.

If Budget Or Desk Space Are Really Tight...
Our PixelView II 15" portrait display was designed to take a minimum amount of desk space, while giving you a full page on screen. And of course it works with any Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30, or II.

Compare For Yourself!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Pivot</th>
<th>PixelView II</th>
<th>PixelView I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screen size</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing area (sq. in.)</td>
<td>90.77</td>
<td>151.58</td>
<td>90.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WYSIWYG (72 dpi)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical refresh</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pop-up Menus</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tear-off Menus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enlarged Cursor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enlarged MenuBar</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Cursor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Copy</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full year warranty</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Dealer markup | Yes | No  | No  |

LIST PRICE $1690 $897 $567

"Try one for 30 days, if you don't love it...I want it back. We ship 85% of our orders within 24 hours, so you'll be saving money and time."

Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

You Gm Have Fun. Or Get It Done.

The Radius Pivot is a beautifully tooled piece of equipment. It's sexy in design. And it's fun to play with...wistfully seeing the screen into a portrait or landscape orientation. But ask yourself, are you buying it for fashion or for productivity? If it's productivity, you owe it to yourself to compare the Pivot to our PixelView II display. Let's compare:

Which Gives You Extra Viewing Area?
The Pivot's 15" monitor has 30% less screen than our PixelView II 19" display. You pay $18 per sq. in. of viewing area with Radius compared to $6 with PixelView II.

Which Gives You WYSIWYG Scaling?
The PixelView II maintains true WYSIWYG scale so that what you see on screen is what you see on the printed page. Everything is shrunk down on the Pivot's 15" screen.

Which Saves You Desk Space?
One of the benefits of the Radius Pivot is that it's supposed to take less desk space. But the Pivot actually takes more space than our 19" PixelView II monitor just to pivot, 20" to be exact. And forget about leaning anything up against it.

TechNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
Telephone: (612) 633-4450
Fax: (612) 633-3136
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

PixelView is a registered trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and trademarks belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 9/15/90. © 1990, Mirror Technologies, Inc.

Circle 341 on reader service card
The Best Macintosh Training Solution For Smaller Training Budgets

60% of all new software purchased is abandoned within 3 weeks according to a recent survey in *PC Magazine*. Statistics show that hundreds of thousands of dollars are wasted by companies and by individuals who purchase software programs that are never used.

The survey only mentioned programs that have been put away on the shelf. It didn't add in the staggering number of computer users who use only ten to fifteen percent of their program's capabilities.

Think of the price of today's Macintosh software. It isn't cheap! Is this money wasted? Only if your Macintosh is half used, if your programs have been stuck on the shelf, or if your Macintosh users are not 100% trained on the computer and each business program.

**An Expensive Irony.**

Right now thousands of individuals and companies are considering buying faster, more powerful, and more expensive computers. They are also spending thousands more on software upgrades and new software purchases.

Ironically, few are budgeting equal amounts of money for training. The simple truth is that training is the least expensive investment you can make. New equipment can increase productivity by micro-seconds. Training can increase productivity by days and weeks.

**Training Options.**

MacAcademy was the first company to nationally offer both live workshops and video training. MacAcademy has specialized in Macintosh training for the past four years and has trained over 50,000 Macintosh users. VIDEO TRAINING is an ideal training solution for companies facing ever-smaller training budgets. Video training is effective, fast, and the least expensive training option available.

**Why Video Training?**

**Speed Learning:** The Macintosh is a graphics based machine. It thinks and operates through the use of pictures. Unlike the IBM which is character and keyboard based, the Macintosh is a visual machine. *The emphasis is the screen.* The best way to learn the Macintosh is by seeing each technique taught on the actual Macintosh screen. A MacAcademy Video shows you step-by-step each Macintosh technique. Each software technique is clearly and visually taught to the new user.

**Flexibility.**

Videos can be used by individuals or shown to entire companies. Videos can be checked out and taken home by new employees. Videos can be fast forwarded and rewound to review key techniques. Videos are easy. Studies have shown that many Macintosh users are lazy. Training programs that take a great deal of individual time and effort end up sitting right next to the abandoned software. People already are used to watching videos. MacAcademy videos are usually watched within the first two days!

**Quality.**

There are other video training programs out there. Most of them are only 45 minutes to an hour in length. Nearly all MacAcademy training videos run a full two hours. Each trainer featured on MacAcademy videos is our highest rated instructor for that program from the two-day live MacAcademy workshops featured in over 100 cities throughout the U.S. Our instructors are not actors or software sales people. They are business executives who have been chosen from hundreds of applicants due to their excellent teaching skills, their thorough knowledge of the program, plus their hands-on business background using the featured program. MacAcademy instructors are unmatched in the industry.

**Selection.**

MacAcademy now offers over 45 different Macintosh training videos (see next page for complete selection). In most cases we offer video training for beginners, for intermediates, and for the more advanced user.

**Price.**

Each video is only $49. If you pay hundreds of dollars for the program and thousands of dollars for the computer, doesn't it make sense to invest $49 to make that original investment even more valuable?

**Guarantee.**

MacAcademy is the most trusted name in Macintosh training. Over 10,000 companies currently rely on MacAcademy video training. We invite you to invest in the most effective and valuable Macintosh training available. If, for any reason, for a full 30 days after receiving your Video Training Tapes, you are not totally satisfied, simply return the tapes for a full refund.

**To Order.**

Please read the next page which lists all tapes now available and includes complete ordering information. Thank you for your business.

MacAcademy Introduces 43 Macintosh Video Training Tapes

477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Dept. MW191
Order Phone: 800-527-1914 FAX 904-677-6717

Videos Only $49 Each (Check Each Desired Tape)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beg. Mac (Part 2)</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro (Part 2)</td>
<td>Freehand (Part 2)</td>
<td>QuarkXPress (Part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Mac</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro (Part 3)</td>
<td>Word 4.0 (Part 1)</td>
<td>QuarkXPress (Part 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illus. (Part 1)</td>
<td>FileMaker II (Part 1)</td>
<td>Word 4.0 (Part 2)</td>
<td>Quicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illus. (Part 2)</td>
<td>FileMaker II (Part 2)</td>
<td>Works (Integration)</td>
<td>Canvas (Part 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
<td>PageMaker 4.0 (Part 1)</td>
<td>Works (W. Process.)</td>
<td>Canvas (Part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint (Part 1)</td>
<td>PageMaker 4.0 (Part 2)</td>
<td>Works (DataBase)</td>
<td>PowerPoint (Part 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint (Part 2)</td>
<td>PageMaker 4.0 (Part 3)</td>
<td>Works (Spreadsheet)</td>
<td>Utilities, CDEV, INIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2 (Part 1)</td>
<td>HyperCard Basics</td>
<td>Word Perfect (Part 1)</td>
<td>MacWrite II (Part 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2 (Part 2)</td>
<td>Small Mac Networks</td>
<td>Word Perfect (Part 2)</td>
<td>MacWrite II (Part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2 (Part 3)</td>
<td>Paints &amp; Draws</td>
<td>Design &amp; Layout Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number of Videos: ___ Number x $49: $___ Add $1 per Video S & H: $______
Florida Residents add 6%: ___ Outside U.S. $3/Video: ___ TOTAL: $___

NAME __________________________ COMPANY __________________________
STREET (No P.O. Boxes)____________________________ CITY _____________ STATE _____ ZIP ______
TELEPHONE ___________________________ CREDIT CARD NO. ____________ EXP. DATE __________
SIGNATURE __________________________

Circle 168 on reader service card
TOP 10 REASONS

Z88 Laptop Computer is Mac Owners’ Most Popular Portable

1. Weighs Under Two Pounds, Lightweight and Compact
2. Notebook Dimensions: Same Size as this Page. Less Than 1 Inch Thick
3. 20 Hours Use on 4 AA Batteries
4. Built-in Software for Word-processing and Spreadsheets
5. Up to 2 Mb Memory
6. Easily Transfers Files to and from Macs
7. Silent, Spill-proof Keyboard
8. Task Switching
9. Instant On: Everything is where you left it
10. Toll-free Technical Support

From $439
Call 800-441-2780

Order direct from Cambridge Group
200 Stonehinge Lane • Carle Place NY 11514
The Only Authorized Dealer

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Circle 159 on reader service card.

producing high-quality artwork, page layouts, and so forth. The typical workstation consists of a Mac, a scanner, and an output device such as the CrystalPrint Publisher II or an Apple LaserWriter JINT. The workstation with the Publisher II is less cluttered and more productive due to the small footprint of the Publisher II. One of the main reasons for this small footprint is the 100-sheet paper tray. Our users seem to have no problem refilling the paper tray once or twice a week as their needs dictate. The smaller paper capacity seems to be a trend that Qume started. Look at the QMS-PS 410 with its 50-sheet input or the HP LaserJet II with its 50-sheet standard input capacity. This seems to signal a trend toward smaller paper trays for desktop-personal page printers.

We did not "graft" a manual feed to the rear of the Casio engine. We listened to our customers and worked with Casio to produce the LCS-130B with a manual feed to support envelopes and heavier paper stock. We guarantee the manual feed to support between 16-pound and 30-pound paper stock (I have fed 80-pound stock through it without problems).

When we launched Publisher II it did not support the Adobe Type 1 font format, but in September we announced a free upgrade. Heid was informed of this when he got his review unit. All Publisher II owners have been sent free Type 1 upgrades, and all dealer and distributor stock has the Type 1 upgrade installed.

There are three mistakes in the features comparison chart. The standard Publisher II has 3MB of memory, not 2MB. The other emulation in the printer is the Laserjet Series II, not the Laserjet Plus. These optional paper trays are available for the printer: legal, A4, and B5.

Michael K Harris
Qume Corporation
Milpitas, California

Although the QMS-PS 410 and HP LaserJet II each come with 50-sheet trays, both accept optional 250-sheet trays. Of the other recently introduced personal printers, Abaton's LaserScript and Microtek's Trueimage each hold 150 sheets; GCC's PLP II and BLP II each hold 200; and Apple's Personal LaserWriters, TI's microLaser, and NEC's SilentWriter2 Model 9 each hold 250.

Generally, the Publisher II handled manual-feed tasks acceptably, although some wrinkling occurred when it printed envelopes. But the new manual-feed slot is inconveniently located—you must bend over the printer and crane your neck to ensure you're feeding the paper correctly.

When we contacted Qume's public relations firm (after the review was written) to verify the lack of support for Type 1 fonts, no mention was made of the upgrade. Although the printer can now render Type 1 fonts, it ignores their hints, resulting in chunky-looking text at small sizes.

We apologize for the errors in the features chart.—Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370, 702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Please include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Kristin Kozlowski, National Account Manager for a Fortune 500 Company

On organizing her life...

"My job can be demanding, often requiring a good deal of travel. There's precious little time to organize my personal finances. In the past, I would begin doing my taxes about a week before the April 15 deadline. Poor Uncle Sam. Before using MacInTax®, I would spend an entire weekend organizing piles of receipts — sorting through shoe boxes — frantically itemizing my expenses and deductions."

On discovering MacInTax...

"My sister recommended MacInTax. She had been using a Macintosh® for years, so she knew best. Within five minutes I was up and running.

MacInTax proved to be very simple to learn. I liked the fact that I entered my tax information just once, because forms and schedules are linked together, providing updates and calculations automatically. Make a change on any one of the IRS schedules that apply to you, and your 1040 is instantly updated. MacInTax is great product — really fun to use."

The difference MacInTax can make for you...

"You frequently hear companies making claims about supporting their customers. The MacInTax folks really stand behind their products. Besides providing tax update information on a regular basis, they've built helpful features right into the product — like the ability to access IRS instructions by double clicking on any line item.

MacInTax takes the drudgery out of tax preparation, providing you with every conceivable form, schedule or worksheet required. But why not see for yourself — why MacInTax has been the #1 best selling tax preparation product for the Macintosh for 5 years running. Just ask any of the hundreds of thousands of people out there who have already tried it!"

Learn how MacInTax can make a difference for you. See an authorized MacInTax dealer, or call direct and get a free catalogue that includes our entire line of tax products.

For information, call: 1-800-622-6829.

All trademarks and registered marks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Softview, Inc.

Circle 171 on reader service card
Timing is everything.
Every week night at 3:15 AM we put our reputation right on the line. Because a few minutes later the last plane takes off from Airborne Express's private airport deep in the country's heartland.
That's when we test the limits of how late we can take orders and still get them out for "Next Day" (in other words, Same Day) delivery.
You see, we have our own distribution center right at Airborne's airport. Which means we can make sure that the cargo doors stay open for your order 'til the last possible minute.
So say you're working into the wee hours. And suddenly find you need something for your Macintosh IMMEDIATELY!!! Call us.
Because at MacConnection, amazing things happen after midnight.
let it all hang out.

MacConnection®

Order today. Get it today. $3.

ORDER BETWEEN MIDNIGHT AND 3:15 AM FOR SAME DAY DELIVERY!

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© COPYRIGHT 1990 PC CONNECTION, INC. MACCONNECTION IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.
Let your Mac do the juggling.

Using eight programs means learning eight programs. Unless you get the whole works with SmartWorks: word processing, outlining, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw, paint, and communications. All with a single, easy-to-learn interface and on-line HyperCard help. It's easy to juggle data between modules. And you can also import/export most popular file formats (including Microsoft Works and AppleWorks/AppleWorks GS files).

Ready to switch? Upgrade from MS Works: $99

If you use MS Works you can upgrade to SmartWorks for only $99 and get eight integrated applications instead of five. Just send the first page of your manual or original system disks to us at 22 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456, ATTN: Upgrades. As soon as they arrive, we'll ship you SmartWorks overnight. You'll be working smarter in no time.

Leonard Development... 30 day MBG
8039 SmartWorks 1.0 ............... $185
8227 SmartWorks Upgrade ........... 99

All together now!

MacConnection 1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.
Do you believe these prices?
SIMM prices are now lower than ever. In fact, we just broke the $50 price barrier. Just order two 1-Meg, 80 ns SIMMs and you'll get them for the incredible price of $99! All our SIMMs are backed by a two-year warranty and come with a free installation booklet and video (VHS or 8mm) to help you put your SIMMs in their place. We also offer toll-free technical support if you need further assistance.

Get the power you need.
Whatever Mac you own, filling it up with our SIMMs is the cost-effective way to get the power you need for multitasking and memory-intensive applications. We recommend (and only sell) 80 ns SIMMs because they work with every Mac on the market except the IIfx and Portable. Ask us about our special SIMMs for those Macs.

SIMMs ... 2 Year Warranty
1107 1-Meg (80 ns) .................. $57
8316 2-Meg Set (80 ns) ............... 99
4748 Mac Toolkit ..................... 8

SIMM prices subject to change without notice.

Fill it up.

MacConnection
1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791
©Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.
The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you’re not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

### DAILY BUSINESS

**Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG**  
5872 Checkwriter II 3.0 .......................... 92.
5603 Aatrix Ultimate Payroll 1.0 .................. 169.
4482 Abacus Concepts ............................ 179.
4481 StatView 1.0 ................................. 279.
5907 SuperANOA 1.1 (for Plus/SE or II) ea. 309.
5628 StatView II/SuperoANOA Bundle .......... 569.

**Acus ... 30 day MBG**
6948 File Force 1.0 ............................... 249.
5618 4th Dimension 2.1 ........................... 468.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime (4 user) ............ 249.
7838 4D Compiler 1.0 .............................. 895.

**Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
5608 DocuComp 1.5 ............................... 89.

**A Lasting Impression**
5465 ResumExpert ................................. 48.

**ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**
7619 Planisoft 1.0 (1 user) ........................ 139.

**Avery ... 60 day MBG**
1324 FullWrite 1.0 (white supplies last) ........ 39.

**Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.0 ............................ 49.

**Creative Software ... 30 day MBG**
6645 Easy Color Rain 2.0—Macworld (9/90) finds it “satisfyingly strong!” MacUser (9/90) gives it 4 Mice, says “it’s a pleasure!” This new enhanced version makes a perfect holiday gift!.......................... $45.

**Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG**
1129 MacWrite II 1.1 .............................. 142.
8216 FileMaker Pro ................................. 218.
1125 MacProject II 2.1 ............................. 365.

**Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 ............................. 64.
1768 Coach Professional 3.1 ........................ 124.
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.03 ................... 189.

**Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG**
1543 Thunder I 1.01 (Batteries included) ........ 49.

**Fox Software ... 30 day MBG**
5572 FoxBASE III/Mac 2.01 ........................ 292.

**Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG**
7070 Language Master 2.0 .......................... 59.

**Informix**
4955 Wingz 1.1A ................................. 245.

**Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
2425 Quicken 1.5 ................................. 35.

**Leonard Develop. ... 30 day MBG**
8039 SmartWorks 1.0 .............................. 185.
8227 SmartWorks Upgrade (MS Works) .......... 99.

**Lifetree Software ... 30 day MBG**
6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 ....................... 49.

**Mainstay ... 30 day MBG**
7718 MacFlow 3.1.5 .............................. 125.
7715 MacSchedule 2.0.4 .......................... 125.
7716 Mark II 0.3 .................................. 152.

**MECA ... 60 day MBG**
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 ................... 135.

**Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
2733 WordFinder 2.0 ............................... 34.
7506 Inside Information ............................ 68.
7820 Random House Encyclopedia ............... 68.

**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2866 File 2.0A ................................. 123.
2884 Works 2.0B .................................. 179.
4969 Word 4.0A ................................. 245.
2865 Excel 2.2A .................................. 245.
5454 The Microsoft Office .......................... 525.

**Microsoft Press**
7680 Word on Apple Mac Book ..................... 18.

**New Horizons ... 30 day MBG**
6262 WordMaker 1.0.1 ............................. 65.

**Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
5048 EndLink 1.1.3 ................................. 58.
4602 EndNote 1.3 ................................. 65.
6010 EndNote Plus 1.0 ............................. 145.

**Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG**
4226 For the Record 2.0 ........................... 30.
2981 WillMaker 4.0 ............................... 37.

**Odesia ... 30 day MBG**
5621 Double Helix Ill 3.06E6 ..................... 389.
6468 DataDesk 3.0 ................................. 459.

**Paragon Concepts**
5683 Nius 3.01 .................................. 245.

**Peachtree ... 30 day MBG**
5207 atOnce! 1.1 (formerly Layered) ............ 285.
### MacColliection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fast Forms 2.0</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Creator</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book Plus 2.0</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Writer Plus 1.1</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oynodex Paper</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mail 1.0.2</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book/Letter Writer Bundle</td>
<td>$87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WeathBuilder 1.0</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database 1.5</td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panorama 1.5</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vantage 1.5</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mail 1.0.2</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database 1.5</td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProVUE</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panorama 1.5</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reality Technologetes</td>
<td>$30 MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WeathBuilder 1.0</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reference Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grammatik Mac 2.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BulkMailer 3.25</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Grammar or Bookends</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informed Mini-Manager v. 1.1</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informed AutoForm</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informed Designer v. 1.0, 4</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softsync</td>
<td>$30 MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informed Mini-Manager v. 1.1</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informed AutoForm</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informed Designer v. 1.0, 4</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softsync</td>
<td>$30 MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant, Inc. Professional</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Softview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacInTax</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Discoveries</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KeyPlan 1.0</td>
<td>$243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KaleidaGraph 2.1</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systat 5.0</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleware</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESLIPS</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect Mac 1.0.5</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk 1.0</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graphics & Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aapps</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DigiVideo 1.0 (black &amp; white)</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DigiVideo Color</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Systems</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Reunion</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager 2.0</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack/ATM</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeAlign for ATM 1.0, 4</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeAlign Pack</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 1, 2 or 3</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Adobe Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator 3.0</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrueForm 2.1</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreamLine 1.2</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartArt 1, II, III, or IV</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator/PrintProof</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SweetPhoto 2.0</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Darkroom</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super3D 2.1</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persuasion, PrefPrint or FreeHand</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 4.0</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Team (PM, FH &amp; PrePrint)</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aapps</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer 3.1</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color MacCheese 1.05</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advantage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Systat, Inc.</td>
<td>$30 MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleware</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESLIPS</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect Mac 1.0.5</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk 1.0</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Paracomp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator 3.0</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperTutor</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperTutor/MacInTax Bundle</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survivor Software</td>
<td>$30 MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoicrt</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUMLink</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartBundle</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Team (PM, FH &amp; PrePrint)</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aapps</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer 3.1</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Williams & Macias

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StickyBusiness</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskLableter III</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Money</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If your order came

Berkley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.0—New! Over 30 displays &
SOUND. Ticking clocks, thunder, munching
worms. Use company logo, messages. Great
Fish, Flying Toasters, & Multiswip. Random
display, & password sleep. $22.

Broderbund Software
1427 The Print Shop 1.3.1 ................................ 35.
6281 TypeStyler 1.5 ........................................ 115.
*CE Software ... 60 day MBG
7481 Amazing Paint 1.0 ..................................... 65.
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 .................................... 92.
1177 MacDraw II 1.1 ..................................... 269.
8007 Claris CAD 2.0 ...................................... 649.
*Computer Associates/Cricket
8037 Freedom of Press Light ................................ 66.
8317 Freedom of Press 3.0 ................................. 255.
* deltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
6097 DeltaGraph 1.5 ......................................... 109.
*Deneb Software ... 30 day MBG
6385 UltraPaint 1.0 ......................................... 125.
1769 Carves 2.1 ............................................ 189.
*Design Science ... 30 day MBG
8205 Parafont ................................................. 59.
*Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG
MacGallery (Paint or HyperCard) ea. 27.

Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 WealthBuilder 1.0—Earn more, invest wisely
& save effectively with WealthBuilder your
complete personal planning & investment
system. Objective information on up to 1,200
mutual funds & 10,000 stocks & bonds. $145.

Stata
7773 Stratavision 3D ..................................... 369.
7771 Stratavision3D/Rendition Bundle ......... 999.

Strategic Mapping
6518 ATLAS•MapMaker 4.5 ................................ 369.
5625 PixelPaint Professional 2.0 ..................... 465.

Strata
8172 Mariah 1.0 ............................................. 94.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It .................................................. 45.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
3953 Images: Business 1 or Accents ... ea. 65.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It .................................................. 45.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
3953 Images: Business 1 or Accents ... ea. 65.

TimeWorks ... 30 day MBG
7115 Publish It Easy 2.0 .................................. 145.
5908 Publish It 1.2 ....................................... 222.

T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3633 ClickArt Christian Images .......... 39.
7424 EPS Animals & Nature ....................... 82.

Wildflower ... 30 day MBG
6512 SnapJot 2.0 ........................................... 32.

Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 ...... 115.

3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
3953 Images: Business 1 or Accents ... ea. 65.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It .................................................. 45.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
3953 Images: Business 1 or Accents ... ea. 65.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It .................................................. 45.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
3953 Images: Business 1 or Accents ... ea. 65.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It .................................................. 45.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
3953 Images: Business 1 or Accents ... ea. 65.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It .................................................. 45.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
3953 Images: Business 1 or Accents ... ea. 65.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It .................................................. 45.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
3953 Images: Business 1 or Accents ... ea. 65.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It .................................................. 45.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
3953 Images: Business 1 or Accents ... ea. 65.
in 12 hours or less?

Chipssoft
8059 TurboTax Personal(1040) 1.0—Easy to use and the most complete software for preparing individual tax returns. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. $50.

★ Affinity Microsystems. 60 day MBG
1016 Tempo II 1.2.4. 93.
7835 Tempo II Plus. 105.
★ Aldrin Systems. 30 day MBG
6169 Shortcut 1.5. 46.
7504 Programmer’s Assistant 1.1. 57.
6740 StuffIt Deluxe 1.1. 63.
★ Aldus/Silicon Beach. 30 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5. 75.
★ BSD Software. 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5 (for SE/30, /lex, /l ) . 145.
7783 INIT Manager. 35.
★ Berkeley Systems. 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.0. 22.
1541 Stepping Out 1.0. 49.
★ BSD Software. 30 day MBG
5404 SPAMM 1.1. 48.
★ Casydy & Greene. 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 1.4D. 34.
7443 A.M.E. 1.1. 159.
★ CE Software. 60 day MBG
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4. 31.
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0. 31.
6278 DeskTop 4.0. 63.
7518 Alarming Events 1.0. 85.
8024 QuickKeys 2.0. 94.
★ Central Point. 30 day MBG
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2. 23.
5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.0. 75.
★ Connectix. 30 day MBG
7830 Maxima 1.0. 89.
6123 Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, I/Ox, I/Ox & I/O) . 115.
6122 Virtual 2.0 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU) . 188.
★ Dantz Development. 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect Remote. 148.
7945 Retrospsect Remote. 265.
7946 Remote (10 Pack) . 148.
★ Design Science. 30 day MBG
7887 MathType 2.0. 89.

★ Digitalk. 60 day MBG
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1. $124.
8794 ClickChange. 41.
1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.05. 45.
★ Fifth Generation. 30 day MBG
4287 PYRO! 4.0 (screen saver). 25.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.6. 49.
7700 File Director 1.0. 82.
FastBack II 2.5 or DiskLock 2.0. 118.
3383 SuperSpool 5.0. 62.
3382 SuperSpool 5.04. 93.
3378 SuperSpool 5 Pack 2.02. 315.
★ Foundation Publishing. 60 day MBG
6701 HyperSpeller 1.0. 29.
★ HyperGlot. 30 day MBG
8259 RefBase 1.0. 105.
★ Hyperpress Publishing. 30 day MBG
4233 Icon Factory 1.0. 45.

Portfolio Systems. 30 day MBG
6916 DynaPage 2.0. For FileMaker, Day-Timer, or any personal organizer. Manages & prints addresses. Labels & rolodex cards tool includes free D.A. $57.

ICOM Simulations
4084 On Cue 1.3. 35.
5881 HyperTMON 1.0. 57.
4085 TMON 2.8. 86.
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2. 35.
★ Insight Development. 30 day MBG
6171 MacPrint 1.23. 94.
★ JAM Software. 60 day MBG
6089 Smart Alarms 3.0 w/Appit. Diary 3.1. 63.
6088 Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) . 125.
★ Kent Marsh Ltd. 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLock 2.0. 34.
2591 The NightWatch 1.03. 85.
6134 MacSafe II. 107.
★ Kiwi Software. 60 day MBG
6267 KiwiFile 3.0. 33.
7445 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0. 65.
★ Loop Software. 30 day MBG
5442 PictureBook 3.2. 39.

Symmetry. 30 day MBG
8172 Mariah 1.0. The “put everything...find anything” multimedia organizer! Combine sounds, graphics, text and animation in the same customized catalogue. Search volumes in seconds! 14 image formats supported. $94.

★ Magic Software. 30 day MBG
7267 AutoSave II 1.1. 28.
7268 POWERicons 1.0. 39.
7270 Backmac 1.1. 50.
★ MainStay. 30 day MBG
7722 Marco Polo 1.0. 115.
★ Microcom. 30 day MBG
4803 Virex 2.8. 56.
★ Microlytics. 60 day MBG
2732 GOfer 2.0. 45.
★ Microseeds Pub. 60 day MBG
7068 INITPicker 2.0. 35.
Redux 1.62 or Rival 1.1.4. ea. 49.
★ Microsoft. 30 day MBG
4471 QuickBasic 1.0. 64.
6105 HyperX 4.0. 39.
★ Millenium Software. 30 day MBG
6650 DataBar 2.0. 99.

SuperMac Tech. 60 day MBG
3377 DiskIt 2.0. Simple, reliable backup to all types of media. New 2.0 version now has enhanced folder selection, unattended backup, and more. Try Network DiskIt for AppleShare and TOPS Networks. $58.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olduvai</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiClip 2.0</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plottergeist 1.0</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperGlue 112.01</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personality 1.1</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Utilities 2.0</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prototyper 3.0</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiClip 2.0</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEnvelope 5.0</td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Utilities for Mac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TScript</td>
<td>$92.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINK Pascal 3.0</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Anti Virus for Mac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDriver Kit</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personality 1.1</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyDiskLabeler Ill 3.0</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StickYBusiness 1.3</td>
<td>$51.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StickYBusiness Plus 1.3</td>
<td>$91.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shipping 'til 3:15 (AM)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$246.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Gallery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Pack for CDR35</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Driver Kit</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passport Design</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Music Creativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StickyBusiness Plus 1.3</td>
<td>$91.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfram Research</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Enhanced</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperGlot</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn to Speak French</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn to Speak Spanish</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StickyBusiness Plus 1.3</td>
<td>$91.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orion Software</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperBible 2.0</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Nicklaus Greatest</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B.</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VocabuLearn - Building blocks</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Broderbund Software**

- Sim Earth: Simulates many different aspects of a planet including climate, evolution, atmosphere composition and land use. Manhole: A game where you must learn to play the drums. SuperMacTech: A software package for Mac users.

**CD-ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activa Vision</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmic Osmo</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole Earth Catalog</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaTracks Multimedia CD Pack</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster's Dictionary</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teleware**

- 30 day MBG: 30 day MBG

**Educational & Recreational Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accolade</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ishido: The Way of the Stones</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Nicklaus Greatest</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhole</td>
<td>$28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ar's Nova</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practica Musica 2.2</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Moose</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon Technology</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gears of The World 1.0 (KJ or NI)</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogas Productions</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Studio Session</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet Blocks 1.0</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"Have you ever considered going into automobile manufacturing?"

Dear MacConnection,

Your "last peanut" catalog prompts me to say how delightful it is to deal with a company that does so many things the right way. And now your prompt, accurate, and reliable delivery is being accomplished with environmental consciousness! My daughter (an attorney with the Environmental Defense Fund) will approve wholeheartedly. I find it striking that all this good stuff comes from a little town in the middle of New Hampshire. It's too bad some U.S. companies haven't learned the lessons that your company exemplifies. Have you ever considered going into automobile manufacturing?

James R. Florini, Ph.D.
Professor of Biochemistry
Syracuse University

MacConnection
1-800/334-4444
MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!
Same-day delivery.

Curtis Manufacturing
6733 GPFS (Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE) $65.
8046 MVP Mouse ........................................ 89.
*Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG
8198  "What Do I Do Now?" Book ......................... 9.
2267 The Macintosh Bible (3rd Ed.) .................... 19.
*IO Design ... 30 day MBG
2379 MacLupe ImageWare II ................................ 49.
2381 MacLupe ImageWare Mac SE ...................... 75.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case ........... 79.
*Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2559 Apple Security Kit .................................. 33.
2566 System Saver Mac (platinum) ................. 63.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter .................. 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter .......... 63.
*MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
4623 Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks) ...... 32.
*Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
4470 Fanny Mac QT ........................................ 55.
*Mostrak ... 60 day MBG
2694 Mostrak Pad (standard 7 1/2" x 9") ....... 8.
2695 Mostrak Pad (large 9" x 11") ..................... 9.
2693 Mostrak Pad LIF (large 9" x 11") ............. 10.

MegaGraphics
19" Rival Monochrome System for SE, SE/30 or IIMacworld Editors’ Choice in large screens. 1024 x 828 resolution with flicker-free 75 Hz refresh and perfect contrast, 19" display with tilt/swivel base. Includes interface card ... each $1269.

Ribbons
3261 ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color ........... 9.
*Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG
4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy) .... 15.
4017 ImageWriter II Cover (navy) ..................... 11.
*Targus ... 60 day MBG
3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case ....................... 45.
3917 Mac Plus SE & Ext. Carry Case ............... 55.
*Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG
6200 Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets) .... 59.

STORAGE MEDIA
*Sony ... 60 day MBG
3297 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) ......................... 12.
6148 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) ............... 30.
3299 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) .......... 22.
6375 3 1/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30) .................. 56.
6659 QD2040 40 MB Data Cartridge .......... 19.
*MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
6592 44 Meg Removable Cartridge ............... 85.

Accessories
Apple Computer
6717 MIDI Interface ........................................ 84.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .......... 89.
1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge ............ 99.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge ............... 105.
*Avery ... 60 day MBG
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2 1/4" (Qty. 3000) .......... 24.
4864 Disk Labels 3 1/2" (Qty. 250) .................. 13.
5392 Disk Labels 3 1/2" Laser (Qty. 630) ......... 29.
4865 Address Labels 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" (Qty. 3750) .... 15.
4811 Transparencies 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) ....... 22.
*Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG
Dust Covers ............................................ call
Hard Top Keyboards .................................. ea. 15.
7413 Mac Ileci Monitor Stand ......................... 40.
7417 Cordless Mouse .................................... 89.
*Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG
1723 ImageWriter II Cover ............................... 8.
*CoStar ... 30 day MBG
7453 The Organizer Jr. .................................... 79.
6091 The Organizer ....................................... 199.

WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.05—includes a lightning fast, 115,000-word spelling checker, thesaurus with 100,000 synonyms and antonyms, multiple headers and footers, auto-pagination and conditional search and replace ...... $239.

WordPerfect Macintosh
6733 GPFS (Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE) $65.
8046 MVP Mouse ........................................ 89.
*Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG
8198  "What Do I Do Now?" Book ......................... 9.
2267 The Macintosh Bible (3rd Ed.) .................... 19.
*IO Design ... 30 day MBG
2379 MacLupe ImageWare II ................................ 49.
2381 MacLupe ImageWare Mac SE ...................... 75.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case ........... 79.
*Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2559 Apple Security Kit .................................. 33.
2566 System Saver Mac (platinum) ................. 63.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter .................. 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter .......... 63.
*MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
4623 Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks) ...... 32.
*Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
4470 Fanny Mac QT ........................................ 55.
*Mostrak ... 60 day MBG
2694 Mostrak Pad (standard 7 1/2" x 9") ....... 8.
2695 Mostrak Pad (large 9" x 11") ..................... 9.
2693 Mostrak Pad LIF (large 9" x 11") ............. 10.

Macintosh
6733 GPFS (Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE) $65.
8046 MVP Mouse ........................................ 89.
*Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG
8198  "What Do I Do Now?" Book ......................... 9.
2267 The Macintosh Bible (3rd Ed.) .................... 19.
*IO Design ... 30 day MBG
2379 MacLupe ImageWare II ................................ 49.
2381 MacLupe ImageWare Mac SE ...................... 75.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case ........... 79.
*Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2559 Apple Security Kit .................................. 33.
2566 System Saver Mac (platinum) ................. 63.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter .................. 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter .......... 63.
*MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
4623 Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks) ...... 32.
*Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
4470 Fanny Mac QT ........................................ 55.
*Mostrak ... 60 day MBG
2694 Mostrak Pad (standard 7 1/2" x 9") ....... 8.
2695 Mostrak Pad (large 9" x 11") ..................... 9.
2693 Mostrak Pad LIF (large 9" x 11") ............. 10.

We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
No surcharge added for credit card orders.
Your card is not charged until we ship.
If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order in the U.S.
No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
Corporate PO’s accepted subject to credit approval.
COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.

Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day Monday through Friday, and Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7771 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

PRactical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

*MAXELL ... 60 day MBG
2792 3 1/2" DD/DD Disks (10) ......................... 14.
2793 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) .............. 27.
*3M ... 60 day MBG
3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge .............. 20.

NEW SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders placed in phone orders placed between midnight and 3:15 AM EST will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed before midnight. Saturday delivery available to many areas. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 603/446-4444 for information on shipping and charges. All other areas: Call 603/446-7771 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.
from Airborne Express.

**INPUT/OUTPUT**

- **Abaton** ... 30 day MBG
- **American Power** ... 30 day MBG
- **Caer**
- **Cyber〉
- **Digitalkit**
- **Entry Products** ... 30 day MBG
- **Grampur**
- **Hewlett-Packard**
- **Kodak**
- **Roshall**
- **Tandem**
- **Tandy**
- **Tomlinson**
- **Unimac**
- **Vax**
- **Xerox**
- **Yamaha**

**Dantz Development** ... 30 day MBG
5255 RasterScan 1.2-1989 Mac User Editors' Choice Award for Best Backup Software.

"RetroScan can quickly store data on almost every backup medium. It also makes backup chores as painless as possible." $148.

**GDT Softworks**
6258 PrintLink Collection 3.01... 59.
6151 JetLink Express 2.0... 89.

**Heinle-Packard**
6514 HP DeskWriter Plus Printer... 759.

**Kashnet** ... 30 day MBG
Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea. 109.

**Kodak**
2593 MacVision 3.0... 259.

**Mago**
6730 DICONIX M150 Plus Printer... 489.

**Kraft Systems** ... 60 day MBG
7519 KM30 ADB Joystick... 49.

**Logicatch** ... 30 day MBG
5082 ScanMan Mac Model 32... 319.

**Magnavox**
6693 9CM080 14" Color Monitor... 529.
6690 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) ... special $49.
6691 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) ... special $69.

**MegaGraphics**
16" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II... 349.
7841 16" 24-bit Color System for Mac II... 5295.

**MediaLab Technologies** ... 30 day MBG
2210 PictureLink—Adds "Import and Edit" imaging capabilities to 4th Dimension and FilePro. Image database applications include: security, personnel, inventory, marketing/sales, medical and research applications... $225.
19" Rival Sys. SE, SE/30, or II... ea. 1269.
19" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II... ea. 4459.
19" 24-bit Color System for Mac II... 5695.
19" GS System for SE/30 or II... ea. 2195.

**Micron** ... 30 day MBG
6680 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) ... 349.
6673 Xceed for SE/30 (1024 x 768) ... 569.

**MicroSpeed** ... 30 day MBG
6620 MacTRAC... 65.
6621 MacTRAC ADB... 75.

**Mouse Systems** ... 30 day MBG
7560 Trackball ADB... 69.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus... ea. 75.

**Nutmeg Systems** ... 30 day MBG
7920 SE/30 Color Video Interface... 339.
16" Monitor: SE, SE/30, or II... ea. 599.
16" Monitor: SE, SE/30, or II... ea. 995.

**Orange Micro** ... 30 day MBG
3036 Grappler (8-pin)... 87.
6229 Grappler LX... 128.

**Pacific Data Products**
7412 Pacific Page PE 4.0 for the Mac... 529.
RasterOps
We carry RasterOps full line.
7463 ColorBoard 264 for Mac II... 549.

**Quantum**
46 Meg & 80 Meg Internal Drives for Mac SE, SE/30, llx, llx, lhx & llx... call

**SuperMac Tech.** ... 30 day MBG
7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30... 5659.
7457 Video ColorBoard 364... 1459.
7462 RasterOps 8L ColorBoard... 1459.
7468 ClearVue/GS System for Mac II... 1699.

**SAFE Power Systems**
4861 250 Watt... 109.
Sophisticated Circuits... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey... 65.
8008 PowerKey Wake-Up Cable... 32.

**TheComplete PC**
6104 Hail-Page Scanner/400... 295.
6103 Full-Page Scanner... 758.

**Thunderware**
3648 ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks... 199.
4994 LightningScan 400... 385.

**Total Systems**
7468 Gemini Accelerator... call

**MEMORY & DRIVES**

**SIMMs** ... 2 year warranty
Includes a free SIMMs Installation video tape, please specify VHS or 8mm.

1107 1 Meg SIMMs (80ns)... 57.
7497 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIFx (80ns)... call

**ON Technology** ... 1 year MBG
6385 On Location 1.0-This DA is the fastest way to find and view files. Find files by name or specific words they contain. Then view and copy text, including fonts and styles. Open, move, copy, rename, delete files... $75.

**Cutting Edge** ... 30 day MBG
3989 800K External Disk Drive... 149.
5133 20 + Meg Hard Drive... 329.
3990 30 + Meg Hard Drive... 389.
3991 45 + Meg Hard Drive... 449.
5275 60 + Meg Hard Drive... 499.
5276 80 + Meg Hard Drive... 539.
5456 45 Meg Removable Drive... 699.
5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge... 89.

**Dove Computer** ... 60 day MBG
Marathon G30 for Plus, SE or II... ea. 529.
8166 MacSnap 524XE... 199.
8167 MacSnap 524XS... 269.

**Micron** ... 30 day MBG
7149 Xceed l11-128 Cache Card... 269.

**Pacific Rim** ... 30 day MBG
7382 Platinum 800K Drive... 145.

**Quantum**
46 Meg & 80 Meg Internal Drives for Mac SE, SE/30, llx, lhx, llx & llx... call

**SuperMac Tech.** ... 30 day MBG
7451 Datatime XP 200 Hard Drive... 1399.
5451 Datatime XP 330 Hard Drive... 2249.
There are a lot of contenders—and pretenders—coming into the Macintosh market with so-called “full-featured” CAD programs. But there’s one program these imitators won’t compare to: MiniCad+. It set the standard for all Mac CAD programs when it was introduced in 1986, and continues to set the pace in Macintosh-aided design.

**Discover Our Dimensions**

MiniCad+ is an award-winning 2D/3D package. Whether you’re designing a house or high-tech mousetrap, you’ll find the precision you need.

**Smarter than the Average Mouse**

Our “Smart Cursor” automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point every time with more ease than you’ve experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think of more important things.

**Track, Compare, Analyze**

Unlike any other drawing program, MiniCad+ provides an integrated worksheet—literally, a spread sheet and database in one—not-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost, P.O. number or size and display at will. As you change an object’s attributes, the worksheet will automatically be updated. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates. No longer will you tediously count objects in your drawing manually—the worksheet will count it for you.

**Programmability**

Don’t be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. You can create your own Facilities Management palette, for instance. We’ve included a wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.

**Draw on Our Experience**

Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. There’s not another high-precision, professional package with such a low price tag.

MiniCad+ is the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD, so don’t throw your money in the Trash. You owe it to your crowded desktop to ask your favorite distributor for MiniCad+, or call us for more information.

Circle 177 on reader service card

8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345
Canada: (604) 380-6911; Great Britain: (41) 71 731 7930; Australia: (61) 7 369-1204; Japan: (81) 3 360 6531
ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: Erik Adigard says his experience in video-animation is what first brought him into computer illustration. Now the San Francisco-based graphic designer is using the Macintosh to explore new illustration techniques that he can also apply to his animation projects. "I'm getting more and more drawn to painting with the Mac," he says. "Every new graphics application is an invitation to more discoveries."

Tools: Mac II with 8MB of RAM and a 105MB internal hard drive; Barneyscan slide scanner; Syquest 45MB removable-cartridge hard drive; Adobe Photoshop.

How It Was Done: Adigard scanned in numerous images—clips art, drawings, engravings—to produce the intricate illustration that opens our image-compression feature, "The Big Squeeze" on page 128. The translucent green rodlike object that horizontally overlays the top part of the illustration was originally part of a scanned black-and-white engraving. Once he had scanned the engraving into Adobe Photoshop as a bitmap, Adigard lassoed the rod and pasted it into a (continues)

---

FLUENT
LASER
FONTS

LIBRARY

A NEW PACKAGE OF 79 POSTSCRIPT® TYPESTYLES

$179 95

Type 1 PostScript using hinting technology and up to 1000 kerning pairs per font give Fluent Laser Fonts exceptional quality. Includes extensive character sets supporting most Western European & Scandinavian languages.

for orders: 1-800-359-4920
for information: 1-408-624-8716

Also ask about our additional font volumes.

Casady & Greene, Inc.
P.O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922 FAX 1-408-624-7865

Circle 134 on reader service card.
Explore Our Printer Options!

The Macintosh® software printer drivers seen in this modified Chooser belong to JetLink Express™, PrintLink Collection™ or Mac Daisy Link™. Together, these packages support over 600 different laser, dot matrix, inkjet or daisywheel printers.

GDT Softworks Inc.
PO Box 1865
Point Roberts, WA 98281
(604) 291-9121
(800) 663-6222

The Macintosh® software printer drivers seen in this modified Chooser belong to JetLink Express™, PrintLink Collection™ or Mac Daisy Link™. Together, these packages support over 600 different laser, dot matrix, inkjet or daisywheel printers.

One FaxPro™ delivers Full Fax Power to Every Mac on Your Network!
- One phone line required
- Centralized call accounting
- Unlimited users
- Site license included
- Background operation—no dedicated Mac required
- Automatic cover sheets
- Phonebook DA
- Mailing lists
- Custom overseas dialing

$1099 FaxPro
(For Tops, AppleShare, Novell & 3Com)

$1199 with FaxProShare™
file sharing software

(800) 292-7771
(408) 746-1599
Fax (408) 746-1593

As a result, the new file was trimmed from an unwieldy 1573K to 293K—roughly 20 percent of the original—making it much faster for Adigard to work with. After flopping the image (Flip command under the Image menu), Adigard brought it into RGB color mode and created a custom palette for it.

He began the colorizing process by filling the background with green. Then, to get a blurred edge that would blend into the back-
Picture a program that lets you retouch and enhance scanned photographs and other bitmapped graphics. Picture blending and composing images for newsletters and flyers and catalogues and manuals. Picture colorizing all or part of your images and exporting them as true 24-bit or 32-bit color files. From subtle adjustments (like changing the brightness and contrast, or sharpening the image), to special effects (like real-time transformations, and full-control image blending), when it comes to images for desktop publishing, PICTURE THE POSSIBILITIES!

Now Shipping!
Suggested Retail Price: $395
The rod was pasted into the finished illustration.

ground, rather than a sharp outline around the rod object, he selected all the black areas of the rod with the magic wand and changed them to a shade of green slightly darker than what he had specified for the background. Next he changed the white areas to a mustard yellow.

Next, Adigard decided to give the rod a 3-D effect. First, he selected the whole file and created a duplicate. Then he added a new channel to the existing three his RGB document was born with, one each for red, green, and blue (think of channels as the electronic equivalent of color plates used in traditional printing processes). Adigard created the new channel not to add more color information but to define the shape of the rod so he could work with it more quickly and efficiently.

By working within the newly created channel, Adigard was able to quickly and easily select particular areas of the rod. Using the lasso in Deselect mode, he deselected all the areas he did not want to work on until only the portion he needed remained selected. "I came up with this process—combining different tools—by trial and error," he said. After that he created a gradation, which he applied to the cylindrical part of the rod. Then he selected just the bottom half of the cylinder and reapplied the gradation to give it a tubular look. Using the same process of creating a new channel and working in Deselect mode, he applied a radial gradation to the circular part of the rod.

Once he’d finished the gradations, Adigard copied the image and pasted it on top of the original—using the Paste Controls command to set the degree of opacity. He experimented with different percentages until he found just the right level of transparency and then he adjusted the brightness and contrast of the colors. Although satisfied with the opacity level, he felt the rod still contrasted too much with the surrounding images, so he darkened its color. Next, he reselected the rod (using Select All and then the Inverse command), used the feather tool to further blur the rod’s outline, and finally, pasted the rod into the final image.
Who Does More Translations Every Day?

With hundreds of thousands of users and over 175 translator options, MacLinkPlus/PC is the world’s leading file translator.

Only MacLinkPlus/PC gives you one-step translation and transfer in either direction between Macintosh and PC, Sun or NeXT. Files created in one program on one machine arrive ready to use in a different program on a different machine.

For example, you can take a document created in WordPerfect on the PC and send it to Microsoft Word on the Mac, so it arrives completely ready to use, with style and formatting intact... graphics too! The product comes complete with everything you’ll need... software for both machines, built-in communications to work with the included cable or your modems, and our complete library of over 175 translators.

MacLinkPlus/PC eliminates the time loss, the productivity loss, and the dollar loss caused by frustrating hardware and software differences. It lets you continue to use your machine and programs of choice without giving a thought to incompatibility with clients, other departments, and other users.

So put an end to costly hardware and software disputes with the industry’s most diplomatic solution — MacLinkPlus/PC.

If you’re already using your server, network, or DOS drive to access PC files, then you can simply purchase MacLinkPlus/Translators. It’s the same product without the cable and communications software.

For more information, call DataViz at (203) 268-0030.

DataViz. The Industry Leader in File Translation.

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.
In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren’t you calculating with it now?

100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it’s time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today’s working world of engineering and science, there’s no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that’s faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD’s live document interface, you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

MathCAD also gives you threedimensional plotting and vivid graphing capabilities. Even entering operators and Greek letters into equations is a snap.

Done calculating? MathCAD prints all your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it’s used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists — just like you.

There’s MathCAD for the Macintosh. MathCAD for the PC. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.

For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for Macintosh computers, IBM® compatibles, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer’s trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Circle 34 on reader service card
In the Realm of the Censor

THE ONLINE SERVICE PRODIGY TELLS ITS USERS TO SHUT UP AND SHOP

BY STEVEN LEVY

Log on to Prodigy, the glitzy personal computer–driven videotex service bankrolled by IBM and Sears. At 330,000 households and counting, Prodigy is a budding online behemoth. You get arresting color graphics boasting Prodigy’s various features: news headlines; sports updates; stock quotes; airline schedules; banking and grocery shopping; advice columns on finance, computing, travel, and wine. The bottom half of the screen pulsates with animated ads. It is an upbeat world driven by infographics and consumerism.

But something is rotten in Prodigyland. If you know where to look, you can step through a series of menus, waiting interminably for a series of screen updates, and finally encounter a section devoted to “member feedback.” It’s like encountering a mound of South American fire ants on a hitherto pristine picnic spot. The messages here—still sharing the screen with the cartoony advertisements hyping Air France, PS/2 computers, and poor man’s Publishers-Clearing-House-style contests—are seething with rage.

“As a new member of Prodigy I feel cheated,” reads a typical message. Others refer to the company’s policy as “bait and switch,” while another calls it “deception at its finest.” Many messages end with a threat to leave unless the new charges are retracted; others bid bitter farewell to Prodigy.

Why the unhappiness? Prodigy’s pricing restructure, which not only hiked the monthly price by 25 percent, but also instituted a change in policy concerning E-mail between users. Previously the standard charge included unlimited messages. Now Prodigy allows only 30 free messages a month, and charges a quarter for each one thereafter.

But this dispute involves an issue much more significant than a price increase. The crux of this matter is the direction of Prodigy itself, and ultimately the future of personal computer networking. The key issue isn’t really pricing—it’s censorship.

As it turns out, the complaints appearing online are not the most impassioned ones posted by Prodigy subscribers. By its own admission, Prodigy will not post a message if it deems the content to be seriously detrimental to its own interests. “We are not going to do anything to hurt Prodigy and its advertisers,” explains spokesperson Brian Ek. Prodigy contends that it is simply editing, much as magazines edit the raw copy that emerges in the final product. Its members, on the other hand, see no reason why Prodigy has to stifle what they have to say—first by bowdlerizing bulletin boards, and now by prohibitive

(continues)
Prodigy opened for business in a limited number of cities in October 1988, reportedly the result of a $600 million investment by Sears and IBM. The service rolled out nationally in October 1990. The idea was to create an online shopping and information service directed mainly at those who used computers at home. Prodigy was designed to be nonintimidating and anything but a power-user tool. That much was immediately apparent to anyone who chanced upon Prodigy. The pace at which the screens refreshed could only be described as glacial. Macintosh users in particular had much to howl about, since the Mac version of the software neglected to take advantage of the Macintosh standard, making the hitherto elegant Mac screen emulate the crude graphics of IBM PC-standard computers. And the Mac version was unable to exchange data with any other Mac programs—it didn't even support the top menu bar or let you use desk accessories!

There was one compensation for the sluggish pace and the hideous interface: the price. Unlike other online services, Prodigy charged a single monthly fee of $9.95. This, Prodigy boasted in its ads, enabled customers to exploit all its services, day or night, for an unlimited amount of time.

These included conferencing and electronic mail. But Prodigy officials never really considered these features as its key attractions. It was no accident that compared with other systems, conferencing and E-mail on Prodigy were implemented in a rather brain-damaged fashion. You can’t compose messages off-line, transfer files, or even capture messages on disk—the only way to save them is to use a clumsily implemented print function. But an even more onerous circumstance is Prodigy’s insistence on screening messages before posting them. Prodigy employs a number of people “with journalistic backgrounds,” says Prodigy’s Brian Elk, to make sure that certain standards are met. (We’ve come a long way from Woodward and Bernstein.) These include a standard of decency that assumes that youngsters are reading, an insistence on amiable and non-litigious discourse, adherence to the topic (users are often unable to open new topics of discussion)—and anything else deemed unsuitable “at the sole discretion of Prodigy,” says the member agreement.

Prodigy as a private company is within its rights to limit postings on its service. (Other services do this too, but they seem less restrictive.) But in the long run Prodigy would be better served by opening its disks to all sorts of opinions—and fighting for the right to be regarded as a common carrier, not responsible for the expression posted by its members. (It is interesting that while Prodigy “edits” assiduously, it also requires that members indemnify it for any legal consequences of what might slip by.) Right now, according to Marc (continues)
599 Ways to Avoid Helvetica

The Image Club Graphics Typeface Library

599 Ways to Avoid Helvetica

Adobe PostScript fonts guarantee compatibility with virtually any
PostScript printer. Adobe PostScript fonts are available on disks from
Adobe Systems, Inc. or from your nearest dealer or directly from
Image Club. Image Club stocks the PostScript fonts you will need.

Each font: $25. Minimum purchase: 500. PostScript fonts are
compatible with virtually any PostScript printer. Adobe PostScript fonts
are available on disks from Adobe Systems, Inc. or from your nearest
dealer or directly from Image Club. Image Club stocks the PostScript
fonts you will need.

Discounts:
- 25-49: 20% off
- 50-99: 25% off
- 100-199: 30% off
- 200-499: 35% off
- 500+: 40% off

CD-ROM:
- PostScript Fonts: $3999
- Desktop Type Library: $999

Orders within the USA:
800/661-9410

Image Club Graphics Inc. Suite 5 1902 Eleventh Street SE Calgary Alberta Canada T2G 3J2 Phone 403 562 8088 Fax 403 261 7013 AppleLink CDA0573
New!

Now make professional org charts automatically

Org Plus® for Macintosh® offers tremendous time savings over draw and presentation programs.

Draw and presentation programs make you do the hard work of sizing boxes and fitting the chart on the page. Org Plus does the hard work automatically!

Fast chart creation—no drawing required
Simply select a box tool at the top of the window and click on the chart to add boxes. Org Plus automatically draws and spaces the boxes and precisely lays out the connecting lines. Then type in names, titles, and other information. Org Plus automatically expands or shrinks boxes to fit. Choose from over 50 different chart, box, and line styles to get exactly the look you want.

Compact charts show lots of information
You also want your chart to be as compact as possible—preferably on one page. Org Plus makes it easy. Change the arrangement of your chart with a couple mouse clicks. Or, use the unique Make Fit command to apply a number of space saving features automatically. Just tell Org Plus how big you want the chart to be.

Updating charts is a snap
Even simple updates can cause a chain reaction that drastically changes the entire chart. For example, merely choosing a larger font may require all boxes to grow in size and change location. Org Plus maintains a uniform box size and even spacing automatically, no matter what changes you make! The time savings are tremendous. Professional appearance is guaranteed.

Easily update charts to keep pace with changing organizations. With a few mouse clicks, you can add, insert, delete, or move boxes—even entire departments. Org Plus does the redrawing for you.

Personalize, customize your charts
Add your company logo, type notations anywhere in your chart, or change the way Org Plus draws something. A complete set of drawing tools lets you get any special effects you can't get automatically.

Order today risk free!

Electronic Refuseniks
It seemed to be a brilliant solution, a case of just plain users discovering something of value in a service that the provider never figured on. At first, both sides seemed happy with this compromise, even though it recalls a scenario of pre-Glasnost Russia—dissident groups meeting in small apartments, unable to speak openly in public. They even called it “the E-mail underground.” Many people, particularly those who were for various (continues)
See a Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer demo and get a free Kodak Weekend 35 camera, but only until Dec. 31. A great reason to get a Kodak Diconix printer for your Mac, now.

Whether your Macintosh computer is a laptop or a desktop, the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer is a perfect match. Only 3.1 lbs. and 6.5" x 10.8", it fits any briefcase with room to spare—and saves space on any desktop. It's one of the smallest, lightest printers in the world. Carry it between home and office, or print presentations and overheads on the road! It prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software.

Right now, until December 31, 1990, the Diconix M150 plus printer is more tempting than ever, because you get a certificate good for a free Weekend 35 camera from Kodak, just for watching a Diconix printer demonstration at a participating dealer. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1800 344-0006.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Circle 271 on reader service card © Eastman Kodak Company, 1990
reasons homebound, came to depend on the groups. Some found the experience mind-opening, others used it to forestall loneliness. And for others, it became near-essential. As a woman recovering from a cerebral hemorrhage put it, "We have come to rely on one another for support, for medical information, for applause. Some of us are bedridden; some in wheelchairs with a pen or an instrument strapped to the wrist to assist us in typing ... we all have become dependent on each other's help."

But as the volume of E-mail increased, growing 20 percent a month at one point, the powers at Prodigy were not pleased. According to Ek, Prodigy's method of passing E-mail messages incurs costs. In addition, Ek notes, "When you use E-mail, advertising isn't on the screen, so we don't even get indirect revenue." Prodigy's revenues, of course, come largely from its members' online purchases, a percentage of which kicks back to Prodigy. So when people use E-mail, they are not only avoiding the otherwise omnipresent advertisements, but they are not buying things. That's yet another reason that the high volume of E-mail became intolerable to the not-yet-profitable company. Ek says this high volume was attributable to a small percentage of users—95 percent of Prodigy members sent less than 30 messages a month. So Prodigy decided to use that number as a ceiling for free messaging.

When the announcement of E-mail charges came early last September, there was an eruption of protest from private discussion groups. Who can blame them—in a typical group of 20 members, two messages would put a subscriber over the limit, and bills of hundreds of dollars could easily be incurred. Many members felt duped by Prodigy's advertising claims that everything would be available for one flat fee. Some people even submitted messages suggesting a boycott of Prodigy and its advertisers. But those messages, of course, were stopped by people whom you can call editors or censors, depending on your point of view.

Drawing on the private message membership, some users organized into The Cooperative Defense Committee. One of its leaders, a California writer named Penny Hay, says, "We want to be taken seriously, and document that we are a significant part of Prodigy." She hopes Prodigy management will negotiate with the group and reach some sort of compromise where the private groups can flourish without onerous costs. When I asked her why the unhappy members don't just take their business elsewhere, she explained, "What you get for $9.95 a month here is unique—and besides, we have a community here." In her view, the protest group includes some of the service's best customers.

Prodigy to Users: Drop Dead
But Prodigy has a different view. As Brian Ek explains, E-mail was never intended to be the strong suit at
Prodigy, which has plans to increase its depth of consumer-directed information and shopping services, and presumably to de-emphasize the member-to-member aspect that gives networking its human dimension. "We made a business decision, taking our membership into account," says Ek. The protesters "can either rethink their E-mail use, or put a dent in their pocketbooks. We could have said 'E-mail's gone—forget it.' Those people who don't like it can migrate their groups to another company."

So it boils down to this: the protesters want Prodigy to be something it's not. Prodigy is well within its rights to do what it wants, including its current response, which essentially instructs its dissident customers, including disabled people who naively believed its advertising, to drop dead. Despite the bad publicity, some think it's a good economic move. "The issue is a tempest in a teapot," says analyst Gary Arlen, who tracks information services. The protest contingent, he surmises, is "a tiny fraction." (Penny Hay claims that more than 20,000 users support the protest.) In any case, says Arlen, "All of them will be out of the picture, so who cares?"

Ultimately, we all should care. I see this as a test case in the history of telecommunicating, a highly capitalized attempt to network personal computer users. But instead of truly harnessing the potential power of a virtual community of millions, Prodigy officials choose to see users as credit card-bearing sheep. The company could encourage users to be active, to use technology to expand their minds, to seek each other out and form dynamic links. But it does not. Prodigy's goal, as Gary Arlen puts it, is to be primarily an online shopping mall, though it doesn't offer comparison shopping and "real shopping malls don't have cover charges." Creating an environment focused on consumption, Prodigy restricts its users' thoughts to a child's level, assiduously prevents provocative expression, and stifles any utterance it perceives as a threat to its business or its advertisers. (In fact, as this column went to press, Prodigy terminated the accounts of several users involved in the price-hike protest for "harassing" other members by sending them mail on the issue. Prodigy also banned new postings regarding the protest.)

Anyone interested at all in the future of the personal computer and the empowerment it can give to all of us should be disgusted at this waste of a potentially rich resource. Prodigy is a disaster, a plague, the worst thing to happen to telecomputing since call waiting. This is a sentiment, of course, that you will probably never see expressed in the member feedback section of the About Prodigy bulletin board. Which is exactly the point.

Steven Levy, a Macworld columnist, is currently writing a book on artificial life.

### Table: How the left brain sees MacTools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DISK BACKUP</th>
<th>SHOII</th>
<th>NORTON</th>
<th>FASTTRACK II</th>
<th>RETROSPECT</th>
<th>DISK EXPRESS II</th>
<th>GVERE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selective backup &amp; restore</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data compression</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save file/folder selections</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA RECOVERY</th>
<th>SHOII</th>
<th>NORTON</th>
<th>FASTTRACK II</th>
<th>RETROSPECT</th>
<th>DISK EXPRESS II</th>
<th>GVERE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selective/intelligent search</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pause &amp; view during undelete</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recover files in-place</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPTIMIZER</th>
<th>SHOII</th>
<th>NORTON</th>
<th>FASTTRACK II</th>
<th>RETROSPECT</th>
<th>DISK EXPRESS II</th>
<th>GVERE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visual display of fragmentation</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA PROTECTION</th>
<th>SHOII</th>
<th>NORTON</th>
<th>FASTTRACK II</th>
<th>RETROSPECT</th>
<th>DISK EXPRESS II</th>
<th>GVERE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILE LOCATE</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DISK PARTITIONING</th>
<th>SHOII</th>
<th>NORTON</th>
<th>FASTTRACK II</th>
<th>RETROSPECT</th>
<th>DISK EXPRESS II</th>
<th>GVERE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILE ENCRYPTION</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAST FLOPPY DISK COPYING</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK/FILER EDITING</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. LIST PRICE: $129.00 | $199.95 | $129.00 | $189.00 | $249.00 | $89.95 | $79.95

Only one Macintosh utility package supplies all nine essential utilities. And gives them to you for a price either side of the brain can appreciate. **For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-4087.**

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 357 on reader service card.
The only other name you need to know.

Microtech International.

Along with Apple, we've listened to your demands for new products. That's why we continue to develop products that keep pace with the latest technology, including the new Macintosh Classic, LC and Ilsi. For these new computers, we have developed upgrade solutions that allow dozens of economical memory and storage options with strict adherence to Apple specifications.

Quality upgrades with more value.

Upgrade your new Mac with Microtech products that fit your needs. Add muscle with a new, high speed Europa™ internal Classic drive of 20, 50, or 100MB, or a Europa external drive of 20, 40, 80 or 100MB. The Europa Series is the perfect upgrade solution — built for economy without sacrificing quality.

Pump up the performance of your Mac with one of our new Ic™ memory boards. Our 1MB board offers the flexibility of SIMM expansion. And if System 7.0 is in your future, our unique 3MB solution is a must.

For the convenience and portability of removable media, our R50, utilizing the reliable Ricoh mechanism, offers speed, flexibility and unlimited storage capacity.

The Microtech name means quality.

For over 5 years, Microtech International has been setting the precedence in quality, service and support. Because we know what quality means to you — a product you can depend on, service you can rely on. Microtech products are backed by the longest warranties in the industry, and our service and support team, accessible toll-free, are winners of Macworld Magazine Service Hero Awards. Microtech also has an outstanding record for repairs in 48 hours or less, and our MicroLink BBS is available 24 hours a day.

So for quality, value, service and support in new Macintosh products, there really is only one other name you need to know... Microtech International.

1-800-325-1895
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

©1990 Microtech International, Inc., 190 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications and prices without notice.

Circle 90 on reader service card
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

Sensational Shareware
USER GROUPS PICK 31 FAVORITES

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

As the holidays approach, programs that are both inexpensive and useful are appealing gift ideas. But there are hundreds of shareware and freeware programs available, and not all of them work well. Macworld asked representatives of several user groups to choose their favorite programs.

Utilities

Utilities are at the top of the list. The most popular titles include Boomerang, Compactor, Disinfector, Easy Envelopes, McSink, and SuperClock.

According to Ahorn Balsam of the New York Macintosh Users' Group, and many others, Boomerang 2.0 is one of the best utilities around. Written by Hiroaki Yamamoto, this $30 INIT resource lets you navigate folders quickly and easily.

Compactor 1.21, by Bill Goodman, is a speedy $25 compression utility that is faster and compacts more than StuffIt or StuffIt Deluxe, according to Eliot Lipps, disk librarian for the Los Angeles Macintosh User Group. It can also build self-extracting archives, enabling users to access files without the program, and can add password protection to sensitive files.

Disinfector 2.1 is a free virus-detection and repair program by John Norstad of Northwestern University. The program recognizes Scores, nVIR, INIT 25, ANTI, MacMag, WDEF, ZUC, MDEF, Frankie, and CDEF viruses, as well as their known variations and clones.

Steven Black, the disk librarian for the Macintosh Users Group of Corvallis (Oregon), speaks highly of Easy Envelopes+ 2.02. Written by Andrew Welch of Mark 3 Software, this $15 DA maintains up to 99 searchable addresses and prints on a variety of printers in a variety of styles.

McSink is a $45 DA recommended by John Carpenter, the director of software exchange for the BCS Mac user group in Boston. The program, which is written by Dave McWhirter, enables you to manipulate the contents of the Clipboard in more than 20 ways. Its commercial counterpart is Vantage, and it supports Vantage XCMDs.

Several folks have recommended SuperClock, the classic control panel resource by Steve Christensen. Now in version 3.9, this free menu bar clock works with MultiFinder and includes a countdown timer, a sleep feature for the Macintosh Portable, and much more.

Other utilities of note include Conversion DA, FileList, Floppy Fixer, INIT CDev, MaxAppleZoom, Quill, Reader, SoundMaster, the FONDler, TimeLogger, and Virus Detective.

Fred Showker of the Shenandoah Macintosh User Group (Harrisonburg, Virginia) swears by Conversion DA, by Rick Johnson. This free DA converts many measures, including units of length and weight, dry and liquid measures, fractions, numerics, and yes, model-railroad scales.

A favorite of Jeffrey Kraus, the software librarian for the Madison Macintosh Users Group (Wisconsin), is FileList 1.2 by Erny Tontlinger. This free file-and-disk organizer can catalog all the files on a volume and display and sort the information in a variety of ways.

Floppy Fixer by Frank Beatrous is a utility for recovering files from damaged Macintosh disks, an inexpensive alternative to sending your floppies to a service. The author requests a $20 donation to a specific charity.

You can switch on and off StartUp, cdev, and Chooser files in the System Folder by using INIT CDev 3.0 by John Rottenstein. If you have many files, you can simply turn them off instead of removing them from the System Folder. Rottenstein's requested payment: a postcard.

MaxAppleZoom 1.2 by Naoto Horii increases the Mac II display area from the conventional 640 by 480 pixels to 704 by 512 pixels. The $25 control panel resource works with 4-bit and 8-bit Apple video boards with only one display.

A free DA called Quill by Sergio Villone lets you read files saved in sev-
Conspicuous Consumer

"Where did I put that number?"
Put your names and numbers into Dynodex", the address book software that's with you at home or on the road. Find and sort addresses instantly, then print them directly onto standard organizer-size paper (included).

Just insert and go.
And more: Print labels, envelopes, and Rolodex® cards. Keep two pages of notes per entry. Use the Dynodex DA to look up, dial, and edit any entry.
So call us. (914) 876-7744.

Because you gotta go...now.

Dynodex
The Instant Address Book
Visit us at Macworld Expo S.F.
Dynodex software is compatible with nearly all personal organizers, including Franklin, Day timer, and Day-Timer and comes including a coupon for 25% off selected Franklin products. Make a great gift too.
Dynodex is a trademark of Rolodex Systems, Inc. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Top-Rated Games
Solarian II by Ben Haller dominates the list of great entertainment programs. I've found this $25 color shoot-'em-up can be addictive—and I don't even like games. Pararena 1.1 by John Calhoun of Soft Dorothy Software is a challenging cross between roller derby and skateboarding, in black and white. The Shareware fee is $8.

BCS Mac's Carpenter is a fan of three $10 solitaire games by Michael Castiel: Canfield 4.0, Klondike 4.0, and Golf 2.0. All support color on Mac IIs and are reportedly addictive. Also mentioned as favorites are two $10 solitaire games by Eric Snider: Baker's Dozen and Montana.

Billiards is a black-and-white game for two players by R. Grandall, S. Gillespie, and S. Lew. (There are no terms on its use.)

Glider++ 3.0, another game by John Calhoun, requires you to keep a paper airplane aloft in a house. A cat stalks the halls, waiting to pounce. It's yours for $5.

MacTrek is a free Star Trek game from 1986 by Travis Butler.

(continues)

Pararena offers thrills and chills or humiliating losses, depending on your manual dexterity.
TRUE COLOR FASTER THAN YOU CAN SAY "JELLYBEANS".

There's nothing like the realism of 24-bit True Color. And now you can have it without waiting around for your screen to redraw. With the RasterOps® 24L display board and Accelerator board, you can work with graphic-intensive images like this up to 600% faster.

After all, RasterOps invented True Color. And we're the only ones who adhere to Apple's standard for acceleration. Manipulate extra large images quickly with our unique on-board memory expansion of up to 16 MB. And our NuBus block transfer overcomes bottlenecks inherent in the NuBus.

That's a lot of technology on one card. But the 24L is only $3995. And the Accelerator board is only $495. Or, for only $1995, you can buy our 8L display board, and upgrade later.

Just see your RasterOps dealer for a demo now. Or call 800.468.7600 to find out more. And get ready for some instant gratification.
Stained Glass is something like a challenging form of checkers, involving brightly colored tiles that change color as you jump over them. The $25 game was written by Nick Schlott.

Generally Great Stuff
Eyeballs is one half of the Eyeballs and Critics set of free INTS by Ben Haller. Fans like the eyeballs that blink and move on the menu bar. (Others may prefer the wandering big feet.)

KidPix is a delightful pint-size drawing program for the younger set that includes a rubber-stamp tool and a fabulous firecracker eraser. The shareware version by Craig Hickman is free; a commercial version with more features is also available from the author for $25.

ZTerm is a powerful communications program that several software librarians list as a must-have. Written by Dave Alverson, this $30 application includes auto and queue dialing, X/Y/ ZModem and QuickB file transfers, and vt100 and PCANSI-BBS emulation.

Resources and Sources
An invaluable resource for shareware enthusiasts is the BCS Mac Software Exchange Library Catalog. The result of six years of effort, the $10 volume helps readers sort through hundreds of programs by providing ratings for ease-of-use, overall quality, as well as thumbnail descriptions and program requirements. You can reach BCS Mac at 617/625-7080.

The software mentioned in this column should be available through user groups, online services, and commercial distributors such as Budgetbytes and Educorp. (If you’re not a user group member, call Apple Computer at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for a list of groups near you.)

Several MUGs now provide public-domain software collections on CD ROMs. The GEM CD was introduced at the fifth National Apple User Group Conference held near Chicago last spring. The result of contributions by many user groups, it contains much more than shareware and is available for $119 from InterChange (708/665-6319). BCS Mac offers a similar CD ROM for $125. BMUG’s popular $100 CD ROM, with 600MB of public-domain software, should be out now in version 2.0 (415/549-2684).

Please don’t forget that no matter what the source, you must abide by the terms of the shareware. Shareware authors need encouragement to keep improving their creations. So don’t be harshful or stingy—pony up payment for the programs you use.

(Thanks to Loren Stein for research assistance.)

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
PORTABILITY

Small Enough to Fit in the Palm of Your Hand

40 MB Drive

$299.00

Jasmine

To Order
1-800-347-3228
$39.95

1 MEG SIMM
70 NS
(Works on all Macs)

Jasmine
(Now a Division of Chess)

To Order
1-800-347-3228
Portable
40MB Portable's sleek design, reliability and low cost is for the user who knows what value is.
Portable 40MB $299
BackPac 40MB to 80MB from $369

Traditional
Offers all the premium features such as two surge protected AC outlets, a noiseless fan, a SCSI select switch and others too numerous to mention. Select the drive other hard disk manufacturers copy.
40MB to 200MB Direct Drive from $369

Removable
Add another cartridge when you need more storage. And because our DriveWare software locates and locks out all bad sectors, you don't lose important data.
The Jasmine 45 Removable (SyQuest) $599

LocalLink
LocalLink is a super fast, 100% AppleShare 2.0 compatible file server. LocalLink's proprietary software enables the network manager to assign users, passwords and privileges. LocalLink is as fast of a server as a file.
From 130MB to 1.2GB

Bundles
A lot to choose from:
- Two awarding utility software packages:
  Sum II and Virex
- Memory: one meg simm-70 NS.

To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:
1-800-347-3228

Jasmine Europe Parc Club - 32 Jean Rostand 91403
Orsay Cedex France
Tel: 33 1 60 19 25 05 Fax: 33 1 60 19 10 32

©1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1225 Elmo Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089.
Feared products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916.
Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 126 on reader service card
Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

The Panasonic PostScript printer presents word publishing. And spreadsheet publishing.

Introducing the Panasonic KX-P4455 Laser Partner with Adobe* PostScript.* It will bring a polished, professional look to everything you print. A new persuasiveness to all your communications. Now you can enhance every proposal, every report, every memo with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even graphics rotated and scaled to fit. All at up to 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality.

You get all the features you need to get the most out of PostScript...standard. Features like dual-bin paper cassettes, and interfaces for MS-DOS,** UNIX** and AppleTalk,* standard. In fact, you'll find this a surprisingly affordable way to make a little publishing history of your own. For more information, and details on how to get up to $475.00 worth of free Adobe typefaces, call toll-free 1-800-742-8086, extension 190.


Circle 115 on reader service card
Blocking the Alpha Channel

The difference between 24- and 32-bit color may not be easy to see

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

When Apple released 32-bit QuickDraw in the spring of 1989, its goal was to improve the quality, power, and flexibility of Color QuickDraw. To that end, the company defined a graphics display mode allowing 32 bits per pixel. Of these, 24 bits—3 bytes—were used to define the pixel's actual color. That left another 8 bits undefined and unused, seemingly wasted.

At that point, Apple had the opportunity to lay the foundation for QuickDraw's migration into serious graphics and video work. At the same time, Apple could have established a standard for image format and usage among third-party graphics products and developers. All Apple had to do was declare that those 8 bits were to be used as an alpha channel, define how those bits were to be interpreted, implement the appropriate compositing functions, and modify existing QuickDraw routines (such as CopyMask) to allow easy—and standard—methods for modifying the alpha channel values.

Apple did none of that. Instead, it abdicated to those few third-party developers—RasterOps, NuVista, and others—who have since forged ahead on their own. The results—lack of standards, lack of support, lack of products that make use of such functionality—may constitute a serious handicap for the Mac as the color graphics-workstation market heats up.

Of QuickDraw and Alpha Bits

The original version of QuickDraw allocated 1 bit per pixel; that bit indicated whether the pixel was to be set to the current foreground or background color. Those colors were normally black and white, respectively, but could be set to one of eight predefined colors; however, this option was mostly a curiosity until the Macintosh II came along.

With the introduction of the Macintosh II, though, came Color QuickDraw. This version allowed multiple bits per pixel: 2, 4, or 8, allowing 4, 16, and 256 color settings per pixel, respectively. The predefined set of eight colors was dropped, and instead color lookup tables (CLUTs) were used. Each entry in a CLUT was 8 bits long, giving separate 16-bit values for the red, green, and blue components of that color. Entries were numbered from 0 to 2^N - 1, and N equaled the number of bits per pixel. This gave a great deal of flexibility, but it was still limiting for high-quality graphics applications.

In 32-bit QuickDraw, Apple allows additional settings of 16 and 32 bits per pixel (though the former is rarely, if ever, used). In 32-bit mode, 8 bits each are allocated for red, green, and blue values, with an additional 8 bits that the 32-bit QuickDraw 1.0 documentation simply labels as unused. No purpose or function is given to these bits in the documentation. In fact, they appear to be a by-product of certain mathematical relationships that must hold in a PixMap (color bitmap) data structure, namely that the pixel size (in bits) must be a power of 2 (2, 4, 8, 16, 32, and so on) and must be greater than or equal to the combined size (in bits) of the color components (in the case of 32-bit QuickDraw, 8 + 8 + 8 = 24 bits). The fact that 32-bit QuickDraw supports 16-bit color strengthens the mathematical by-product argument; in 16-bit mode, 5 bits each are allocated to red, green, and blue, with a single unused bit left over. In both cases, the 32-bit QuickDraw documentation suggests that application developers be sure to set these extra bits to 0.

In all the Apple documentation relating to 32-bit QuickDraw, there is no mention of using these excess bits as an alpha channel. It's clear that, whatever the significance of the alpha channel, Apple hasn't been terribly concerned. The question is: should Apple be, and if so, why?

Graphic Composition

OK, what is an alpha channel, and what is compositing? How do they relate to each other, and why are both so important? To find answers, we (continues)
need to go back to 1984, when a landmark paper was published in Computer Graphics (Volume 18, Number 3). "Compositing Digital Images" was written by Thomas Porter and Tom Duff, both of whom worked for Lucasfilm at the time. Duff and Porter were working on rendering complex computer-generated images (landscapes, still lifes, animation, and so on) and looking at mixing such images with video footage.

Their premise: It is simpler and better to render major elements of a given scene individually and then blend (or composite) them to generate the complete image. But this requires keeping information about the relative opacity—the degree of nontransparency—of each pixel in each element. This changes the usual triplet of values for a given pixel (red, green, blue) to a quadruplet by adding an "alpha" component with a range of values (0 to 255) equivalent to the other three. If normalized to a range from 0 to 1, an alpha value of 0 indicates complete transparency, while an alpha value of 1 indicates complete opacity. Values between 0 and 1 define degrees of translucence or transparency. The alpha values for all the pixels in an image were to be known collectively as the alpha channel.

In addition to describing the alpha channel concept and producing the requisite math for its implementation, Porter and Duff also introduced a set of compositing operators. These logical functions define the various ways that two images can interact when composited into the same graphic space. These interactions include putting one image in front of or behind the other, or mixing them together in various ways.

These techniques have widespread application in modern graphics and animation. Besides helping in constructing complete scenes out of separate graphic images, they also let you perform dissolves and fade-ins, mix video with computer-generated graphics, and do antialiasing to remove jaggy from lines and arcs for high-quality images.

Crunching Bitmaps

Given the power of the alpha channel concept, and its frequent use in high-end computer graphics, what are Apple's intentions? According to John Magill, Apple product manager for QuickDraw, Apple has no plans to do anything with the extra 8 bits. Instead, their use is entirely up to application and hardware developers.

That's fine, but it conflicts with Apple's own guidelines. A recent issue of Apple Direct, an Apple publication for developers, told developers, "Don't assume that you can use addresses, signal lines, or anything else that Apple makes as 'unused' or 'reserved.'" The article then went on to say, "The Macintosh needs room to grow, and things marked 'unused' or 'reserved' make that possible. If you use such items for your own purposes, you may be (continues)
CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills
And Automates Your Recordkeeping.
No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

Specially Designed for The Macintosh.®
For the first time, Macintosh users can
experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity
of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll
discover that CheckFree is the superior bill-
paying solution.

It Couldn't Be Easier.
All you do is enter payment information, and
CheckFree software automatically records,
categorizes, and sends the information to the
CheckFree Processing Center via modem.
Payments are then processed through the Federal
Reserve System—the same system that banks
use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring
payments (such as mortgages) can be made
automatically; once they're set up, you never have
athing again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.
You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the
CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic
transfers as well as laser printed checks to make
payments. If a company or individual you are
paying is not set up for electronic payment, the
CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a
laser printed check for you. Because of its
universal payment processing technology,
CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the
U.S. through the checking account you already
have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.
You tell the CheckFree software when you want
your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays
them on the dates you specify. All we need is a
few days advance notice to make sure your
payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.
Your bill paying and other routine financial
activities can be reduced to just a few minutes.
Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus,
the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month—
not much when you consider the savings in
postage, bank charges, and late fees.

Organizes Your Finances.
CheckFree gives you a completely automated
checking account register that's updated
automatically with each transaction. You can also
record deposits or other non-CheckFree
transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually
automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of
income, expense, and budget reports that keeps
you constantly aware of what's coming in and
what's going out. Plus, you can export CheckFree
data to Excel® and MacIntTax®.

Completely Secure.
CheckFree is more secure than conventional
check writing. Payments are processed through
the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never
requires actual access to your account. Only you
have access to your funds and only you authorize
payments.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In
Electronic Payment Services.
CheckFree has been the leader in electronic
payment processing since 1981, with current
payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000
annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.
See what experts have to say:
"The CheckFree electronic bill paying service
belongs to that rare class of product that is
forward-looking, universally useful, and that is
today's PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards
January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless
task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded...
CheckFree Corporation has been handling
commercial electronic payments for companies
such as CompuServe® for
years, and its experience and
professionalism showed in all aspects of my
dealings with it."
PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking
statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye
was a CheckFree check... this laser printed paper
check was reassuring that someone else could
be trusted to pay my bills...
Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why
would you pay your bills and handle your finances
any other way? Why would you burden yourself
with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your
Macintosh® sits idly by? Besides, when you order
by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money
back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied
with CheckFree software, simply return it within
30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got
nothing to lose.

So order today. Call
1-800-882-5280
(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)
or send $29.95 (plus $4
shipping and handling) to:
CheckFree Software
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216

CheckFree is also available at
leading retailers including
Discount Software®,
Electronics Boutique®, Babbage's®, Waldensoftware®,
Software Etc.®, and Soft Warehouse®

Client Support: free access via Email Hardware Requirements:
Macintosh® 512K or higher, 80K drive and a 386® compatible
model. *Limitations: Over 30 monthly transactions involve a nominal
sums time ($3 per payment or per item hereafter).
CheckFree is a registered trademark of CheckFree Corporation. All other
trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.
Communications Company. 
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from
the May issue of Home Office Computing.
shooting yourself in the foot."

Such warnings notwithstanding, some developers are beginning to use the alpha channel, and the longer things go on, the harder it will be for Apple to retrofit alpha channel support to 32-bit QuickDraw. At this point, Apple is having enough trouble getting System 7.0 out the door; the company isn't about to launch a major effort to upgrade QuickDraw in this fashion.

Market pressures have also inhibited development of applications that might take advantage of the alpha channel. Because of the increasing competition between video hardware manufacturers, a number of Mac display boards now come equipped to support 24-bit color but not 32-bit color. A case in point is the Apple Display Card 8•24, which uses special memory-mapping circuitry to make 24-bit pixels look like 32-bit pixels (with the upper byte set to 0). The 25 percent memory savings isn't tremendous in and of itself; however, since it reduces the on-board memory required by the 8•24 to less than 1 megabyte, Apple can use less expensive components and less complicated addressing, lowering its costs.

Even so, there are third-party developers who do make use of the alpha channel in various ways. RasterOps, for example, uses it in the SFX video mixer to set up a linear key video mixer. With the SFX, you can blend incoming video images with Macintosh graphics, fading the graphics in and out or antialiasing the edges.

An Apple Composite

Engineers and product managers within Apple recognize the value and utility of compositing, but they face a real problem: backward compatibility. Apple has to support a variety of bitmap formats: the original 1-bit format; 2-, 4-, and 8-bit formats with 48-bit CLUTs; and 16- and 32-bit direct color formats. Furthermore, QuickDraw has to be able to convert images between all these formats. Therefore, any alpha channel information encoded in a 16- or 32-bit format would be lost in conversion to the other formats.

It appears System 7.0 may support some form of compositing via the CopyMask function. CopyMask currently lets a programmer combine an image with a mask—a one-bit-per-pixel bitmap—that either lets through or blocks each corresponding pixel in the image. The new CopyMask would accept masks with multiple bits per pixel. Such a mask would then be equivalent to an alpha channel, with each mask pixel indicating what percentage of the image pixel should come through. Also, Apple has indicated that this version of CopyMask would work with all bitmaps, not just those using direct color formats.

Alpha Done Right

Given this pending solution, does it really matter whether Apple does anything officially with the alpha channel? Perhaps. For an example of alpha done right, we just need to look (continues)
You're traveling through another dimension—a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

In the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's ASCENT™ program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future... Store the future... Recall the future... The future is Optical.

For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in... The Optical Zone.

© (800) 553-7070

More than anything else, Word's style sheet capabilities separate it from the pack. If you're confused by the style dialogs, you may be missing out on all that formatting power. **Stylist** unlocks the secrets of Word style sheets by displaying and printing their contents in beautifully organized windows and reports. Compare Word's dialog (left) with **Stylist**'s ZOOM window (right), and you'll see what we mean! Available now for only $79.95.

SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 799-9605

**MS Word Style Sheets Made Easy!**

- Master the Power of Style Sheets
- Standardize your Documents
- So Simple – Learn in Minutes
- Professional Templates Included (Correspondence, resumes, newsletters & more)

TScript allows you to output PostScript text and graphics to a variety of non-PostScript based printers. Popular programs supported by TScript include Illustrator®, Freehand®, PageMaker® and QuarkXPress®. TScript supports HP LaserJet series, DeskJet, DeskWriter, GCC PLP, LaserWriter SC, ImageWriter, Canon LBP. Previews PostScript files to Mac screen. Runs on MacPlus or higher. Options available for color printers and slide makers.

474 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. Fax 617-734-3974.

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

TScript is a registered trademark of TeleTypesetting Co. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other products and names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. TScript was formerly called MacRIP.

Circle 158 on reader service card.

at one potential competitor: Next (see “Next on the Agenda” in this issue).

From its initial release, the Next system software has supported and made use of the alpha channel and compositing functions. All displays at all bit depths have alpha channel support, with the channel itself ranging from 2 bits to 8 bits. As with the Macintosh, images of varying bit depths can be combined and displayed freely on the various displays. However, unlike on the Mac, all bitmaps can carry their alpha information with them.

The results are impressive. Complex color graphical images can be layered and moved independently of one another, and can be quickly changed. Each graphical image can have transparent, translucent, or semipaque portions, through which other images “behind” it can be seen to some extent. And a wide variety of special effects can be created using the 13 compositing functions built into the system software.

**The Future**

Apple's push, along with third-party firms, into 24-bit color, integrated video, image compression, and graphics acceleration demonstrates a seriousness in going after the high-end video- and graphics-workstation markets. In light of what Apple has accomplished, officials may not feel it is necessary to officially define the alpha channel. Apple may even be right—but the company stands to lose a lot if it’s wrong. Next, Silicon Graphics, and others are all going after the color-workstation market with leading-edge technology and aggressive pricing, and Apple will need every advantage it can get.

The proposed CopyMask solution is necessary to maintain that competitive edge, but it may not be sufficient. Apple should exercise active technological leadership, with an eye toward long-term implications. All too often what you fail to see hurts you the most.

Contributing editor Bruce E Webster is vice president of RED at San Diego-based Pages, Inc. He can be reached via BIX (bwebster) and via MCI Mail (Bruce Webster).
Everyone knows
SYSTAT is the most
comprehensive
statistics package
on the Mac.

Did you know
it is also the
easiest to use?

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. Find help anytime for any statistical term or menu. Move freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. Hear optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. Import data faster than any other major Mac stat package. Analyze data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. Edit reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. Explore with 3-D rotation and color brushing. Present surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. Connect Macintoshes, PCs, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. Succeed with the only package offering a complete solution to your statistical problems. It's that easy.
Orders placed by 9pm EST (6pm PST) shipped same day!

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

Adobe Illustrator 3.0 ................ $338.

MacZone VALUE PACK:

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Acctex

Checkwriter II ......................... 34.
Payroll 3.5 .......................... 108.
Payroll Pro ........................ 161.

Absolute Solutions

Computerized Classic Accounting .... 223.

Check Mark Software

Cash Ledger ......................... 112.
MultiLedger 1-3A ..................... 228.
Payroll .......................... 171.

Computer Associates

Simply Accounting 1.1 .............. 220.

In-House Software

In-House Accountant .............. 135.

Ivan Software

Business Sense 1.3 ................. 160.

Intuit

Quicken 1.5 ......................... 35.

LaserCop

At OneTime ......................... 276.

Object Expert Series


MECA Ventures Inc.

Managing Your Money ............. 129.

Nolo Press

For the Record 2.0 .................... 55.
Will Maker 3.0 ...................... 36.

Prophix Software

Wall Street Investor .............. 355.

Reality Technology

Wealth Builder .................... 150.

Softview - ix

Business, DOD & GSA Expense Reports ..., ea. 49.

Personal Tax Analyzer ............. 49.

Payroll Tax Assistant ............. 90.

Home Loan Assistant ............. 63.

Mac InTax 1040 ............... 333.

State Supplements ................. 333.

Tax View 1040 Pro ............... 333.

Tax View 1029 Corp ............... 333.

Software Toolworks

Dollars & Sense 5.0 ......... 77.

Survivor Software

Invoice II ............................ 47.

Mach3 3.5 ......................... 58.

Teleware

M Y O B .......................... 14.

TimeSlips Corporation

TimeSlips III 2.0 .............. 167.

Unumouse

S 185.

Unumouse SOFTWARE

Antic

Finework Business Templates- Vol 1 or Vol 2 ... each 43.

ASD

Pamsoft- single .......................... 138.

5 pack .................................. 574.

10 pack ................................ 168.

Ashdown-Tele

Full Impact 2.0 ............ 149.

Blith Software

Genius 5 1/ single user .... 555.

Genius 5.1/2 scanner .... 58.

Chang Labs

C.A.T. III ........................ 288.

CE Software

Alarm Events ....................... 84.

Chang Labs

C.A.T. III ........................ 268.

Claris

FileMaker Pro ..................... 218.

MacProject II 2.0 ................. 563.

Connect

Connect Business Info 1.5 .... 55.

Craig Management Systems

ScheduleMaker ..................... 275.

Delta Fusion

Datagraph 1.5 .................... 108.

Fax Software

FaxBASE 2.0 .................... 288.

FaxBASE Multi User ............. 383.

FaxBASE ++ Runtime .......... 174.

Help Software

Desktop Help for Excel ............ 49.

High Performance Systems

Stella for Business 2.1 ............. 375.

Stella 5.1.0 ....................... 358.

Hyperpress Publishing

Picture Link ...................... 215.

Individual Software

Individual Power Macros for Excel .... 33.

Informix

Wingz 1.1 A ........................... 243.

Jam Software

Smart Alarms single user ...... 62.

1-4 users ......................... 124.

5-8 users ......................... 186.

9-15 users ......................... 248.

16-25 users ....................... 374.

Kiwi Software

KiwiEnvelope ..................... 33.

Lundeen & Associates

Works Plus Command 1.1 ....... 65.

Works Plus Spell 2.0 ....... 55.

Mainstay

MacFlow 3.0 ...................... 123.

MacSchedule 2.0 .............. 125.

Think II Time .................... 53.

MediaGenic

Focal Point II ...................... 116.

Reports 1.2 ....................... 68.

Micro Planning Software

Micro Planner Plus 6.1e ....... 324.

Microsoft

Excel 2.2 .......................... 238.

File 2.0 .......................... 121.

Office .......................... 185.

PowerPoint 2.01 ....... 241.

Works with Quicken ............ 175.

Objectific Systems, Inc.

FastPress .......................... 125.

O涅3ts

Double Helix III ............... 388.

Double Helix Multimedia ...... 395.

Portfolio Systems

Dynatouch Instant Address Book .... 56.

PowerUp!

Address Book + w/Leather Notebook .... 51.

FastFarms ......................... 104.

Preferred Publishers

Database 1.5 ....................... 65.

Direct Mail ....................... 51.

Vantage 1.5 ....................... 49.

Prescience

Expressionist 2.0 .............. 78.

Theorist 1.1 ....................... 250.

Prescience Electrics .............. 260.

Pronove

Panorama 1.5 ...................... 244.

Satori

Bulk Mailer Plus 3.2 3.2 .... 186.

Grafix Corporation

Informed Designer .............. 158.

Informed Mini-Manager ..... 53.

Softstream International

Endavour Planner .............. 68.

Softview


Software Disoveries

Record Holder Plus .............. 65.

Strategic Mapping INC.

Atlas - Mapmaker 4.5 ............. 366.

Exstax 1.2 ....................... 218.

Symantec

MORE 3.0 ....................... 259.

Symmetry

Abaq Advantage .............. 61.

Key Plan ....................... 242.

Syxen

MacEnvelope 5.0 ............... 54.

MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ......... 159.

Tree Star

HexGraphis ....................... 110.

Vertical Solutions

FastCat .......................... 50.

FastFont ........................ 49.

FastLabel ......................... 48.

Williams and Macias

My DiskLabeller 3 ...... 41.

Sticky Business .............. 88.

WolfRam Research, Inc.

Mathematica - Enhanced .... 718.

Mathematica - Standard .... 449.

Zedcor Inc

DocuView ......................... 218.

WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression

ResumeExpress .......... 37.

Cover Letters ..................... 37.

Speciality modules .......... 37.

Advanced Software

DocuCamp ............... 88.

Ashdown-Tele

FullWrite Professional 1.5 .... 145.

Boothe Software

Resencomer - Professional ... 57.

Documenter - Student ...... 17.

Caere

DirmiPage 2.1 .............. 528.

The Typist ....................... 478.

Order Toll Free

1-800-248-0800

MacZone page 1 of 8

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor
**Great Storage Values from the MacZone!**

### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB External</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB External</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB External</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB External</td>
<td>$768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB External</td>
<td>$928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Mechanisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB External</td>
<td>$374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB Internal</td>
<td>$470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB Internal</td>
<td>$590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB External</td>
<td>$688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB Internal</td>
<td>$685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB External</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Mechanisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB Removable</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

La Cie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB External</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30MB External</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB External</td>
<td>$434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60MB External</td>
<td>$468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB External</td>
<td>$520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CUTTING EDGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 40MB External</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 20MB External</td>
<td>$1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Mechanisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity 40 Turbo</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-40MB Removable</td>
<td>$1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case for Removable</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Porta Drive CD-ROM</td>
<td>$648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDR-35 Port. CD-ROM</td>
<td>$458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDR-ROM-35 Battery Pack</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FLOPPY DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800K Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44MB Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaFile 360K/S 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaFile 1.44MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaFile Dual Drives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360K/1.2MB 5.25&quot;</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360K/1.44MB 5.25/3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS Floppy Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive</td>
<td>$355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAPE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMAC60T</td>
<td>$658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 150T</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT Backup System</td>
<td>$2875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Cobra 650e Hard Drive** .................................. $3250.

**Rodime**

The Cobra 650e drive has an average access time of 15.5 milliseconds and a disk transfer rate of 15Mbits/second, which means accessing files is done at speeds that are on the cutting edge of hard disk technology. Cobra 650e drives incorporate 45K of look-ahead caching buffer for even faster access to your data. With caching, the disk drive anticipates the next data that the user will need and makes it readily available in instant access RAM. The Cobra e drives come in a sleek cabinet designed to fit neatly near your Mac while conserving desk space. The Cobra 650e includes Rodime Systems' advanced utilities software package. Features like built-in SCSI partitioning and UAL certification meet the needs of most power users who require top performance and flexibility.

**PLI**

The Turbo Floppy from PLI is an innovative new disk drive that combines the benefits of high-speed performance with the latest advances in floppy disk technology. The Turbo Floppy Drive is the first high-speed 1.44MB floppy disk drive to offer Macs an upgrade path to high-density formatting.

**PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive** ........ $340.

---

### Call us first for low prices

1-800-248-0800

Corporate Accounts: 1-800-248-9948

Intl: (206) 881-3421

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?
consistent low pricing and availability!

**FONTS & CLIP ART**

- 3g Graphics - Images with Script
- Accents & Balloons
- Business
- Graphics & Symbols

**Arts**

- Adobe
- Adobe Postscript Fonts
- Bitstream Inc.
- DigiVideo Vision
- MacroMind
- MacFontware
- Microsoft
- Optical Character Recognition
- Symmetry

**MULTIMEDIA**

- Agps Corporation
- DigVideo B&W
- DigVideo Color
- Generic Software
- Generic CADD
- Graphsoft
- Claris
- Innovative Data Design
- Claris Cad
- MacDraw II
- CADD for the Macintosh
- CADD Level 1
- Libraries for Generic CADD
- Graphsoft
- MacDraft
- Softstream International
- VersaCAD

**ENTERTAINMENT**

- Access Software
- EPS Business Art
- EPS Illustrations
- EPS Animals & Nature
- ClickArt Business Cartoons
- Business Images
- Personal Graphics
- Publications
- Holidays
- Christian Images

**Textile Software**

- ArtClip 1st Ed
- ArtClip 2nd Ed
- ArtFonts Pak
- ArtClip 2nd Ed
- U.S. Misco Labs
- Fontas II

**MILLICOMM**

- Apples Corporation
- DigVideo B&W
- DigVideo Color
- MicroTV
- Bright Star
- Hyper Animator 1.5
- Interface
- Digital Vision
- Computer Eyes-Color
- Computer Eyes-B/W
- Synthetic Software
- Media Tracks
- Multimedia Pack
- Multimedia Pack CD
- Multimedia Pack CD
- MacroMind
- MacroMind Accelerator
- MacroMind Director 2.0
- MacroMind Director 3.0
- Orange Micro
- Personal Vision
- OM Convert
- RasterOps
- TV Tuner
- Video Expander
- SMMacroMind Director
- Bundle

**DRAFTING & CAD**

- Abacadata
- Design Your Own Home
- Personal Vision
- Macintosh SE
- Mac86
- S.A.M. 2.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S.A.M.</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac86</td>
<td>$434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultimate SE Case</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Symantec**

- SAM (Symantec AntiVirus for the Mac) detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterize them. The AntiVirus portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect and remove applications.

**The Mac Zone**

- Established 1986
- 1-800-248-0800
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping
- 30-50 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor
Over 1600 products in stock! Call for items not listed.
null
recyclable packing material! No more styrofoam!!

Established 1986

Electronic Arts
Your ongoing mission: To seek out strange new worlds, new civilizations, and to boldly go where no one has gone before! Starflight captures all the best elements of classic space opera. Explore the galaxy while you try to save Planet Arth from total destruction! Captain, your starship awaits.

Starflight....... $39.

Full Write/Full Impact $149

Inhouse Software Inc.

- In-House Accountant is a program that looks at accounting from a single perspective, that of small business owner. Thus all the power and growing business needs, but is simple enough to use for balancing the books at home. In-House Accountant designed for small businesses on the go.

In-House Accountant $135.

THINK C 4.0

THINK C 4.0 integrates the editor, linker and compiler to form a complete C language development environment. Many major Mac applications have been developed in THINK C, including Quark Xpress.

THINK C 4.0........ $162.

Not all products are listed. If you don’t see the product you want, please call us for information.

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- 30-50 Day Money Back Guarantee on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- 30-50 Day Money Back Guarantee on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800
Established 1986
Reality Technologies
Calculate your net worth by using templates to easily create a personal profile, balance sheet, and budget summary. If you choose Quicken, Andrew Tebbs' Managing Your Money or MacMoney you can import data directly. Also establish realistic financial goals and objectives and then take Action!

WealthBuilder $150.

Salient Software, Inc. Now DiskDoubler expands the average capacity of your existing disk drive(s) by quickly compressing files into a form that takes up less space! Using DiskDoubler could be easier, since it's always available in the Finder. DiskDoubler maintains all your current file system structures, folders, locations and other creation dates.

DiskDoubler $44

Microsoft
Now when you buy the top integrated software application for the Macintosh you also get the top personal finance software program. Microsoft Works includes a word processor, a database, spreadsheet, electronic communications module, and drawing tool.

Microsoft Works with Quicken $175.

Microcom Software
Microcom 911 Utilities is a comprehensive problem recovery package for the Macintosh. 911 incorporates an extensive Troubleshooting Guide along with a collection of powerful utility programs that enable you to recover data from damaged disks or files, recover lost information in the trash, and recover files infected by known Mac viruses.

Microcom
MacModules: 32 MB 9...675
Orchid Technology
Orchid Fax Module 1...434
Preferred Publishers
DoubleTalk twin pack 1...115
Promalibus
Modernized version with cables & MacKnowledge
MacKnowledge 8...84
MacFax 24/95 2...295
MacFax 9600 3...750
FAX Modem Portable Int. 2...204
Promodem 2...240
2400 DE Int. (MNP5) 2...245
2400 IS Int. (MNP5) 2...259
6600 V 32 2...750

Shiva Corporation
NetModem V2400 2...428
NetModem 9600/32 2...1,418

Software Ventures
Microphone II 3...214

Solutions
BackFax 1...138
FaxGate Plus 1...213
MainFax 5 User Pack 1...116

Supra Corp
Supra 2400 1...178
Supra 2400 MacFax 1...178

Synergy Software
Versa Term 4...1...87
Versa Term Pro 3...173

Telebit
T-2000 19.200 bps 1...995
T-2500 V.42.60 1...1,050

U.S. Robotics
 Courier HST 9600 Std. 1...680
 Courier HST Dual Std. 1...950

Troubleshooting Guide
Problem Recovery is a comprehensive Troubleshooting Guide that takes up less space and is easier to use than older versions.

Microcom Software
MacCon+ I E & ET 3...340
MacCon+ I E ET 4...340
MacCon+ SE & ET 3...275
MacCon+ SE/30 I E & ET 3...350

Cayman Systems
Gator Box 1...1,885
Gator Share Software 1...1,275
Gator Card M b 1...431
Gator Mod M (10 user) 1...675
Gator Mod M (up to 200) 1...555
Gator Mod M (10 user) 2...675
Gator Mod M (up to 200) 2...555

CE Software
In/Out (1-5 user) 1...127
In/Out (1-10 user) 1...186
QuickMail 2.2
1-5 users 1...214
1-10 users 1...314
1-50 users 1...1,578

DataViz
MacLink Plus PC 4.5 1...116
MacLink Translators 1...97

Dayna Communications
EtherPrint 1...350
EtherPort E/SE & NIP 1...435
Dynamesh 4L 1...2,175
BY 1...2,500
BLE 1...2,500
XE 1...2,840

Dayna E/Diffusion
EtherGate 1...1,617
NetBridge 1...338

Daytalk for Macintosh
Single Pack 1...95
5 Pack 1...380
10 Pack 1...715

DayStar Digital
LocalTalk Board
LT 200 MAC 1...285
LT 200 PC 1...185

Faronics
LocalTalk
PhoneNET DIN-8 1...31
PhoneNET DIN-8 (10 Pk) 1...198
PhoneNET DIN-9 1...31
Star Connector (10 Pk) 1...1,275
Star Connector (10 Pk) 2...1,525
Star Connector (10 Pk) 3...1,775
Star Connector (10 Pk) 4...1,925
Star Connector EN 1...1,585

FileWinding Kit
Star Connector EN 1...1,585

Fast Mouse
Passive Star 1...62

Hardware Bolt LT 2...214

Network Management Software
PhoneNET EN Manager Pk 1...725
PhoneNET ET - Version 3.0 1...275
Timbuktu 1... One copy is required on every Mac
Timbuktu single user 1...92
Timbuktu 10 user pack 1...1,284
Gold Plan 100+ users 1...1,624
City Plan 100+ users 1...1,874
Remote Access Pack 1...848
Remote Wakeup Option 1...912
Portable Pack 1...328
DiskPacker 1...88

Mac Recorder
Sound System 2.0 1...158
Voice Digitizer 1...100

Insignia Solutions
ScmPC 1...241
SmPSC Portable 1...241
SmPSC EG A/T 1...244
Access PC 1...61

Kinetix
EthernetPort 1...469
Ethernet Latt Net 1...469

Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac 1...116
TwoPack 1...168

Novell
Novell 1...271
Novell SC 1...309

Turbo Mouse
Turbo Mouse ADS 1...105

Microcon
MacPro Kb-105ADB 1...244

Osk Paper 1...88

PhoneNET DB-9 1...31
PhoneNET DIN-9 1...31
PhoneNET DIN-8 (10 Pk) 1...198
PhoneNET EN 1...300
PhoneNET SE/30 1...300

TwinPak 1...168

ScanMan 1...350

Star Connector EN 1...1,585

Star Controller EN 1...1,585

Star Connector EN 1...1,585

Syncris
Syncris DB-9 1...31
Syncris DIN-8 1...117

Turbo Bridge 1...1,075

TwinPak 1...168

USB 1...5

Unimouse
Unimouse 1...350

XMII
XMII 1...350

VirusNuker
VirusNuker 1...116
VirusNuker 2...116

WakePack
WakePack 1...116

Wallpaper
VirusNuker 1...116
VirusNuker 2...116

Watermark
Watermark 1...116

Winfax
Winfax 1...116

Mysoft
Mysoft 1...116

NetBridge 1...338

NetSerial 1...274

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

If we don't have it in stock, shipping is free!
SIMMS

Upgrade Your Mac for ONLY $57.

More memory means more power at your fingertips. Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS. Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. And, installation is so easy! Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow your Mac will be off to a brand new start!

ACCESSORIES

American Power Conversion
UPS 1100SE ........................................ 208.

AVery Label Software
Mac Label Pro ........................................ 48.
The Mac Zone carries a large selection of Avery Label products. Call for the product that fits your needs.

Casio
Casio B.O.S.S. ........................................ 219.
CasioLink/Mac ........................................ 98.

Kiwi Software
Kiwi Finder Extender ............................... 64.

Loop Software
Picture Book ........................................... 38.

Macsavers
FastFinder + ........................................... 28.

Magic Software
AutoSave II ............................................ 23.
BackMenu ............................................ 47.
Power ICONS ........................................... 37.

Magna
Empower I ............................................. 110.
Empower II ........................................... 190.

MainDiag
Marco Polo single ................................... 151.

Microcom
911 Utilities .......................................... 58.
Vision 2.6 .............................................. 58.

Microoutes
Goler 2.0 .................................................. 44.

Microsaves
INIT Finder 2.0 ........................................ 36.
Redox .................................................... 48.
Screen Gems I.0 ...................................... 36.
Rival 1.0 .................................................. 48.

Now Software
Now Utilities .......................................... 78.
Screen Locker ........................................ 44.

Olduvai
Mac Chip 2.0 .......................................... 60.

On Technology
On Location ........................................... 74.

Power Up
Calendar Creator ..................................... 34.

Preferred Publishers
Pensilriary ............................................. 47.

Scalien
Disk Dooler 2.0 ........................................ 44.

Softview
Mac to Use 3.0 ........................................ 69.

Software innovations
Hand Off I .............................................. 51.
SuperMac Technology
Disk Flip .............................................. 157.

Syntec
S.A.M. 2.0 ............................................. 63.

Utilities
S.O.M. ..................................................... 89.
Utilities ................................................. 83.

Total Systems
Quick SANE ........................................... 45.
Williams and Macias
Disk Finder ............................................ 24.

[Continued on next page]
Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just $2795!

**You said make it Adobe® PostScript®.** So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

**You said make it reliable.** So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

**You said make setup easy.** So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC’s and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

**You said make it flexible.** So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

**You said make it simple.** So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually “think for you” by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and automatically chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data simultaneously to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There’s no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

**You said make it fast.** So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

**You said make it expandable.** So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

---

**Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!**

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!
The Collage of TV Knowledge

Radius recently demonstrated the Radius Video Collage Engine, a combination of hardware and software that gives the Mac II series most of the capability of high-end television editing systems. The proprietary technology developed by Radius supports multiple TV windows and very fast manipulation of 32-bit objects.

The basic Video Collage Engine system consists of a set of three NuBus boards that Radius will sell to developers only. The developers will add application software using the developer's tool kit also provided by Radius. The company expects that end users will use the technology for video presentations or for general video production at a much lower total cost than possible with currently available high-end professional video editing systems.

The first board of the Video Collage set is a video I/O controller that accepts NTSC or PAL video inputs and can display them on interlaced or noninterlaced monitors. Video Collage also includes two pixel processor (PxP) boards, each of which incorporates two very fast digital signal processor (DSP) chips that were custom designed for converting and manipulating television images. The system includes two proprietary DisplayBuses, which connect the boards to each other at a data-transfer rate of up to 135MB per second, much faster than the transfer rate of the NuBus.

Two-dimensional effects are calculated by the first DSP chip on each PxP board, while the second DSP processor provides up to 16 levels of transparency for overlays and for composite animations. The PxP boards perform zooms, rotations, and real-time antialiasing. Additional PxP boards can be used at the same time, with each contributing one 32-bit image plane. The 32-bit image planes can also be divided into two 16-bit image planes or four 8-bit image planes.

The developer's tool kit will be a set of libraries in C, Pascal, HyperTalk, and the X Object format for use with MacroMind Director. The Radius Video Collage Engine will be available to developers beginning in the fourth quarter of 1990. Its price will be set on a contract-by-contract basis, Radius said. For more information, contact Radius in San Jose, California at 408/434-1010.—T.M.

24-Bit Color Scanner Cuts Scanning Time

To reduce the time it takes to scan color images, UMAX has introduced the UC300, a 24-bit, three-pass color scanner that is faster than one-pass scanners. The UMAX scanner can scan an A-size image at 24 bits per pixel in less than four minutes. It can also scan at 3 bits per pixel or 12 bits per pixel in color, or 4 to 8 bits per pixel in gray-scale mode.

The UC300 scans once time each for red, green, and blue, using a different color filter over the light source during each scan. Despite the fact that it must make three passes over the image, the scanner is faster than one-pass scanners, according to UMAX.
The Fully Integrated, Easy to Use Accounting System for All the Reasons You Started Using the Mac in the First Place.

Accountant, Inc. Professional is the first truly integrated accounting system designed specifically to exploit the strengths of the Macintosh. Not just a watered down version of a DOS package. Accountant, Inc. Professional puts the most comprehensive set of accounting tools ever assembled for the Macintosh right at your fingertips. What’s more, you don’t need to know anything about accounting to unleash its full potential, all functions are handled from the familiar interface. All posting, reporting and double-entry bookkeeping functions are done for you — automatically.

Powerful Accounting for Innovative People.

Ideal for emerging businesses, Accountant, Inc. Professional includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, Payroll, Inventory Management, Job Costing and Project Management modules all seamlessly integrated. You can instantly produce detailed reports that quickly bring the big picture into sharp focus. Run an income statement or balance sheet anytime, check how much is owed to you, who bought what last month or over 100 other critical financial analyses.

Accountant, Inc. Professional isn’t just accounting — it’s powerful financial management.

Fast Data Entry.

Since Accountant, Inc. Professional handles all posting chores, data entry is fast and simple. The powerful system beneath the sleek interface knows how to appropriately post the information you’ve entered — that saves you hundreds of hours of bookkeeping time.

It Works the Way You Work.

Flexibility across the board. Accountant, Inc. Professional is perfectly suited for service companies, professionals, manufacturers — virtually any type of business. This superior flexibility extends to every aspect of its functionality, so it adapts to your way of doing things instead of the other way around.

Fast, Easy Payroll and Extensive Reporting.

The program has FICA, FUTA, SUTA and Disability deductions built in. You can define an additional 50 (ranging from Dental Plans to 401K’s) as needed. Pay periods can be defined as weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly.

Create over 100 reports and analyses, including Income Statements, Balance Sheet, aging, customer statements and configurable reports.

Amazing Performance, Modest Pricing.

We’ve only scratched the surface. Accountant, Inc. Professional allows you to quickly and easily create and print your own forms, perform in-depth vendor and customer analysis, export reports to word processors, databases and spreadsheets and handle tax-related issues.

At just $595, Accountant, Inc. Professional is the most intelligent choice in Macintosh accounting, and we guarantee it.

Call (800) 933-2537 to order, or contact your local dealer — and put your accounting in the hands of a pro.
The UMAX UC300 color scanner can scan a letter-size image at 24 bits per pixel in less than four minutes.

because the light source on one-pass scanners has to turn off and on 300 times per scanned inch. Since the light source takes a small amount of time to stabilize each time it turns on, one-pass scanners end up actually being slower.

The UC300 also adds a data buffer to improve its speed when working with a slow hard drive, limited memory, or a slow CPU. It has a SCSI port for connecting to the Mac; optional adapters are available for the IBM PC XT bus and PS/2 Micro Channel. The Macintosh version comes bundled with Adobe Photoshop. Now shipping, the UC300 for the Mac lists for $2495. For more information, call UMAX in Santa Clara, California, at 408/982-0771 or 800/652-0311. —T.M.

The Mac in Evolution

The California Academy of Sciences in San Francisco's Golden Gate Park has re-created the course of evolution as shown in the geological record—and is using Macs to exhibit the history of life. Near the entrance of the Life Through Time exhibit, a branching tree of lights guides visitors from a clay sculpture of the earth's layers to eight Macs depicting branching trees of biological lineage. On each Mac, interactive software traces the evolution of one of eight biological groups: bacteria, plants, arthropods, mammals, sea stars, mollusks, fish, and reptiles.

The exhibit, called LifeMap, is based on the theory of cladistics, which aims to reveal evolutionary links and to draw one complete map of life using synapomorphies, new anatomical traits appearing in biological ancestors that provide clues to the lineage of their descendants.

If you stop at the mammal station of LifeMap, you will see mammalian relatives on screen. A new lineage map will then appear to show you some of our extinct ancestors. If you click on a microscope between two ancestors, you will see pictures and text on their common features. Click on some of the creatures, and you will see new lineage maps leading forward in time. Keep clicking and you may arrive at chimps, humans, whales, cats, or hippopotamuses.

For an explanation of the classification mammal, click on the Science icon of LifeMap. You will hear a voice tell you that a mammal is an animal with these new features: three middle ear bones to transmit sound waves; the ability to produce milk and suckle young; and hair for insulation.

Academy scientists and independent exhibition designers spent two years and $200,000 collaborating on LifeMap. They see it as a living text-book that they can expand as the study of evolution advances. It includes data from the scientists' own work, from scientific journals, and even from still-unpublished sources.

Apple donated the eight Macintosh IIE machines used in LifeMap, and designers Chris Krueger, Amy Perschuk, and Mark Charnow used Adobe Photoshop, Studio/3, Swivel 3D, a Barneyscan flatbed color scanner, and FilmMaker, Paracomp's interactive animation program. A CD ROM version of LifeMap is in the works for schools. For further information, contact Terrence Gosliner, director of research at the California Academy of Sciences, 415/750-7277, or Arborensis, a multimedia design firm, at 415/931-7415. —Ann Garrison

Software Links PC-VCR to HyperCard

Light Source has developed software that places NEC's PC-VCR high-speed editing VCR under Macintosh control and essentially adds the contents of the PC-VCR's tapes into HyperCard stacks. NEC has included the software, called the MultiMedia Toolkit, with the PC-VCR since October. Combined with the PC-VCR's ability to reach individual TV frames in a worst-case time of 2.5 minutes, the software will allow teachers or presenters to create interactive stacks that quickly access (continues)
How far can you see? Can you imagine what lies beyond the horizon? Are you able to focus your minds eye upon an idea and see it in three dimensions?

 Monochrome. Grayscale. Or millions of Colors. Your imagination in unison with our video cards (now supporting the new Macintosh's) and high resolution monitors. Direct your vision onto TV or VCR using video output in NTSC or PAL. High performance graphic imagery products for the 90's.

The future is coming into view at Generation Systems. 1.800.325.5811

Generation Systems, Inc.
images on ordinary VHS tapes. Using an NEC proprietary process, the PC-VCR adds frame-accurate timing and indexing to the tapes under the user's control.

Light Source is also working on four other software modules for the PC-VCR, all of which should be available in January. The first of these, called the NEC Remote, puts the PC-VCR control panel’s play, stop, rewind, fast forward, and record functions onto the Macintosh screen. It also can play preprogrammed video presentations. Another module, called Video Logger, creates a visual log of the beginning and end of user-selected segments of the tape, to help with editing. The third module under development, called the Video Sequencer, is a time-line editor that assembles logged segments in any order. The final module is TV Scheduler, which provides a graphic user interface for programming the PC-VCR to record broadcast TV shows. Users can type in the name, channel, and time of shows to be taped. TV Scheduler also lets users create small icons of different shows’ opening frames for instant recognition. (This process requires an image-capture board, available from a number of Mac hardware developers.)

NEC's PC-VCR has a list price of $2100 and is available now. For more information, contact NEC in Wood Dale, Illinois, at 708/860-9500. —T.M.

Random Notes from Type90

What happens when more than 500 type experts get together? If Type90, held this fall in Oxford, England, is any indication, everything from a seminar on legal protection for typeface designs to a lecture on Holland’s chocolate holiday alphabets (“we no longer care about legibility; edibility is what concerns us here”).

Two Dutch designers, Erik van Blokland and Just van Rossum, went beyond chocolate, liberating Macintosh users from smooth, consistent fonts with a unique technology called random Fonts. The two hacked the code in the PostScript font Beowolf to make every occurrence of each letter assume a slightly different shape. Letters take on still different shapes each time the document they’re in is printed, which makes for some interesting auras in four-color separations. Three versions of Beowolf have increasing levels of randomness: Beowolf 21 changes only slightly, Beowolf 22 produces some pretty ragged copy, and Beowolf 23 borders on chaos. If your desktop published documents are looking a little too nice lately, it might be time to add some randomness to your life.

Pricing for Beowolf was not set at press time. For more information, contact the FontShop in Toronto at 416/348-9837.—Erfert Fenton

Serius Reaches for the Stars

After laboring quietly for years on an object-oriented programming system, Serius is stepping out with technology unlike anything yet seen on the Mac. Serius Business is a multiuser database shell, an object developed in the Serius programming system, that is designed to operate other Serius objects. The first version includes a 12-dimensional spreadsheet that users operate with natural language. Later, Serius will release objects for executing HyperCard XCMDs inside Serius Business; for talking to mainframes; and for generating reports; and a point-of-sale object for running cash registers, operating an inventory database, and so on.

The database shell stores worksheets as records and can retrieve them using complex Boolean search queries that look at the cell contents of worksheets in the database. You could request all the worksheets developed by three colleagues that examine 1970 and/or 1980 census information on income for Oregon, Washington, and/or California; it would find them even if they were saved as worksheet #1, #2, and #3.

A multidimensional spreadsheet is a difficult concept to grasp. If your colleagues had collaborated on a single worksheet (Serius worksheets are multiuser and can lock at the cell-range level), they might have set up one kind of data, such as age groups, in columns; a second kind of data, such as income levels, in rows; and a third kind of data, such as states, in stacked planes. The next dimension, though we can’t visualize it, might be census years. Serius can slice through dimensions to show you any two in a table format; and you can display information in a wide variety of 2-D and 3-D graphs, and incorporate an extra dimension by animating graphs.

Natural language simplifies extracting data and using it in formulas, which would be overwhelming if you were using standard column-and-row number conventions.

The spreadsheet object provides a macro language that may not impress Excel or Wingz hackers but can automate most basic functions like opening worksheets or comparing ranges. For very complex programming tasks, users would turn to the Serius environment.(continues)
Color-matching on the Macintosh® used to be a hit-or-miss affair. Not any more, thanks to SuperMatch, the professional color matching system from SuperMac™ developed in partnership with Tektronix®.


SuperMatch does much more than color calibrate your monitor. It matches all the colors in your entire system—both those you scan and those you print. With SuperMatch you won’t have to spend a lot of time making costly test runs or tweaking colors to get the desired output. Think of it as WYSIWYG for color.

And that doesn’t only apply to spot color. SuperMatch utilizes the TekColor™ system to provide continuous-tone color matching, so that even photos and detailed illustrations can always be perfectly matched.

If You’re A Perfectionist With Color...

You owe it to yourself to discover why SuperMatch—with TekColor—is the ultimate color matching system, delivering color fidelity across a range of Macintosh peripherals in a way that’s never been possible.

Until now.

To find your nearest SuperMac dealer, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 210.

(c) 1990 SuperMac Technology, all rights reserved. SuperMac and SuperMatch are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brands and names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 325 on reader service card
Serious Business is somewhat like Muc, a natural-language database currently under development by Orami Research, and more like Lotus Improv, a multidimensional spreadsheet that Lotus is writing for the Next machine and will probably port to the Macintosh. But Muse is a database, not a shell for handling other data-manipulation objects, and Lotus Improv's first version is bereft of programming tools. The Serious Business shell with the spreadsheet object will list for $395. For more information, call Serious in Salt Lake City, Utah, at 801/272-7788.—DL.

Designing a Public Interface

When germs invade a human body, macrophage cells rush to eat them, and T-helper cells signal B-cells to produce antibodies that attack the surviving invaders. It's a silent battle—except in the New York Hall of Science's Mac II-based multimedia exhibit, The Human Immune System. There, macrophages' jaws chomp on germs out loud, T-cells sound an alarm bell, B-cells bleep as they produce antibodies, and antibodies attack with a short, sharp zing.

Without sound and high-resolution color graphics, The Human Immune System might have a hard time competing for attention in the Hall of Science, a 25,000-square-foot building filled with 135 exhibits and a multitude of children and adults. At the start of the project, biology director Sam Taylor, programmer Jeff Jones, and graphic designer Paul Zelevansky knew they had to create what they call a public interface—different from an interface designed for an adult working alone in a quiet setting.

The value of the sound effects became clear during early testing on the museum floor, when visitors said they could recognize macrophages, T-cells, B-cells, and processes like cell multiplication upon hearing their distinct sounds.

The design team reached several conclusions that may be helpful for anyone who is designing for similar environments:
- Families often look at the exhibit together, so exhibits need enough pictures, colors, and sounds to engage children and enough depth to engage adults.
- Museum-goers learn to use trackballs easily.
- Many people listen to the optional narration.
- Users comprehend an exhibit more quickly when groups can squeeze in together and talk about it.
- Finally, the interface must be very easy to use, and that means you should design buttons rather than menus.

The Human Immune System is part of the Hall's growing collection of NYNEX Foundation-funded multimedia exhibits collectively called Science Link. The first interpreted color and light phenomena, and the next will educate about AIDS. For further information, contact John Driscoll, Manager of Arts and Technologies, New York Hall of Science, 718/699-0005.—Ann Garrison

This Flat Earth

Native Americans in the United States and Canada will soon deploy a new weapon in their fight to regain control of land whisked away by centuries of treaties. With help from the Solidarity Foundation, a New York-based research organization, Indians will go into the courts and government agencies with accurate historical and thematic maps developed with Strategic Mapping's MapMaker. The Foundation is busy digitizing maps from a collection at the Smithsonian Institution's Bureau of Ethnography; the collection was drawn by Charles Royce in the mid- to late-1890s and shows all treaty boundaries from the colonial period through the late nineteenth century. (continues)
40 Improvements, And We Still Lowered The Price!

Just as the competition was catching up, we made over 40 improvements to our M-series drives. We beefed up our cabinet, added features (see diagram below), radically updated our disk management utilities, and bundled award winning utilities from CE Software and Microlytics. We did all of this and still lowered our prices!

EXCLUSIVE!
MediaManager™ Software With Every Drive.

MediaManager™ Mirror's exclusive disk management utility, lets you format and partition your drive into multiple volumes, and add password protection to each. Its Drive Spanning* feature allows several drives to be viewed as one contiguous volume. In other words, two 650Mb drives can be turned into one 1.3Gb volume!

EXCLUSIVE!
VolumeBackup™ Software With Every Drive.

VolumeBackup's sophisticated scripting feature lets you create custom backup procedures that automatically back up your data when it's most convenient (like when you sleep). Back up to floppies, tape, another drive, or a SyQuest cartridge.

FREE!
Award Winning Microlytics And CE Software... A $400 Value!

With every drive, we're including a collection of over a dozen CE Software utilities that includes QuicKeys Lite, DelDrup, MediaManager, Ask, and Vaccine. And we've included Microlytics GoFer, a high-speed text search and retrieval utility, and InSide Information, the first hierarchical dictionary for the Macintosh. Several of these wonderful utilities received MacUser Eddy awards and MacGuide Golden Gavel awards.

The Anatomy Of A Truly Great Drive.

"Thank you for helping us design an even better drive. Through your input, 40 improvements were made to our already successful M-series drives.

But it was our idea to lower prices. The advantage of purchasing factory-direct is that when we negotiate lower prices we can pass the savings directly to you. No middlemen. No retailers. Period.

As always, you have my risk free '30 Day Love It or Return It' guarantee. Most orders ship the same day, so you can be using your new Mirror Drive tomorrow. Try us and see for yourself."

Ronald Elbenstein, President/CEO
A Complete Line Of Mass Storage Solutions.

Mirror Technologies helped pioneer Macintosh mass storage back in 1985. Since then we have developed the most comprehensive line of storage and back-up solutions available. We offer internal and external hard drives, 45Mb removable drives, tape and DAT backup, rewritable optical, and CD-ROM.

Our T150 is a rugged European engineered tape drive based on 3M's DC600 format, allowing 150Mb to be backed up on each cartridge. Complete with automated software for unattended back-up.

Our CDR10 CD-ROM drive gives you access to a vast library of reference materials and clipart. And with full audio support, you can play any compact disc! Ships with our custom Remote Control Desk Accessory.

Our DriveCare Technicians Repair Our Competitors' Drives!

Since DriveCare's introduction in August 1988, our Technicians have repaired thousands of drives from almost every one of our competitors. And their data recovery expertise has earned them a place in the hearts of many MIS managers.

All of our drives are covered by generous warranties and come with free lifetime technical support by the same professionals that have made our DriveCare third-party repair service an institution.

Choose A Better Drive At A Lower Price.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M20(s)</td>
<td>20Mb</td>
<td>$247</td>
<td>$257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M30(s)</td>
<td>30Mb</td>
<td>$287</td>
<td>$367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40(s)</td>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$327</td>
<td>$467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45(s)</td>
<td>45Mb</td>
<td>$367</td>
<td>$547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60(s)</td>
<td>60Mb</td>
<td>$447</td>
<td>$617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80(s)</td>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$657</td>
<td>$847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90(s)</td>
<td>90Mb</td>
<td>$727</td>
<td>$997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M105(s)</td>
<td>105Mb</td>
<td>$927</td>
<td>$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M130(s)</td>
<td>130Mb</td>
<td>$1197</td>
<td>$1547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M180(s)</td>
<td>180Mb</td>
<td>$1397</td>
<td>$1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M255(s)</td>
<td>255Mb</td>
<td>$1757</td>
<td>$2297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M325(s)</td>
<td>325Mb</td>
<td>$2297</td>
<td>$2957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM42</td>
<td>45Mb</td>
<td>$517</td>
<td>$677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM60</td>
<td>60Mb</td>
<td>$697</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM100</td>
<td>100Mb</td>
<td>$897</td>
<td>$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM130</td>
<td>130Mb</td>
<td>$1197</td>
<td>$1547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM250</td>
<td>250Mb</td>
<td>$1747</td>
<td>$2297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM425</td>
<td>425Mb</td>
<td>$2297</td>
<td>$3477</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[(s) = Seagate, (f) = Fujitsu, (q) = Quantum]

Our RM600 is the high capacity storage solution that can't crash! Using laser technology, the RM600 stores 600Mb of data on a 5.25" re-writeable cartridge. Full ANSI/ISO compliance ensures industry-wide compatibility.

Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

1-800-654-5294
For starters, we'll hand you the most in-depth statistical software you can buy. Flexible software that gives you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data. Software to help you get your job done right. Then we'll hand you the support that comes with over 25 years of experience in setting the industry standard for documentation and training. Support you'll find only at SPSS. So if you're in the market for statistical software, save yourself some time. Look to SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Call 1(800)45 STATS or FAX (312)329-3668. We'll lend you more than an ear.

SPSS  We're Making It Easier To Decide.
Map vectors traced on a Sunmographics tablet are imported into a 4th Dimension database and converted to latitude and longitude. When the database is complete, the information will be overlaid on MapMaker maps to demonstrate shrinking reservation boundaries, curtailed fishing and hunting regions, gerrymandered land values, or places where proposed coal mines or nuclear waste sites overlap residential or sacred lands.

MapMaker is not a full-featured geographical information system (GIS), lacking (among other essentials) an underlying relational database, so it is most suited for displaying data as overlays on a map. Version 4.5 incorporates a number of new features including a command language that can read and execute commands and map parameters written to the Clipboard by programs like HyperCard and Microsoft Excel; the ability to display different layers at different heights—for example, municipality boundaries at 30 miles above the earth and streets at 1 mile up; and support for point locations (for example, street intersections).

Strategic Mapping plans to develop a Macintosh version of its full-featured IBM PC-compatible Atlas GIS. Atlas GIS has a dBase III-compatible database, making it possible to perform relational searches across multiple files and then map the results. For example, with Atlas GIS (and all the necessary data) you could generate boundaries of an area affected by a toxic chemical spill, extract a telephone list of residents to be evacuated, and generate road maps showing projected traffic jams at highway entrances in the evacuation zone.

MapMaker 4.5 ships with several databases of boundaries and census information and lists for $495. Atlas GIS lists for $2500 (the Macintosh version will probably list for the same amount); no ship date for the Mac version is projected. In addition, Strategic Mapping resells a wide variety of geographical information. For more information, call Strategic Mapping in San Jose, California, at 408/985-7400.—D.L.

Here's Talking to You

Al Jolson said it best: "You ain't heard nothin' yet, folks." Now Macs with Interface Agent and a microphone will be saying it—saying something, anything—just about nonstop.

Interface Agent is a collection of utilities that use speech in ways ranging from the silly to the almost essential. The utilities incorporate synthesized (Macintalk) speech and digitized (recorded) speech in many activities. For example, Chatter is an agent, similar to Talking Moose but with a talking, blinking, wiggling human head, that pops up occasionally to make irrelevant remarks (a script editor is available for creating it new phrases). Hello/Goodbye is another agent, which greets you when you turn on the Mac and says good-bye when you shut it down; MailReader is an add-on to Microsoft Mail that reads your mail aloud.

In the more-useful category is Message Center, which uses the microphone to sense when someone enters your office and offers to take a written or spoken message; and InterCOM, which turns Macs into an intercom system, so you can send a spoken comment down the net-work and have it play on someone else's Mac (both parties must have InterCOM installed).

Interface Agent will probably list for $149, and InterCOM ten-packs will sell separately for about $100. For more information, contact Bright Star in Bellevue, Washington, at 206/451-3697.—D.L.

Ethernet Board Links

Mac II S to Networks

Asante Technologies has designed an Ethernet board small enough to fit directly into the slot in Apple's new Macintosh II S, enabling users to add the relatively inexpensive Macs to their Ethernet networks. Describing its MacCon+30i as the smallest Ethernet board ever developed, Asante said that other Ethernet adapter boards designed for the SE/30 slot or for NuBus require an extender board from Apple and therefore cannot fit into the small space inside the Mac II system box. The Asante MacCon+30i board does not need an extender board and measures only 2.7 inches high by 5.1 inches wide.

The Asante Ethernet board comes in two versions, the MacCon+30i E, which comes with connectors for both thin and thick Ethernet cables, and the MacCon+30i ET, which gives users connectors for both thick Ethernet and 10BaseT (twisted-pair wire) Ethernet. Both versions of the board have a suggested retail price of $495 and are currently available.

(continues)
MacAvenue's Protegé

...Dr. Macintosh That is

MacAvenue's Protegé drives meet the most demanding performance expectations. Want a second opinion? Listen to one of the most demanding Mac users, Bob “Dr. Macintosh” LeVitus, the guy who wrote the book on mastering the Macintosh.

Bob LeVitus, author of Dr. Macintosh, recommends the Protegé drive.

How would you describe the perfect hard drive?

How about FAST and RELIABLE

Bob says, “I like my Protegé drive — a lot! With a fast and reliable mechanism, low price and a no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, what's not to like?”

That's just one example of the high praise the Protegé is getting from Mac users. With storage capacity options of 20MB to 105MB, a choice of Seagate or Quantum drive mechanism and our quality customer support, how can you go wrong?
is Just What the Doctor Ordered...

**Engineered to Stay Cool!**
You can expect the Protegé to work hard for you. We've engineered this drive to stay cool, because a cool drive is a reliable drive. The Protegé's whisper-quiet fan maximizes air flow across the drive assembly and past the power supply — efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

**Best Service and Support**
We back the Protegé with more than just talk. We also offer the best technical support! If you have a problem with your Protegé drive, call us toll free at 1-800-766-6221. If we can't fix the problem over the phone, we will Federal Express you a new drive overnight — at no charge to you.

**Smart Drive**
Your Protegé arrives preformatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. With our new DiskMaster™ disk management software, you can create partitions for more efficient drive operation and password-protect each partition. And each partition can be accessed easily from your Mac's Control Panel. The software even allows for disk spanning across several drives and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

** Satisfaction Guaranteed**
Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked guarantee, a one-year warranty (2 years on Quantum drives) and toll-free technical support. Whichever MacAvenue drive you choose, it won't take you long to realize that your Protegé is definitely a best buy. As Dr. Macintosh says, "What's not to like?"

---

**Call 800-759-6221 for free catalog!**

**Protegé Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Internal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20+MB</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40+MB</td>
<td>$345</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80+MB</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100+MB</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$465</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exclusive!**

*Find Lost Files Fast!*
And you'll never lose a file because the MacAvenue Protegé comes bundled with OnLocation, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard drive and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. A $129.95 value — Free!
The Question Isn’t Why
Ehman Monitors Cost So Little...
It’s Why Apple And Radius
Charge So Much.

We make no apologies for the pricing of our monochrome monitors. Like all Ehman peripherals, they’re excellent products and superb values. But it’s hard to explain the gap between Ehman monitors and the two leading brands. It’s even harder to justify it.

You could buy three Ehman two page monitors for the suggested retail price of one Apple two page monitor. Or you could buy three Ehman full page monitors for the price of one Radius full page monitor.

If you think we’ve taken short cuts in quality, think again. Ehman monitors feature exceptional resolution, front mounted controls, U.S. made tubes, and our two-page monitor has true WYSIWYG resolution and a flicker-free refresh rate higher than Apple or Radius. Prices on the Ehman monochrome monitors include card, a tilt/swivel base, a full one year warranty, and, of course, our standard 30 day money-back guarantee.

For those who are in the market for monitors there are a couple of choices. If you don’t mind spending money on expensive labels, buy your next monitor from Apple or Radius. But, if you prefer saving money, call Ehman.

Call 1-800-257-1666 FAX 1-307-789-4656

Circle 144 on reader service card
Asante is also shipping an optional 64K buffer that lists for $50. For more information, contact Asante Technologies in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/734-4844.—T.M.

All You Can Print for $179.95

Casady & Greene's designers and programmers have been hard at work revamping the company's old fonts as well as creating new ones. The result: Fluent Laser Font version 4.01. The version 4.01 fonts feature several improvements over earlier versions from Casady & Greene.

The new releases are all in Type 1 format, which makes them compatible with Adobe Type Manager. And many of the new fonts have been completely reworked to refine outlines, add hints, and to include fi and fl ligatures.

And although the quality of the fonts has gone up, the price has gone down. A new marketing strategy, which Casady & Greene calls the Fluent Laser Font Library, offers 21 of the company's first volumes (79 fonts in all, counting different styles and weights) for $179.95—not a bad price, considering the fact that the original volumes sold for $89.95 apiece.

In addition to the decorative, display, and script fonts in the Fluent Laser Font Library, Casady & Greene has 13 new volumes that include calligraphic, display, and music notation fonts, Cyrillic character sets, and a series of fonts for publishing computer documentation. The documentation fonts provide Key Caps, buttons, special characters, and symbols. The new volumes range in price from $69.95 to $130.

For further information, contact Casady & Greene in Carmel, California, at 408/624-8716 or 800/359-4920.—Erfert Fenton

Corporate Data Commando

Corporate executives are faced with an ever-increasing flood of information that they must assimilate to make strategic planning decisions. An Executive Information System (EIS) is easy-to-use software that gathers, filters, and organizes the torrent of data into useful form, letting executives access and manipulate information from corporate databases and online information (continues)

A selection of fonts from Casady & Greene's Fluent Laser Fonts version 4.01.

John Goodman in his Massachusetts woodworking shop, showing off the world's only PostScript Etch A Sketch.
Now that 10GB fits on an 8mm tape, what are you waiting for?

You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.
You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.
One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.
It's the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

Circle 188 on reader service card
services with only a mouse or a touch screen.

Comshare recently introduced Commander EIS 2.1, which adds Macintosh and OS/2 support to the company's existing DOS product. Commander EIS is a tool kit for constructing corporate EISes to run on local personal computers and on IBM or DEC mainframes. The mainframe software, called the Executive Information Base, makes data from SQL, DB2, Oracle, and other databases accessible to the Macintosh. Software on the Mac is used for creating new Commander applications and interfaces, communicating with the mainframe, and programming applications in HyperCard and SuperCard.

The heart of Commander is the Briefing Book and Execu-View. Briefing Book gives the executive a customizable overview of corporate performance with color-coded text and graphs. Clicking on a loss figure in red brings up the supporting information for that figure. Execu-View lets the executive set up sophisticated financial models and look at data from different perspectives by simply clicking on the screen. Commander also has electronic mail; a reminder function; and News Navigator, a graphical interface to Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Commander can be configured by each user to display only the information that person needs; clicking on the data zooms in for more detail.

Commander EIS prices run from $70,000 to $356,000, depending on the mainframe configuration and the number of users. The workstation software is $1500 and requires a color Macintosh with 4MB of RAM and a hard drive. For more information, contact Comshare in Ann Arbor, Michigan, at 313/994-4800.
—Tom Negrino

C-Cube Ships Image-Compression Board

C-Cube Microsystems has begun shipping Compression Master, a combination of a NuBus board and software that can compress 24-bit still images down to 1/10 of their original data size in order to save storage space. The board includes C-Cube's CL550 compression processor chip, which is based on the international JPEG compression standard.

The software provided with the board is DiskDoubler Plus, a new version of DiskDoubler from Salient Solutions. When using DiskDoubler Plus, you can preview the effects of various compression ratios on different areas of the image. Once you're satisfied that a given compression ratio will not unduly degrade the image, you click to compress the file at that ratio. DiskDoubler Plus does not currently allow the user to select different compression ratios for different areas of the same image. The CL550 can support that capability, however, and future software is expected to implement it.

C-Cube also announced its Image Compression Interface (ICI), a proposed interface standard for compression systems using its processor or other JPEG-based compression processors under development. Compression Master began shipping in late October. Its suggested list price is $995. For more information, contact C-Cube at 408/944-6300.—T.M.

Motorola Offers Secure Voice/Data Phone

For organizations worried about the privacy of phone conversations and data transmissions, Motorola has designed the Sectel Secure Telephone Terminal series. The Sectel devices look and operate like full-featured handset/speaker phones with a wide range of autodialing and other conventional office-phone features, but they also include fax and modem capabilities and a number of security options. Both the Sectel 2500 and the Sectel 3500 offer a choice of government STU III-compatible encryption or Distributed Key Certification System encryption. Both phone models require physical keys to access the secure features of the phone. The Sectel 3500 has a few other features including additional synchronous data-transmission modes.

A large LCD panel on the base of the phones lets you know the security status of the device. The Sectel's modem operates at up to 9600 bps, and the phones are also compatible with devices that send video still-frames. Voice and data can both be encrypted, and simultaneous voice/data transmission is possible at 2400 bps for voice and 2400 bps for the data.

However, all this safety does not come cheap. The Sectel phones sell for about $4000, and that's just for one. The Sectel 2500 and Sectel 3500 began shipping in late August. For more information, contact Motorola Telecommunications at 800/747-3330.—T.M.
Take the Oops & Downs out of your next presentation.

Tired of fumbling with slides? Fiddling with transparencies? Losing your audience?
Well, it's time to use an LCD projection panel from In Focus Systems. It lets you project information just as it appears on your computer screen. Even bright, brilliant colors.
So you make stronger presentations. And easily hold any audience.
What's more, the 640x480 display works with IBM® compatibles, and the Macintosh® family, too. For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-327-7231, today.

Then take the oops and downs out of your next presentation. And put the audience in the palm of your hand.
1-800-327-7231.
Tomorrow’s Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $59*

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month’s sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn’t require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we’ve made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2 @ $59 ea.).

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 100ns SIMMs is $59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billions of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There’s never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279
© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE™
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

MWA1P

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory.</th>
<th>Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>Remove all last existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs for future expansion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 1/2 MB</td>
<td>Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, Iia, Iic, or SE to this amount of memory.</th>
<th>Do this: (Install in multiples of four only.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs in remaining sockets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four 256K SIMMs, install eight 1 MB SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.
If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives...

MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you’re thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn’t be better.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, and Power User - all at unheard of low prices.

The Power User Drive is packed full of quality components like the “state of the art” Seagate hard disk. There’s a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removeable internal SCSI terminators for your convenience.

READY TO USE

The Power User Hard Drive includes the popular “Disk Manager Mac” software by On Track, and is pre-formatted, ready to use, right out of the box. Each unit goes through thorough quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive user manual includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They’ll tell you which drive mechanism each manufacturer uses. They’ll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer’s warranty.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Power User and Cutting Edge Hard Drives are covered by the manufacturer’s 1 year warranty.

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn’t be easier to use. If you need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support Staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279
© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you’re not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.
The Professional's Choice
QuarkXPress 3.0
only $529

QuarkXPress® has long been the professional’s choice for publishing software worldwide because of its powerful and precise type handling, page layout, and graphics production features. The new 3.0 version delivers all these, with a redesigned interface and clear, comprehensive documentation that make QuarkXPress easier than ever to use.

Interactive and Effective
QuarkXPress 3.0 provides an array of interactive palettes that make it simple for new and experienced users alike to create effective, high-quality publications. A document layout palette enables you to insert, delete, and move pages easily by dragging page icons. And the new Library palette provides an easy way to store text and graphic items for use whenever they’re needed.

Text Creation Simplified
QuarkXPress offers full-featured WYSIWYG word processing and editing capabilities that give you the look and feel of your document while you’re creating it. The Global Spelling Check and Find/Change features make fine-tuning easy.

A Tradition of Precise Type Handling
QuarkXPress 3.0 continues a tradition of providing the most precise, flexible type handling of any comparable program. You can adjust font, size, style, leading, location, and angle of rotation in fractions of degrees, right on the screen. Whether you’re creating automatic drop caps or editing already-rotated type, QuarkXPress 3.0 delivers the power and freedom you need to create the most eye-catching text possible.

The Designer’s Choice
Because of the power and responsiveness of its page layout features, QuarkXPress is now the top choice of designers around the world. The program’s advanced capabilities—including the rotation and skewing of graphics, picture box reshaping, rotation of text, and the creation of bleeds—make QuarkXPress the most flexible page layout program around.

Complete Control Over Color
With QuarkXPress, you can apply process or spot colors to any EPS graphic. What’s more, you can create color separations without resorting to an add-on program. Besides supporting the PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM®, as well as RGB, CMYK, and HSB models, version 3.0 provides precision controls for trapping and other sophisticated prepress effects.

Easy To Learn And Use
Even if you’ve never used QuarkXPress before, you’ll find this 3.0 version simple to learn and explore. The handy on-line Help system and clearly written user manuals that come with the program—in addition to the step-by-step, self-paced tutorial—quickly put you in charge of the most powerful publishing tool of its kind.

Overnight Delivery Only $3.00
QuarkXPress 3.0 is available now—and you can have it tomorrow. Order before 12:00 midnight (EST) and we’ll ship overnight for only $3.00. When it comes to getting the newest products at the best prices, nobody beats MacWAREHOUSE—nobody!

QuarkXPress 3.0
Item #DTP 0049 FaxFACTS 2509
Publisher: Quark, Inc.
MacWAREHOUSE Low Price: $529
System Requirements: The enhanced QuarkXPress 3.0 requires a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II series with a 680 or later operating system, 2MB of RAM (extra memory required for color or graphics-intensive applications), a hard drive, and a LaserWriter 5.2 or 6.0 printer.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
Call toll-free twenty-four hours a day.
seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279
© 1991 MicroWarehouse Inc.

Pantone, Inc.’s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Quark and QuarkXPress are registered trademarks of Quark, Inc.
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $3.00
(See details below)

DREAMS 1.1 (Innovative Data Design, Inc.)
A powerful precision drawing tool for
scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations,
and general purpose graphics. Includes
an array of drawing tools and advanced
illustration features like parallel line tool,
extend lines to intersection, glue and un
glue, trim tool, true associative dimensioning
and optional keyboard editing.

Buy 1... Get the Other FREE!

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

For The Record 2.0 ....................... 31

Full Impact 2.0/FullWrite Professional
Edition FREE!

Full Impact 2.0 FREE!

Full Impact 2.0 FREE!

Full Impact magically transforms mere
numbers into visually dramatic presenta-
tions. Versus version 2.0's compatibility with
Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 and the dBASE family
ensures protection of your current invest-
ment. Full Impact: the power of spread-
sheets with the impact of color graphics.

(See details below)

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Dreams Business Graphics Library:
Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript printing. Images can be
re-sized, edited and/or colored, then
copied and pasted into drawing, word process-
ing or page layout programs.

FREE! Business Graphics Library included when you purchase Dreams!

BUY 1... GET THE OTHER FREE!

ACCESORIES

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A
OS/DD (box of 10) .................. 14
OS/HD (1.44 mb) ............... 24

Fanny Mac QT .......................... 55

SE Silencer ............................. 39

ACCESSORIES

New Paint Professional 2.0

SuperMac

PixelPaint Professional 2.0

(Absolute Solutions)

Now you can produce volumes of your most creative work on
budget and on time. Scan in photos up to 4K by 4K then
adjust brightness, contrast, and color balance. Wet paint or
pressure sensitive brushes deliver superb artistic control.

Use the sophisticated 8-bit
masking feature for complex
designs and illustrations. Create
using PANTONE® colors or
output 4-color separations on
your 8-bit or 24-bit
system. Even add in a
soundtrack, using the
trapped slideshow.

(See details below)

Buy PixelPaint Professional
1.0 now and receive an
upgrade to 2.0 for FREE!

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Full Impact 2.0/FullWrite Professional
Edition FREE!

Buy Full Impact 2.0, Get FullWrite
Professional 1.5 FREE!

Buy Full Impact 2.0, Get FullWrite
Professional 1.5 FREE!

New Paint Professional 2.0

SuperMac

PixelPaint Professional 2.0

(Absolute Solutions)

Now you can produce volumes of your most creative work on
budget and on time. Scan in photos up to 4K by 4K then
adjust brightness, contrast, and color balance. Wet paint or
pressure sensitive brushes deliver superb artistic control.

Use the sophisticated 8-bit
masking feature for complex
designs and illustrations. Create
using PANTONE® colors or
output 4-color separations on
your 8-bit or 24-bit
system. Even add in a
soundtrack, using the
trapped slideshow.

(See details below)

Buy PixelPaint Professional
1.0 now and receive an
upgrade to 2.0 for FREE!

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Full Impact 2.0/FullWrite Professional
Edition FREE!

Buy Full Impact 2.0, Get FullWrite
Professional 1.5 FREE!

Buy Full Impact 2.0, Get FullWrite
Professional 1.5 FREE!

Now you can produce volumes of your most creative work on
budget and on time. Scan in photos up to 4K by 4K then
adjust brightness, contrast, and color balance. Wet paint or
pressure sensitive brushes deliver superb artistic control.

Use the sophisticated 8-bit
masking feature for complex
designs and illustrations. Create
using PANTONE® colors or
output 4-color separations on
your 8-bit or 24-bit
system. Even add in a
soundtrack, using the
trapped slideshow.
Version 4.0, the very latest edition of Steven Bobkler's Power User's Tool Kit is available now. Eight great programs on one handy disk. There's Tidy-Up! - a great utility to tidy your System Folder and Disk Doubler Expand - to extend all those compressed files.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them for free. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$35). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

NEW!

Timbuktu 3.1 (Parallax)™
Timbuktu links all the Macs on a LocalTalk network with password protection. Open and close files and actually operate the software on another Mac. Especially good for training unfamiliar applications, Timbuktu enables you to send files to others or let them copy to and from yours. Turns any application into a team activity. Open a document on your screen and you can share it with other users on your network. Operates file servers - from the comfort of your own Mac (networking) $95.

MacInTax 1990 (Software)
MacInTax 1990 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal or State taxes. Just type in the requested numbers and MacInTax does the rest. When finished, just print the completed return on your LaserWriter or ImageWriter. If you used MacInTax in a previous year, 1990 will read those files and bring forward relevant items, saving time and reducing errors. Send in your MacInTax registration card and Softview will send you information about their annual updates. (Accounting) $59.

Freedom of Press Light 3.0
Includes 35 fonts, supports more than 50 black and white and color printers. (Utilities) $255.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1990 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name
Address
City State Zip
Apt.
(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677
(Midnight Express service available weekdays)

MacWAREHOUSE™
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

I'm Kerry, call me at:
The Only V.32 Data Modem with fax capability both at 9600 baud and software compression. Comes with error correction/MNP-5 data compression. Also includes fax software, MaxFax, a fax software program, plus a Mac cable. $609.

**DATABASE SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aclius</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Focus</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Management Systems</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>Special 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eBase Mac</td>
<td>Special 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Impact</td>
<td>$218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>$282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro</td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td>$282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0</td>
<td>$282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Publishers Database 1.5</td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldus DesignTeam</td>
<td>$889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 4.0</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProofPrint</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LetraSet Design Studio</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LetraSet Studio</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLUVAN Read-It 2.1(CCR)</td>
<td>$278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-It: Personal 2.0</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPress 3.0</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeWork</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK DRIVES/BOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aura Systems Souzzy Graph</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER USER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power User 30 Meg Drive</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Meg Drive</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Meg Drive</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Meg Drive</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Meg Drive</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 Meg Removable Drive</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps RasterOps ColorBoard 264</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macsintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Tagua) $175

**COLORSCAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ColorSnap-32+ (Computer Friends)</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beacon Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEMS of the Word</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperBible International Version</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperBible King James Version</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrightStar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet Blocks 1.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Tiles</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Playroom</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Blaster or Speed Reader</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educorp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingua-ROM</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Atlas</td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Help for Excel</td>
<td>$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperClot Software Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese, German or Spanish Pronunciation Tutor (sound)</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian or Russian Word Tutor</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit 2.0</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map Art PIC or EPS</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map Art PAINT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordic Software (full line available)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKids Preschool Pack</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penton Overseas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Learn 2.0 French, Spanish, German, Italian, Russian, or Hebrew</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabularian Japanese</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Training Systems (full line available)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Training for the Mac, Excel 2.2, FileMaker II, Freshhand 2.0, HyperCard, Illustrator 88, PageMaker 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, Quark 3.0, Works 2.0, Word 4.0</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice &amp; Video Instruction Videos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard or PageMaker 3.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 4.0 Video Tape</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell 40 Meg Turbo</td>
<td>$1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity Turbo 40 Meg</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Floppy 1.4</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
White Knight v.11 (FreeSoft) This award winning communications software includes a reworked user interface with completely reorganized menus, enhanced terminal and extended support including support for the VT-102. It supports the new ZM modem protocol, as well as more versions of XModem and Kermit. It works properly with MultiFinder and supports both color QuickDraw and large monitors.

Use preprinted forms or let the computer print them for you. Includes 100 up-to-date reports, statements, password protection, expert help screens and tutorial stacks. (Accounting) $345.

ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting 1.1 Take control and manage your business more effectively. Includes general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, inventory and invoicing, job costing and payroll. Print income statements and balance sheets, or control journal summaries that list transaction detail for the current fiscal year. $225.

FastTab 2.0 Send it to the chime of simple label printing in three easy steps! Import addresses, lists and graphics then use FastTab's preformatted templates or create your own to produce everything from dual, VCR and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. $45.

Accountant Inc. (Microsource/BLOC) Accountant, Inc. Professional is an integrated small business accounting system with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable. Payroll, Inventory and Project Management. Works with service businesses, professionals, manufacturers and retailers and is designed to provide complete business and financial management. Features invoices, purchase orders, receipts and payments that post to journals automatically.

Postgrapher 3.1 Reads and writes Type 1 Postscript fonts! Create & edit downloaddable Postscript fonts containing standard alphanumeric and foreign characters, pictograms, icons, and logos to suit your purposes (including advertising and logos). The auto-browser function can save time when working with scanned characters and images. $249.

ALL U.S. GARDENIA is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MicroWAREHOUSE™ and Microwarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
Bridge 6.0 ........................................ 29.
Broderbund
Shufflepuck Cafe ................................ ea.29.
Bull City/Mysterium Tremendum
Moriarty's Revenge .............................. 32.
Ferrari Grand Prix .................................. 52.
MacSki or Road Racer ......................... ea. 39.

MegaGraphics Display Systems
MegaGraphics Large Screen Monitor Systems include both the interface card and the monitor. Choose monochrome, gray scale, 8 or 24-bit color. All monitors include an ergonomically designed swivel stand. The systems operate at a high refresh rate (69 to 75 Hz) to deliver a stable, flicker-free image, with a 75 dpi resolution (1024 x 826 pixels). All come with the manufacturer's one-year warranty (extended warranties available through the manufacturer at extra cost). Starting at $1269.

NFL Challenge ........................................ 55.

FONTS

Adobe (full line available)
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ...................... ea. 55.
Adobe Type Reunion ............................ 59.
TypeSet1 or 2 ........................................ ea. 58.
TypeSet3 ............................................. 129.

Aldus Design Team
Aldus PageMaker 4.0, and Aldus PRePheT 1.0 all backed by Aldus service and support. Since all three applications are from the same publisher you use the same intuitive, pageboard-style interface. Spend less time learning, and more time creating. (desktop publishing) $889.

Curse of the Azure Bonds
Regain control of your own destiny. Search the Forgotten Realms for members of the Alliance and find who imprinted the five magical, "Do-As-1-Command" azure-blue symbols under the skin of your right arm. Official Advanced Dungeon & Dragons rules apply. Published by SSI. $33.

LYNX Turbo Trackball
Uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor follows across the screen, quickly and accurately wherever you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games. $59.

speeds up to 4800 bps it plugs into an affordable desktop port freeing unit not much bigger than your mouse. TelePort is fully auto bauding and requires no external power supply. (modems) $128.

GUARANTEE
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00
MacModem 9600 V.32
(Micromodem)
MacModem V.32 uses MNP Class 9 technology for superior throughput up to 38,400 bps even over noisy telephone circuits. The result is high speed, error-free data transfer for reliable cost-saving data communications. Compatible with CCITT V.32, V.22, Bell 212A and IOD modulation standards as well as the Hayes™ AT command set. Includes Carbon Copy Mac Twin-Pac and Quick Link II. (modems) $689.

Microphone II 3.0
The ideal communication software for international telecommunications. Praised for its ease of use and advanced scripting language, Microphone II now supports the hot new ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. $215.

Microprint 1.2
Microprint 1.2 lets you print Mac documents on your HP Laserjet or LaserJet III printer. It handles all the HP internal and cartridge fonts, and prints the others as bitmaps. You can mix low-res graphics and high-res text on the same page. Cable included. Does not support PostScript. $95.

MicroFrontier
The wizard 7200 (64K RAM) ... 255.

Synchronicity 2.5
Creative decision-making and intuition-support program that serves as a relaxing way to take a break. Beautiful graphics and profound feedback help you master questions of personal strategy. Regular use will improve your sense of timing while reducing stress and worry. $49.

SuperMac
DigitVideo 88W ................. 399.
"DigitVideo Color ............. 689.

CalendarMaker 3.0
(CalendarMaker simplifies planning and scheduling. You can make calendars for special projects or create your own personal appointment calendars, complete with graphics. CalendarMaker saves your calendars in MacPaint or MacPaint format and can also read calendars in MORE, Sidekick, or BatteryPak. When finished, export your calendar into MacBillboard and print it in poster size or export it to a word processor or DTP application. (business) $31.

WriteNow 2.2 with Grammatik 2.0
(T/Maker)
NEW! WriteNow comes with Grammatik 2.0, a top grammar/style checker (a $99.00 value-FREE). The two-time winner of the prestigious MacUser Eddy award, WriteNow features a 1.4 million word thesaurus, 135,000 word dictionary (the largest thesaurus/dictionary combination in the Macintosh world) and compatibility with Microsoft Word. In addition to being one of the most affordable, fastest and easiest Mac word processors available, WriteNow can still run on a floppy disk system. (word processing) $119.
INK C integrates the editor, linker and optimized code. It now supports Object Oriented Programming (OOP), with a number of compiler enhancements and a full Oass Library. It provides full source level debugging and control over other Apple mouse alternatives. It combines advanced optical technology with the latest CMOS analog/digital chip design to deliver a wonderfully compact and accurate input device. (input/output) $75.

**MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS**

**1 MEG SIMMS**
- Low Profile, 100ns High Quality
- Single In-Line Memory Modules

**For MacPortable**
- SmartOne 2400/1200
- Smartmodem 2400
- Smartmodem 9000 (V series)

**MODEMS/FAX**

- Dove Fax Desktop
doveFax desktop
- Global Village
- Hayes
- Smartmodem 2400
- Smartmodem 9000 (V series)

**For Laser Writer II NTX**
- SOns
- ProModem 2400M
- ProModem 2400M II
- ProModem 2400M
- ProModem 2400M II

**SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION**

- u-Rescue
- PowerUser™
- Aladdin Systems
- E-Z Protect

**UTILITIES**

- Abbott Systems
- CanOpener 1.1
- Aladdin Systems Inc.
- Shred
- StuffIt Deluxe

**GUARANTEE**

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, ask for details when you place your order.
The Mac Pro keyboard (KeyTronic) features a new ADB-compatible 105-key MacPro put/output. Includes a FREE copy of the award winning macro package Tempo II. Backed by a three year manufacturer warranty. (Input/output) $118.

**WORLD PROCESSORS/ SPELLING CHECKERS**

**Ashton Tate**
FullWrite Professional 1.5 ... Special 149.
Claris
MacWrite II ... 142.

**Planisoft (ASD Software)**
Planisoft increases workplace productivity through detailed management of time and resources. Use its intuitive user interface and powerful relational database to simultaneously manage and record activity concerning hundreds of people, events, materials and locations. Juggle multiple workgroup agendas and instantly recall your contacts and related data for a given period of time. Also tracks time spent on a particular account by individual employees. Everything is kept confidential through multi-level password protection. (business) $139. Office 5 pack $579.

**Deneba Software**
BigThesaurus ... 64.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ... 124.

**Lexpertise**
MacProof 3.2.1 ... 115.
LifeTime
Correct Grammar ... 49.
Microlytes
Word Finder 2.0 ... 34.
Microsoft
Word 4.0 ... 245.

**Preferred Publishers**
Vantage 1.5 ... 52.
RightSoft
RightWriter for the Mac ... 55.
Tactic
Magic Typist ... 49.

**WriteNow 2.2** ... Special 119.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ... Call.

**FileGuard 2.5 (ASD Software)**
"FileGuard stands out, especially for corporate users." MacUser May, 1990 issue. Protect your Hard drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security by-pass with a system diskette), copying, and erasure. Applications and Files/Folders (including system folders) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on System Usage with the system user log which continuously tracks user/group activity. (security) $139. Office 5 Pack $549. Office 10 Pack $859.

*Circle 78 on reader service card*
You may have noticed that you are running out of hard drive space. And while the pages of Macworld are filled with storage solutions—bigger, faster hard drives; tape backup units; erasable optical drives; write-once, read-many (WORM) drives; and everything else that stores hundreds of megabytes of data—even those solutions can seem inadequate when you work with a scanner.

Scan several color or gray-scale images larger than a few square inches in area, and you can fill a 100MB hard drive in less than an hour. Furthermore, the sizes of these image files (ranging anywhere from 400k to several megabytes) are such that you can send them to other people only by mailing a disk. Use a modem to transfer those files? Perish the thought.

People have had data-bulk problems for years. Satellite telemetry is a prime example—imagine the mass of information involved in sending back big colorful pictures from Neptune. Now that storage problems have come down to earth, the busy wheels of commerce have started spinning out solutions.

In fact, several developers are adapting for the Macintosh a variety of solutions to the problems of image compression and decompression. Now, almost a year after Macworld explored the first efforts in this area (see "State of the Mac," Macworld, April 1990), several technologies and products are, or will soon be, available to developers and end users who must deal with large image files.

Currently, there are two approaches to image compression and decompression on the Mac. The first approach is strictly software-based—special programs that run on the Mac to compress and decompress images. (Developers can use special tools to add image compression and decompression to existing applications.) The second approach combines hardware and software, taking advantage of special accelerators that execute the compression and decompression cycle on large files in seconds—not minutes.

Compression, however, doesn't mean the same thing in all cases. Because of the different information they contain, text files, line-art files, and files of continuous-tone images must utilize different compression schemes. As a result, you should think about the types of files you work with as we examine different squeezing methods.

Squish!
Let's start off with how basic, everyday text files get compressed. Examine a standard text file and you realize it's composed of characters and perhaps some invisible formatting code. Each character can be represented as an
ASCII byte, and each byte takes 8 bits of space in the file.

Huffman encoding, the simplest compression scheme, uses a very straightforward principle: replace symbols with codes of varying lengths. The more frequently a symbol is used, the shorter its code. Rarer symbols get longer codes. If, for example, the symbols are letters, e, t, a, and other commonly used letters might receive 3-bit codes and j, z, and q might receive 8-bit codes. While some variations of Huffman encoding use ready-made symbol-frequency tables, others fabricate a special table for each file based on statistical analysis (see "Huffman Encoding").

Naturally, Huffman encoding also ensures that there's a way to decode symbols. That information is necessary because the coded symbols have varying lengths, unlike uncoded symbols, which are always 8 bits long.

Lempel-Ziv (LZ), or Lempel-Ziv-Welch (LZW), is another redundancy-based compression scheme. Instead of coding each symbol, LZ replaces frequently used symbol strings with fixed-length codes. There might be one code for that, another for and, and yet another for there, while names or other words that occur only once remain uncoded. LZ software scans a file of text, symbols, or bytes representing graphics and performs statistical analysis to create its table of codes.

By replacing 60 to 70 percent of the original text with symbols that are at most half their original length, a compression of 50 percent or so results. You get less impressive results compressing applications (perhaps 10 to 20 percent compression), because the compiled hexadecimal code of an application exhibits nowhere near the redundancy of English-language text.

Database files are another difficult case: records of names, addresses, and phone numbers seldom repeat, cutting down on their compressibility.

Monochrome PICT files, on the other hand, compress fairly well. They are often quite redundant—full of white space, for example. Gray-scale and color images can also be compressed by Huffman encoding methods, but with less success than monochrome files.

Most Macintosh users are familiar with general-purpose compression utilities. Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Classic and Stufflt Deluxe and Bill Goodman's Compactor are popular examples. Such programs are used primarily to compress several files into one archive file.

Another compression utility, Salient Software's DiskDoubler, acts as more of a disk extender than an archiver. Double-clicking on a compressed file automatically launches its creator application and expands the file; similarly, when you save the file and quit the application, DiskDoubler automatically recompresses the file.

Document Squeeze Play
You may not have considered it before, but the ubiquitous fax machine is based on image compression. If the 200-dots-per-inch image of your 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper were not compressed, it would fill 4MB of memory and take nearly an hour to transmit at 9600 bps. Clearly this doesn't happen, so it's fair to ask what compression tricks faxes use.

The most popular faxes (Group III faxes, as defined by the International Consultative Committee on Telegraph and Telephone, or CCITT) use an internal statistical table to encode the image of the page. Instead of using the frequency of characters and character combinations, the statistical table uses the frequency of black- and white-line lengths.

For example, the most frequent line image in business correspondence is simply ½ inches of white space, so there's a short code for "blank all the way across." The receiving fax decodes that code and skips a line.

Lines with more content, meanwhile, are encoded as lengths of black and white space. If you look at a typical document, you'll see that the number of changes from white to black to white along a line corresponds to something like twice the number of characters. Compressed this way, one 80-character line in a document becomes a collection of approximately 160 transitions rather than 1728 pixels. Considering the number of lines there are on a page, that's a very compact representation of a real 200-dpi image (see "Group III Fax Compression").

By including a look-ahead compression feature, the CCITT definition takes these methods one step further. It offers short codes for "next scan line the same as above," thus permitting even more statistical compression.

Products for Documents
Despite the fact that fax-type compression won't work with gray-scale or color images, it is obviously a useful technique for compressing business documents that contain only text and line art. And to no one's surprise, a number of manufacturers have jumped on fax-type compression capabilities to streamline business-document handling. Products
range from simple board and software combinations for single-station use to complex systems designed to archive and index all the paperwork in a large, multisite business.

One example is the $995 Hurdler CER (compression, expansion, rotation) NuBus board available from Creative Solutions. It features the Group IV compression scheme—which improves error-handling slightly—in on-board ROM. (Minor errors may not matter when receiving faxes, but they become huge problems when writing to disk.) A fast coprocessor chip allows the CER to compress standard scanned files at a rate of 16 million monochrome pixels per second. Creative Solutions provides drivers for the CER so that users can direct files to the NuBus board; no other compression software is necessary.

A more advanced system, offered by First Financial Technology, is the document-archiving system called ArcImage. Originally developed as an in-house system for First Financial's own banking requirements, the $1895 ArcImage comes with both a NuBus compression accelerator and compression software. ArcImage also includes an easy-to-follow tutorial and a superior manual.

With ArcImage, the NuBus board intercepts the output of a high-speed scanner (the Fujitsu 3096 12-pages-per-minute automatic sheet feeder is First Financial's favorite) and compresses that output on the fly. The full-size PICT files never reach the hard drive. The system stores two different files—a low-resolution file for display and a high-resolution file for printing. This scheme makes for both fast on-screen retrieval and respectable LaserWriter output. Even though the full-blown ArcImage system consists of an optical drive jukebox, a high-speed scanner, and a network, just a hard drive and scanner can suffice. It's easy to picture a single-Mac small business going nearly paperless with ArcImage.

On the highest rung of the black-and-white-document-compression ladder are three very-large-scale systems, which can cost $100,000 or more depending on the configuration. These high-end systems include all the hardware—from scanners to storage—and software needed to compress paper documents and microfilm into a searchable format for quick retrieval on a Mac.

For example, the FastTrax system from Du Pont Electronics is specifically designed for compressing, storing, and retrieving engineering drawings. It uses networked Macs and what Du Pont calls an optical storage tower to construct and store a database of indexed drawings.

The MD Mars system from Micro Dynamics uses document and microfilm scanners to reduce archival documents to compressed files on a rewritable optical disc jukebox. Users can then retrieve those files over an AppleTalk network. MD Mars even offers backup for the archives in the form of WORM drives. Both FastTrax and MD Mars use the Hurdler CER board for compression.

CSX Technology's Visualink, meanwhile, allows Macs on a network to process a company's internal paperwork and fax traffic in compressed, indexed, and searchable archives. The key difference between Visualink and FastTrax or MD Mars is Visualink's ability to compress incoming faxes as they arrive, not just after they have been received.

Small but Colorful

If gray-scale or color images are your stock-in-trade, you will not be able to use the Group IV approach. True-color or pictures contain huge amounts of information. Each pixel in a 300-dpi image is defined by 32 bits of information: 8 bits for defining red, 8 bits for green, 8 bits for blue, plus 8 extra
COMPRESSION IN MOTION

It's no surprise that compressing and decompressing video is an issue totally distinct from compressing still pictures. In the world of video, the most important consideration is speed. Decompression rates must be fast enough to permit real-time (30-frames-per-second) playback of images, not one picture per 30 seconds.

Achieving real-time speed requires special-purpose hardware to handle the video images—it calls for a chip like the C-Cube CL550. Even with increases in Macintosh CPU speed, the software-based JPEG implementations are just too slow. The CL550 is a special chip that implements the JPEG algorithm in hardware, providing the 100-fold increase in speed required for video data rates.

At Macworld Expo in August 1990, SuperMac Technology demonstrated a board-and-software combination that compresses 24-bit color images and video as well as digital stereo audio onto storage devices. The board decompresses the video in real time for playback in a window on the Mac screen. SuperMac hopes to release the board, which runs with SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ accelerated 24-bit display board, in the first half of 1991.

Because the amount of data in a video presentation is so great, video compression must operate at the highest levels the algorithms allow. Luckily, the chances are very slender of your spotting little bits of fuzz (resulting from information thrown away during compression) at 30 frames per second.

The Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG), an International Standards Organization (ISO) group, is currently finalizing a standard compression-and-decompression algorithm for video. Because video and audio go hand in hand, MPEG is also defining an audio compression scheme. Its overall goal: reproduction of VCR/TV-quality video and CD-quality audio on computers equipped with either hard drives or CD ROM drives.

Like JPEG's algorithm, MPEG's algorithm is based on the compression technique called Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT). However, whereas 25:1 compression rates are adequate for still pictures, video and audio need compression rates of over 100:1. Although the JPEG standard can be used for video compression, each frame must be compressed as a separate still image. Special provisions for video proposed by MPEG include coding for similarity from one frame to the next in much the same way that JPEG exploits block-to-block similarities.

In the past year, the compression scheme defined by the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) has gained almost universal acceptance as the standard method for working with still pictures. Another group, the Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG), is currently finalizing a compression scheme for video (see "Compression in Motion").

Working with chrominance and luminance data—not RGB descriptions—also allows JPEG compression to exploit the slow rate of change of color and intensity across large parts of an image. The clear blue sky in a sunlit landscape, for example, contains lots of pixels but actually quite a small amount of information.

The JPEG scheme compresses an image by applying three different mathematical algorithms to individual 8-by-8-pixel squares: a discrete cosine transform (DCT), a quantization algorithm, and a text-compression-like encoding scheme (see "How JPEG Works"). Decompression reverses the procedure for each 8-by-8-pixel square. This probably sounds as if it requires a lot of computation. It does. A full-screen 32-bit color image takes between 20 and 40 seconds to compress.

Users can adjust the compression ratio of the JPEG scheme—trading image quality for greater compression. Interestingly, the time it takes to compress (and decompress) an image depends more on the contents of the image and less on the extent of compression. That's because what your eyes perceive as a complex image, compression software may not.

Products for Color Pictures

Two packages—Colorsqueeze from Kodak and PicturePress from Storm Technology—are available at this writing for end users. (As this article went to press, SuperMac Technology introduced its SuperSqueeze still-image compression software, which the company will include free with all SuperMac color graphics boards and storage systems.) The $179 Colorsqueeze is the easiest product to use for color image compression. Using the Kodak implementation of JPEG, you can specify one of three compression levels—high, medium, or
Colorsqueeze Results  The image on the left is the original fish image. On the right is the same image after first being compressed at the highest level, and then decompressed with Kodak's Colorsqueeze. As you can see, it is very difficult to find any differences between the two images.

normal—for 24-bit PICT or TIFF (tagged-image file format) source files. These compression levels result in files approximately 1/2, 1/3, and 1/6 the size of the original file.

With Colorsqueeze, only at the highest level can you begin to detect differences between the original and a version that has been compressed and then decompressed (see “Colorsqueeze Results”). You can detect bits of speckling near sharp edges in an image at medium compression. At normal compression, it is nearly impossible to see any differences between a decompressed image and the original—even when inspecting greatly expanded magnified areas. If you work with graphics and need to store scores of color or gray-scale images, Colorsqueeze is a straightforward way to make your crowded hard drive spacious again.

Although the $199 PicturePress was designed as an end-user software package, it is a veritable Disneyland of compression possibilities (see “PicturePress Playground”). Basically, PicturePress has everything Colorsqueeze has, and more—but it's intended for users who are a bit more sophisticated about image processing.

Besides allowing you to select four standard compression levels, PicturePress offers a Custom dialog box for tinkering with the weighting levels in the chrominance and luminance tables. I find the Custom option better at producing interesting—though weird—photo effects on compressed pictures than at increasing compression over PicturePress's standard JPEG defaults.)

Storm also provides some interesting JPEG extensions in PicturePress (something that is possible when the chief scientist is one of the JPEG spec's authors). JPEG++ allows you to specify different levels of compression for different regions of an image. Another extension is lossless mode, which offers the maximum compression while retaining all the picture information—usually a compression factor of between 2 and 3. The scheme is called lossless because no information is discarded during compression; in contrast, the usual JPEG methods are referred to as lossy because they deliberately discard information you are unlikely to notice.

Storm Technology has also announced the $999 PicturePress Accelerator, a compression accelerator board for PicturePress. The NuBus board (which comes with PicturePress software) features two general-purpose digital signal processors (DSPs) that handle the gobs of arithmetic required for compression encoding. PicturePress can automatically route compression computations to the board, yielding an apparent speed improvement of 20 times or so. The end result: computation not quite fast enough for video decompression (at least not with this version of the board). But opening compressed images is as fast as—or faster than—recalling a large raw file from a hard drive.

Meanwhile, C-Cube introduced the $995 Compression Master, a NuBus board that incorporates the company's CL550 image-compression chip. The board includes Salient's DiskDoubler Plus, which is used to compress both PICT and TIFF files. Another company, Advent Computer
The JPEG compression process takes several steps. First, a preprocessing step turns a color (RGB) picture into chrominance and luminance information. This transformation allows for higher compression ratios.

The YUV representation comes closer to how the human visual system perceives image information than an RGB representation does. The Y component (A), or the luminance, corresponds closely to light intensity; U and V contain chrominance (color) information (B).

Next the image is divided into 8-by-8-pixel blocks (C). The YUV information for each 8-by-8-pixel block is processed with a mathematical transform called a discrete cosine transform, or DCT. The DCT performs an analysis of the 8-by-8-pixel image, identifies the actual color frequencies that occur in it, and removes redundancy within the pixels.

The JPEG compression scheme then discards some of this frequency information in a step called quantization. Quantization causes many of the higher frequencies to become zeroes. This has little effect on how you perceive the image because the human visual system is less sensitive to higher frequencies than it is to lower frequencies.

The amount of information thrown away depends on the degree of compression desired. At the highest compression level, local detail gets utterly obliterated, yielding a uniformly gray 8-by-8 block. At the lowest level of compression, pixel-by-pixel structure is almost entirely preserved.

The average gray-scale (luminance) and color information is further encoded by tracking only the differences from one block to the next, writing out the resulting blocks as lines of numbers, and then compressing those lines of numbers. Because the processing produces many zero values in the 8-by-8 blocks, the final coding (performed with both a Huffman encoding scheme and a scheme similar to Group III fax) can perform feats of efficiency. The original 24 bits per pixel or 1536 bits (192 bytes) per block shrink down to a handful of bits that encode the visual characteristics of the whole block.

Products, has also announced a board based on the CI550. Called the Neo-tech Image Compressor, it is expected to list under $1300.

Tools for Developers

The range of data-compression products doesn't stop with end-user boards and software. There are also a host of developer tools on the market, for programmers interested in expanding the uses of compression.

In the general-purpose arena, both Aladdin Systems and Salient Software offer developer kits. The kits allow programmers to incorporate StuffIt Deluxe and DiskDoubler compression schemes, respectively, into applications via interapplication communication (IAC) capabilities.

Programmers who are interested in color and gray-scale compression also have options. The pioneering firm Electronics for Imaging (EFI) offers a JPEG-compliant software library called Ecomp. Ecomp can be used either for programming new imaging applications or for modifying existing applications to include image compression.

C-Cube has introduced the Image Compression Interface (ICI), a standard way for third-party applications to interface with compression hardware and software. The company's $195 Compression Workshop includes all the source code in standard dialects of C and Pascal (MPW, Think) needed to integrate ICI into any application. ICI support is currently available from AdobePhotoshop, QuarkXPress 3.0, StuffIt Deluxe,
Electronic Arts' Studio-32, and DiskDoubler Plus. C-Cube also offers a $3000 hardware-and-software prototyping tool kit that allows developers to evaluate the C-Cube LC550 chip, the company's hardware implementation of the JPEG algorithm.

Let's Get Small

In the old days, the biggest MacPaint file you could create for a single page was under half a megabyte, even if you specified every single pixel in FatBits. Along came 32-bit Color QuickDraw, exploding bitmap file sizes by factors of 100. At the same time, the sheer number of monochrome files a business Mac was expected to handle exploded as well, and scanners only made storage problems worse.

What about the future? Within a year no self-respecting manufacturer of a true-color paint program will dare to ship its product without some form of built-in software compression and decompression (activated perhaps by a command in the File menu). Other glimpses of a future that is already happening include new color scanners and video frame grabbers that provide built-in compression in hardware.

Apple, meanwhile, is also actively pursuing its own compression schemes. In a technology demonstration at the Siggraph Conference in August 1990, Apple's Advanced Technology Group showed proprietary video-compression and decompression software that could become an extension to system software and 32-bit QuickDraw.

With speed limitations in mind, some vendors have turned to specialized chips like the C-Cube CL550 to implement compression algorithms in hardware. In October, Next announced the Nextdimension, a 32-bit color video-display-and-capture board. It features a 64-bit RISC-based dedicated graphics coprocessor and C-Cube's CL550 image-compression processor (see "Next on the Agenda," elsewhere in this issue).

Apple may even find space for compression chips on the main logic board of the Mac itself. Certainly the 10MHz CL550 is a bargain—its price is close to that of a 1MB Single Inline Memory Module (SIMM)—even at the chip's currently low production volumes. Building compression hardware into the Mac would allow Apple to consolidate its position in the world of color graphics and ward off competition from PCs and UNIX workstations.

But hardware may not be the only solution to speed. Radius is demonstrating a software compression program, code-named Piculator, that could ultimately go head-to-head with hardware still-picture JPEG compression and become an acceptable substitute in graphics-intensive applications. The program can shrink a 1MB color PICT file to compressed form (with a compression factor of 20 or more) in less than 6 seconds on a Macintosh IIx. At that compression rate, the overhead needed to decompress a file is negligible compared to the overhead necessary to launch an application. Radius estimates an early 1991 release and a price of $300 for the program.

No doubt, data compression is coming soon to a Mac near you—if it hasn't already arrived. And although file-compression techniques used to be the domain of medical-imaging specialists and NASA scientists, a year from now most of us will wonder how we ever lived without them. Cl

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seiter is the developer of several methods for gray-scale compression of medical images, and the Macworld contributing editor in charge of matrix diagonalization.
Little by little, it’s been sneaking up on us—but it wasn’t until 32-bit QuickDraw came along that it really grabbed us with its teeth and shook us around. This monster, this creeping system slowdown, has made us all covet our neighbor’s Macintosh IIx. Yet when loaded down with a 24-bit display, even the speedy Mac IIx doesn’t satisfy most users’ expectations of instant screen refresh.

Like Saint George, the hero who slew the dragon, QuickDraw accelerator boards are here to end users’ fights with slow scrolling, screen updates, and photo-realistic image redraws. These boards offload graphics functions from the Mac’s central processing unit. Essentially, accelerator boards are coprocessors, much like a floating-point chip, except that they speed up graphics display, not math calculations.

Macworld Lab tested seven QuickDraw accelerators for the Mac II family: Apple’s Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC; the RasterOps Accelerator; SuperMac Technology’s Spectrum/24 PDQ, Spectrum/24 Series III, and Graphics Accelerator; and Radius’s QuickColor Graphics Engine and DirectColor/GX. RasterOps’ 24S accelerator arrived too late for testing.

All QuickDraw accelerators speed up major graphics functions, such as scrolling and moving a window, when a Mac runs in 24-bit mode. In fact, the boards’ performance on these tasks—even when driving a 19-inch monitor—rivals the speed of an 8-bit system. And the star of the show, the 8•24 GC, makes most QuickDraw functions run faster in 24-bit mode than they do in 8-bit mode with Apple’s unaccelerated, 24-bit 8•24 board.

32-Bit Holdup

Speeding up screen updates isn’t as simple as adding a faster processor. That’s because 32-bit QuickDraw itself presents a bottleneck. Another bottleneck is the NuBus, the interface used by the Mac’s processor to transfer video data from memory to the video display board.

QuickDraw routines—pieces of code in the Mac’s ROM—handle all the Mac’s graphics functions. There’s a routine to draw a circle, one to fill a rectangle, one to draw text, and one to move bits around the screen. All Macs since the IIci come with 32-bit QuickDraw built into ROM.
vendors concentrate on the most frequently used routines—ScrollRect (scrolling), CopyBits (window movement), Text-ScrCopy (displaying text), and Paint. In addition, third-party board performance varies on individual routines. Apple's board, on the other hand, accelerates nearly every piece of QuickDraw code, giving it an overall speed advantage.

The NuBus Interface

The NuBus bottleneck occurs because a vast amount of data is necessary to display 24-bit images and the NuBus is limited in how much information it can deal with at one time. The NuBus is constantly arbitrating requests from various system components. A processor-direct slot, such as the one in the SE/30, transfers data faster than the NuBus because the slot hooks directly into the processor—it doesn't need to arbitrate system requests.

Most QuickDraw accelerators avoid the NuBus bottleneck by putting both accelerator and video logic on one board. Video RAM (VRAM) chips act as frame buffers to store images on the boards. Thanks to frame buffers, the Mac doesn’t have to transfer image data between the accelerator and the video board over the NuBus.

Three boards, the 8*24 GC, the RasterOps Accelerator, and the RasterOps 24S, also avoid some of the NuBus bottleneck by supporting Apple's GWorld off-screen graphics environment. GWorld allows applications to draw images off screen. These off-screen images are stored in RAM on the accelerator board rather than in memory on the main logic board. When an application running on a Mac equipped with an 8*24 GC board calls GWorld, the 8*24 GC's software allocates space in an off-screen buffer on the 8*24 GC. The application can use that buffer as a scratch pad for drawing images, which can be sent to the screen in one burst. Few applications currently use GWorld. Since Apple is encouraging developers to utilize GWorld and its ability to provide seamless screen updates, more applications will no doubt use it in the future.

Apple's Entry

The 8*24 GC uses a 33MHz RISC processor, the Advanced Micro Devices Am29000, to execute QuickDraw routines, thus freeing the Mac's processor for other tasks. To make QuickDraw run on the Am29000, engineers at Apple had to completely rewrite QuickDraw in C—a daunting task thanks to QuickDraw's complexity (about 110,000 lines of assembly code). Apple also faced the challenge of dissipating the amount of heat that the Am20000 puts out. But despite these problems, by using a general-purpose processor Apple has ensured that if it changes the QuickDraw code, 8*24 GC users will be able to upgrade simply by installing new software.

The 8*24 GC uses other tricks besides a fast processor to speed up QuickDraw; it also has a buffer that remembers the setup information for each window. As long as QuickDraw draws to the same window on screen, the 8*24 GC can incrementally update the setup information, which can garner huge time savings. With the other boards, if the setup time is
COMPARING ACCELERATORS

When an application running on a Mac with a Macintosh Display Card 8*24 GC calls QuickDraw, InterProcess Communication (IPC) software—part of the INIT—redirects the call to the board. The INIT queues the calls in an asynchronous buffer, and sends a "continue" signal back to the application. The Am29000 executes the calls one by one in the order received. It does so by looking first for the appropriate QuickDraw instruction in the 8*24 GC's 64K of fast static RAM. (The Am29000 memory management unit maps as many instructions to static RAM as possible for faster access.) If the instruction isn't in static RAM, the Am29000 retrieves it from video RAM (VRAM) on the board. The board keeps all QuickDraw instructions, as well as the 24-bit image, in VRAM.

In contrast, the RasterOps Accelerator executes selected QuickDraw calls whose instructions are built into the board. The INIT checks to see if the call can be handled by the accelerator; if so, the call is rerouted. If not, the call is executed on the Mac's processor. The RasterOps Accelerator must then send data to a video board over the NuBus.

In our tests, a Mac IIfx running in unaccelerated 24-bit mode equaled a Mac IIx with the 8*24 GC running in 24-bit mode when drawing short and midlength lines. The other QuickDraw accelerators were at least twice as slow since they don't address setup time. The Mac IIfx lost its advantage when drawing longer lines, because the QuickDraw operation began to take more time than the setup.

Once the Am29000 converts a draw command to pixels, it sends the pixels to one of two places—a frame buffer on the 8*24 GC or a frame buffer on another video board. If the pixels go to the frame buffer on the 8*24 GC, they are immediately drawn on the Mac's screen. The only reason the 8*24 GC might send the pixels to another board is if the 8*24 GC is acting as a bus master—that is, the 8*24 GC is accelerating all the video boards in the system. The 8*24 GC locks the NuBus so that no other boards or system components (even the Mac's processor) can use it. The 8*24 GC then moves the pixels via block transfer to another display board. (Block transfer is a special mode that transfers blocks of data at the NuBus's full speed capacity.) Even so, the NuBus creates a bottleneck that cripples the 8*24 GC somewhat as a bus master. Also, the 8*24 GC can only accelerate display boards that support block-transfer mode.

Since the Mac's processor runs in parallel with the 8*24 GC's processor, Apple has had to solve the classic left-hand-doesn't-know-what-the-right-hand-is-doing problem. The Mac doesn't know when the 8*24 GC will start or finish a request, the 8*24 GC doesn't know when it will receive a command or get the next one. This parallelism results in very fast video display, but it's also prone to synchronization problems between the 8*24 GC and the Mac's processor—a problem Apple seems to have solved.

RasterOps Scheme

Despite the difficulty of reverse-engineering QuickDraw, third-party developers have created some amazingly effective boards—proving once again that you don't have to buy an Apple product to get fine results. Take, for instance, the RasterOps Accelerator, a NuBus board that has custom silicon chips with QuickDraw routines built into them. (The only drawback to using custom silicon is that if Apple changes QuickDraw's routines, users will need a new cdev or maybe even a new ROM.) Unlike the 8*24 GC, the
Accelerator contains only the accelerator logic; a video display board such as the RasterOps 24L or Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 must be purchased separately. The RasterOps solution uses two slots in a Mac, but provides a bit more flexibility than a single board since the accelerator board can be replaced or upgraded separately from the video display board, or even added later.

Also unlike the 8•24 GC, the RasterOps Accelerator must go across the NuBus to transfer information between the video memory on a display board such as the 24L and the Accelerator's own frame buffer. But since both the 24L and the Accelerator support block-transfer mode and RasterOps has minimized system slowdowns, the RasterOps Accelerator runs major graphics functions quickly. In fact, the RasterOps Accelerator was the only board to hold its own against the 8•24 GC in inverted operations. In addition, when used as a bus master the RasterOps Accelerator can somewhat speed up display boards that don't support block transfer, making the Accelerator board an excellent choice for running multiple boards in an accelerated mode.

The RasterOps Accelerator includes four SIMM slots so that users can add either 4MB or 16MB of memory. Applications that support GWorld can use this memory to store an entire image on the Accelerator. QuickDraw runs faster because the Accelerator can then operate on the image immediately in its local buffer, rather than waiting for the Mac's processor to write the image into the frame buffer. Alternatively, you can partition the memory so that some of it works as a RAM disk. I found this particularly handy for loading images from applications such as

**LOW-LEVEL TESTS**

All times are in seconds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paint Objects</th>
<th>Color Fill Region</th>
<th>Draw Lines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>8•24 GC</strong></td>
<td><strong>8•24 PDQ</strong></td>
<td><strong>8•24 PDQ (19&quot;)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spectrum/24 PDQ</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>24-bit Mac II fx</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DirectColor/GX</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spectrum/24 Series III</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics Accelerator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RasterOps Accelerator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spectrum/24 PDQ (19&quot;)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuickColor Graphics Engine (19&quot;)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*unaccelerated* Macworld Lab tested all the QuickDraw accelerators in a Mac Ilex with 8MB RAM. The accelerators were tested with the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB monitor, except for the QuickColor Graphics Engine, which was tested with the 19-inch Radius Color Display. The Spectrum/24 PDQ was also tested with a SuperMac 19" Color Display. The low-level tests were performed by Hydra, a QuickDraw benchmark program written by the Donoho Design Group for the Austin
Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, and Swivel 3D, which don’t use QuickDraw.

On the downside, the RasterOps Accelerator was a bit slower than the other boards on many operations. For instance, although the Accelerator matched the other boards in CopyBits operations; it was slow in operations involving Overlapping CopyBits.

RasterOps’ other accelerator, the 24S, arrived too late for Macworld Lab to time it. Subjectively, however, I liked this 8•24 GC competitor. The 24S appears not to run all QuickDraw operations as quickly as the 8•24 GC does, but it has snappy response on the major graphics functions.

SuperMac’s Speedsters
Three accelerators from SuperMac—the Graphics Accelerator, the Spectrum/24 Series III, and the Spectrum/24 PDQ—also use custom silicon chips to process QuickDraw commands. The $399 Graphics Accelerator works with one of SuperMac’s older video boards, the ColorCard/24.

The Graphics Accelerator does not include any 24-bit video circuitry and it works only with the AppleColor monitor and compatibles. Because it attaches directly to the ColorCard/24, the Graphics Accelerator doesn’t need to support NuBus block transfer. And the Graphics Accelerator and ColorCard/24 combination requires just one slot in a Mac II. Based on our speed tests, however, the Graphics Accelerator can’t compete with the 8•24 GC or with SuperMac’s own Spectrum/24 PDQ.

SuperMac’s Spectrum/24 Series III and Spectrum/24 PDQ boards contain video and acceleration on the same board, like the 8•24 GC. The Spectrum/24 PDQ is the only board that supports 15-inch, 16-inch, and 21-inch monitors as well as the AppleColor and 19-inch monitors. The Spectrum/24 Series III doesn’t work with as many monitors and it’s not as fast as the PDQ, but it’s $1000 cheaper. Neither board is a bus master, so they can’t accelerate multiple monitors as the RasterOps Accelerator can.

All the SuperMac boards beat the 8•24 GC in tests that required manipulation of a region. In three of the region tests—painting a region, filling a region with an 8-bit-by-8-bit color pattern, and filling a region with a monochrome pattern—the Spectrum/24 PDQ was over twice as fast as the 8•24 GC, even with a 19-inch display.

In three other tests—filling a small region with a 32-bit-by-32-bit color pattern, inverting a region, and framing a region—the Spectrum/24 PDQ just squeaked past the 8•24 GC.

In our low-level ScrollRect test, the PDQ beat out the 8•24 GC. Although this seems to indicate that the PDQ would be faster at scrolling than the 8•24 GC, that is not always the case. The PDQ beat the 8•24 GC by a slim margin when scrolling spreadsheets and an image displayed at 200 percent in ColorStudio. Yet when scrolling word processing documents, the 8•24 GC flew past the PDQ. That’s

---

**CopyBits**
Average time to refresh display after cutting and pasting a 24-bit image.

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>109</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>447</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overlapping CopyBits**
Average time to refresh display after copying and pasting a 24-bit image on top of an identical image.

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>82</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ScrollRect**
Average time to execute QuickDraw call for horizontal, vertical, and diagonal scrolls.

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>406</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>3583</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>636</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Text:scrCopy**
Average time to copy and paste text on a 24-bit display.

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macintosh Developer’s Association. You can see when 32-bit QuickDraw, not Mac CPU speed, becomes a bottleneck by comparing the performance of the unaccelerated Mac IIx with that of the accelerated Mac Icx systems. In addition, you can see the effect NuBus transfers play in 24-bit display performance. The RasterOps Accelerator and Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine, the accelerators that do not offer on-board video, performed much slower in the Overlapping CopyBits, ScrollRect, and Text: srcCopy tests.
### APPLICATION-LEVEL TEST

All times are in seconds

#### Move Windows
Average time to move a desktop window from the top to the bottom of a 24-bit display.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>8•24 GC</th>
<th>Spectrum/24 PDQ</th>
<th>Spectrum/24 Series III</th>
<th>Graphics Accelerator</th>
<th>Apple 8-bit board</th>
<th>DirectColor/GX</th>
<th>RasterOps Accelerator</th>
<th>24-bit Mac IIfx*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8•24 GC</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 PDQ</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 Series III</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Accelerator</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8-bit board</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectColor/GX</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Accelerator</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-bit Mac IIfx*</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*unaccelerated

The real-world tests conducted by Macworld Lab show that in many cases, a QuickDraw accelerator makes a 24-bit Mac IIfx system perform close to—or better than—a Mac IIfx system equipped with an Apple High-Resolution Video Board (8-bits). In fact, an accelerated IIfx did better than an unaccelerated SuperMac Technology Spectrum/24 PDQ because the 8•24 GC card caches font information in off-screen memory, therefore bypassing the Mac’s font manager.

#### Switch Windows
Average time to cycle each of three overlapping desktop windows to the foreground.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8•24 GC</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 PDQ</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 Series III</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Accelerator</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8-bit board</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectColor/GX</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Accelerator</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-bit Mac IIfx*</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IIfx when moving windows and (with one exception) when scrolling through large multiformat, color documents. Except where indicated, the monitor used was the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB monitor.

#### Wingz/Excel Scroll
Average time to scroll up, down, left, and right in a Wingz document and in a 200-row-by-104-column Excel spreadsheet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8•24 GC</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 PDQ</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 Series III</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Accelerator</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8-bit board</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectColor/GX</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Accelerator</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-bit Mac IIfx*</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MacWrite/Word Scroll
Average time to scroll a 1-page MacWrite document and two 133-page Word documents—one with only text, another with text and graphics—from top to bottom.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>65</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>63</th>
<th>95</th>
<th>116</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8•24 GC</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 PDQ</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 Series III</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Accelerator</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8-bit board</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectColor/GX</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Accelerator</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-bit Mac IIfx*</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*unaccelerated

The Radius Duo

Radius’s two products, the QuickColor and the DirectColor/GX, are configured differently. The older board, the QuickColor Graphics Engine, was designed two years ago as an option for users of Radius’s 24-bit 19-inch Color Display. Since Radius already had an installed base of users, it designed the QuickColor the way RasterOps designed its Accelerator—the accelerator circuitry is contained on an add-in NuBus board that does not include video circuitry. But instead of using custom silicon chips as the RasterOps Accelerator and SuperMac boards do, the QuickColor contains a RISC processor—a 6 MIPS programmable Acorn VL86C010. The Acorn chip is slower than the 8•24 GC’s Am29000 because the VL86C010 has fewer, less densely packed transistors. Still, this general-purpose processor turns out admirable performances, and its lower transistor density means that it runs much cooler than the Am29000.

At first glance, the QuickColor’s performance seems to equal that of the RasterOps accelerator. In reality, the QuickColor is doing more work in the same time. That’s because the QuickColor runs a Radius Two Page Display at 1152 by 840 resolution while the RasterOps system has a lower, 1024 by 748, resolution. Not only must the QuickColor handle more pixels, but at any resolution over 1024 pixels the display board must use two fetches to get data onto the screen from VRAM. Video memory chips can hold only 1024 kilobits of data—enough to fill a 1024-by-748-pixel screen, but not enough for an 1152-by-840-pixel screen.

Radius’s newer accelerator, the DirectColor/GX, uses custom silicon and, like the 8•24 GC, contains video circuitry on the accelerator board. The

---

*SuperMac Technology Spectrum/24 PDQ*
**QuickDraw Accelerators Compared**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Price</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1095</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$1105</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes video circuitry</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes RISC chip</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes custom silicon chips</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports block transfer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acts as bus master</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes local frame buffer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum power draw (in watts)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>19.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports GWorld</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports AppleColor monitor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large monitors supported</td>
<td>either</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19, 21</td>
<td>15, 16, 19, 21</td>
<td>15, 19</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = yes, O = no or none

---

DirectColor/GX only works with the AppleColor monitor or compatibles, and as such competes directly with the 8•24 GC, SuperMac's Graphics Accelerator, and the RasterOps 24S. The 8•24 GC offers the best performance, at a higher price than the DirectColor/GX, the Graphics Accelerator, or the 24S. The DirectColor/GX and the Graphics Accelerator are nearly equal in price and performance, but the DirectColor/GX requires half the power of the Graphics Accelerator.

### What Not to Expect

No doubt about it, the speed of any of these boards is impressive. But don't expect miracles. Some applications such as Photoshop and AutoCAD don't use QuickDraw. Illustrator bypasses much of QuickDraw—Adobe wrote its own rasterizing routines to get lines on the screen. Once an image's lines are on the screen Illustrator does use QuickDraw calls. Also, don't expect a performance increase for disk-bound operations. For instance, Photoshop spoofs all its images from disk. Only a RAM disk, such as the one on the RasterOps Accelerator, can speed up such operations.

Don't expect to render 3-D images in record time, either. Rendering is computation intensive; you'll need a Macintosh IIIx. Finally, there's no QuickDraw call for graduated fills—another time-consuming task that we'd like to see accelerated.

### Sorting through the Accelerators

For those who work with 24-bit images frequently, any of these boards is a good investment. Which product you choose should be based largely on the Mac configuration you use. For instance, boards from SuperMac and Apple draw nearly twice as much power as do boards from RasterOps and Radius. That's fine for users who have a Mac II, IIx, or IIci with a beefy 230-watt power supply. Even users with a IIx or IIci might not run into problems (Apple has a reputation for rating power supplies conservatively). But Mac II owners will definitely want a low-power solution—this new Mac has only a 47-watt power supply.

For sheer speed, Apple's 8•24 GC is the clear winner. It consumes a fair amount of power. Still, I highly recommend it for anyone using the AppleColor display with any Mac but the IIi.

Radius's DirectColor/GX is an excellent alternative to the 8•24 GC. It includes 24-bit video circuitry, it easily meets Apple's recommended power limits, and it costs $900 less than the 8•24 GC. Although the DirectColor/GX doesn't support GWorld now, Radius is committed to supporting it in the future. The RasterOps 24S also looks like a promising new entry.

Users who already have a 24-bit board running an AppleColor monitor will find a cost-effective solution in the RasterOps Accelerator. I'd also pick this board if I already had a RasterOps 19-inch display system with either an 8-bit or a 24-bit board. Likewise, users who have already bought Radius's system will get the most for their money by adding the QuickColor board. Both the Accelerator and the QuickColor are well-designed boards that use very little power. But they aren't the answer for users running low on extra NuBus space—each board requires its own slot in addition to the slot for the 24-bit video board.

For users who are assembling a large-screen 24-bit system and who plan to run the boards on a Mac II, IIx, or IIci, I recommend SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ. This speedy board supports a variety of monitors from the 13-inch AppleColor to SuperMac's 21-inch display. Owners of the lower-powered Mac II, IIx, or IIci will either need to use this board with a smaller II or 16-inch display (the PDQ draws less power when used with a smaller monitor) or should opt for the AppleColor monitor with either the 8•24 GC or the DirectColor/GX. Mac IIx and IIci owners who want a 19-inch display should check out the RasterOps Accelerator or Radius QuickColor, keeping in mind that these solutions require two slots. No board is perfect, but any board is better than none for users who want to work in 24-bit mode.
Just what is the difference between Photoshop and ColorStudio?

Photographs don’t lie—or do they? In 1962 U.S. ambassador to the U.N. Adlai Stevenson produced aerial reconnaissance photos during an emergency session of the United Nations Security Council as proof that the USSR was installing medium-range missiles in Cuba. Even if U.S. intelligence agencies had had the technology in 1962 to paste bogus missile silos into reconnaissance photos, few civilians would have suspected such a ploy. Twenty years later National Geographic did have the necessary technology, and the magazine caused considerable consternation among media critics when it used an image editing system to slide two of the pyramids of Giza together so they would both fit on the cover.

Though such exploits are the exception in journalism, over the last 15 years technological tinkering with photographs has become a common practice among certain types of designers. Ad agencies in particular have learned to rely on million-dollar computerized imaging systems made by Scitex, Crosfield, Hell, and others, to bring us their ever more dazzling visions of consumer heaven.

Today, full-color electronic image manipulation can be accomplished without a six- or seven-figure investment by using a Macintosh running Adobe Photoshop or Letraset’s ColorStudio. Right now Photoshop is the more popular of the two. The reason is simple: price. When ColorStudio went on sale for $1995, it was a great bargain compared to those million-dollar image-editing systems. Two months later, however, Photoshop came out at $895. Letraset stuck with ColorStudio’s price for nine months, while trying to convince everyone that theirs was a higher-caliber product than Photoshop. Adobe, meanwhile, contended that Photoshop could do everything ColorStudio could do, if not more, and was easier to use as well. Last September Letraset reduced the price of ColorStudio to $995, tacitly admitting the program’s functional similarity to Photoshop. Even before this price reduction, Macworld decided to blow away the smoke surrounding the two companies’ claims and counterclaims to find out how good ColorStudio and Photoshop really are.

Users

How better to compare ColorStudio and Photoshop than to observe experts using these programs to complete a sample electronic imaging assignment? With this plan in mind, Macworld editors Luis Camus and Suzanne Stefanac devised an assignment that embodied several common electronic imaging tasks. They invited the people who designed and programmed the products—Tom Hedges and Mark
Zimmer for ColorStudio; John Knoll and Tom Knoll for Photoshop—to complete the assignment, each team working without the other present.

Watching the two teams work, we realized it wasn’t fair to pit programmers Zimmer and Hedges against John Knoll, a 10-year veteran at creating visual effects for movies and television. So we also asked Tony DeYoung, at the time Letraset’s West Coast evangelist for ColorStudio, to tackle the sample assignment using ColorStudio. Although he is not a visual-effects professional like John Knoll, DeYoung had learned a lot about image processing by supporting high-end ColorStudio users such as NBC and ABC. “San Francisco, Montana” details the assignment and the work both teams did to complete it.

Uses

The tests demonstrated that ColorStudio and Photoshop are both capable electronic imaging programs. You can use these Mac programs to repair, combine, and enhance scanned 24-bit images. In addition, you can correct an image’s colors, brightness, and contrast as well as paint original artwork. The programs also print color proofs and four-color separations. Image size is limited not by the amount of available RAM but by available disk space and system performance. You need lots of both. Scanned color images can easily eat up 5 megabytes of disk space apiece, and 20MB to 40MB is not unheard of. When you're editing an image in either program, the image's disk space requirements can expand by roughly three times. Working with that much occupied disk space takes time. Five-second delays are common and 20-second delays not unusual on a Mac IIcx. Some Photoshop and ColorStudio users increase RAM to 32MB with expensive 4MB Single Inline Memory Modules (SIMMs) to improve speed by decreasing disk-space needs. To use ColorStudio or Photoshop you need at least a Mac IIcx or IIi with 8MB of RAM, a 150MB hard drive, and some type of removable high-capacity storage media.

Despite basic similarities, the two programs aren’t identical (see “Image-Editing Features”). To learn more about the differences, we asked the programming teams to meet and debate the respective merits and deficiencies of their programs. For starters, we wanted to know what the programmers expected people to do with the programs. ColorStudio’s Tom Hedges replied, “ColorStudio tries to address color prepress of images up to 8½ by 11, or maybe even a two-page full-bleed image. Realistically, we can’t do poster-size color images.” He maintained that images requiring hundreds of megabytes of disk space exceed the Mac’s capabilities.

Users because it has a fairly traditional Mac interface. You access Photoshop’s primary functions through a floating tool palette and through hierarchical menus. There are also floating palettes for selecting a color and a brush shape. You set options and access secondary functions through conventional dialog boxes. Some dialog boxes can be moved so you can see the image while you make settings and select options, but you must close a dialog box before you can do other work on your image.

ColorStudio feels awkward at first because functions aren’t quite where you expect to find them. For example, what appears to be a lasso for making selections is actually four selection tools. Double-clicking on the lasso opens a dialog box in which you select the tool you want: lasso, polygon, oval, or magic wand (for making automatic selections). On the whole, ColorStudio uses fewer dialog boxes and more floating palettes than Photoshop does. If you have enough screen real estate, you can leave lots of palettes open and have quick access to their settings and options. To really take advantage of this feature, though, you need a big, expensive 24-bit color monitor, or at least two small ones. ColorStudio’s palettes don’t have to float above the image window, an unusual trait I found very useful with my single 13-inch monitor. You can bring the image window in front of the palettes and still use any protruding parts of palettes.

Tools

The two programs’ tool palettes are organized differently but offer largely equivalent painting and retouching features. Photoshop has more selection options, transformations, and filters. ColorStudio has more painting-tool flexibility, fill options, and painting-tool pens (a pen determines the shape and size of a brush or other tool). In addition to the many pens that come with each program, you can define one custom pen in Photoshop, and an unlimited number in ColorStudio. Both programs let you capture a pattern for a custom pen from the...
SAN FRANCISCO, MONTANA

The Assignment

"Move San Francisco to the Montana countryside," we told the ColorStudio and Photoshop teams when they arrived to complete an electronic imaging assignment using their respective programs. We gave them color scans of two photographs, Montana Sky (far left) and SF Skyline (near left). Both scans were made using a Barneyscan 35mm slide scanner. We asked the teams to flip the Montana sky left to right and to remove the tree (there was a scratch that needed touching up as well). We also wanted them to remove the tree branches from in front of the buildings in the San Francisco skyline and to drop the buildings behind the hill at the right side of the Montana sky image. We expected the work would take about two hours.

The Photoshop team included John Knoll and Tom Knoll, creators of the program. The creators of ColorStudio, Tom Hedges and Mark Zimmer, also completed the assignment. For reasons explained in the main story, ColorStudio's Tony DeYoung also completed the test, and his work is shown here.

1. Remove tree, fix scratch
   Photoshop  John Knoll removed the tree by covering it with several blobs of sky copied from the surrounding area. He selected an irregular region with the lasso, feathering the selection five pixels to diffuse its edges, and dragged away a copy of the selection. To maintain a realistic grass line, Knoll selected a section of grass and sky and slid copies of it randomly along the skyline. To retouch a scratch in the grass area, he used the Rubber Stamp to paint with a clone of the nearby grass.
   ColorStudio  Tony DeYoung repaired the scratch in the grass with the Brush tool set for a small pen. By setting the Brush tool's Paint Using option to Part of Image he was able to paint over the scratch with undamaged grass cloned from the vicinity. He changed the pick-up point for the cloning several times to avoid repeating patterns in the cloned grass. To remove the tree, DeYoung first set the lasso to make feathered selections. Then he repeatedly lassoed irregular regions of sky and dragged copies over the tree, as did Knoll.

2. Remove trees from in front of buildings
   Photoshop  Knoll used the Rubber Stamp tool to cover tree branches with clones of nearby building parts. He covered large areas by copying big chunks of similar textures and adjusting the contrast and brightness levels of the copies to match their surroundings. He relied heavily on the Undo command.
   ColorStudio  DeYoung cropped the photo by using the Open Other command's Preview feature. He painted over the tree branches using clones of nearby buildings, changing the cloning pick-up point frequently to avoid noticeable changes in luminance. Whenever he needed to change the brush size, he clicked in the omnipresent color palette. Finally, he used Color Change to match the luminance of the cloned areas to their surroundings.
image. When you create a pen in ColorStudio, you can also specify how its size, opacity, or both will change as you paint a stroke.

Painting tools in Photoshop and ColorStudio respond to pressure-sensitive pointing devices such as the Wacom tablet. The amount of pressure on the stylus controls the pen size or paint-flow rate, depending on the tool you've selected. "Pressure-sensitive pens are the future," John Knoll remarked. Hedges added, "But with the tablet, the graphic arts-type will appreciate ColorStudio's more sophisticated painting structure. We've heard that those who use both programs tend to prefer to do their painting in ColorStudio." Tom Knoll conceded that that may have been true in the past, but said Photoshop now has an edge. "You can paint as fast as you like and not worry about virtual memory delays," he said. "Photoshop will track the stylus correctly."

Painting and retouching tools can do a lot with a scanned image, but they can't draw and edit graphic objects made of bezier curves, as Adobe Illustrator's tools can. Nor can they add PostScript-quality text to the image. You might want these capabilities for creating a poster based on a scanned image, for example. You can add bezier curves and PostScript capabilities to ColorStudio by installing Letraset's intriguing Shapes plug-in module. You install Shapes (and other ColorStudio options) using a utility program that looks and works like Apple's Font/DA Mover.

Installing Shapes adds seven new tools to the ColorStudio tool palette. You use these tools to draw bezier curves and geometric objects and to type text in a separate drawing layer above the image layer. Drawing and editing graphics is similar to working in Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. Entering and editing text is different. The Shapes text tool works with one Adobe Type 1 PostScript font at a time; it has no conventional Font menu. Using multiple fonts is tedious because switching fonts involves waiting while Shapes imports the font outline from disk. Entered text can't be edited as text, but you can move and reshape each character as a graphic object. You can either keep the Shapes layer separate from the image or you can have ColorStudio render it to the image or mask layer with antialiased edges.

Shapes was available only in pre-release form (to any registered ColorStudio owner) at press time. Letraset expected to formally ship Shapes in October 1990. The module is free to everyone who bought ColorStudio before December 31, 1990, except people who got the program packaged with another product such as a scanner. The latter group and anyone who buys ColorStudio after the end of 1990 can buy Shapes separately at the suggested retail price of $295.

Masks
In both programs you can protect areas of the image against painting and retouching tools by creating a mask (also called a mat). A mask acts like a stencil laid on top of the image; tools affect only the areas of the image accessible through cutouts you make in the mask. The cutouts can have hard edges or soft edges, depending on whether you want to have the tools' effects stop abruptly at the mask's edge or attenuate gradually.

Masking also facilitates making composite images. When you paste a clipping, only the parts of it that show through the mask cutouts will be deposited on the image. In other words, the clipping appears behind masked areas and in front of unmasked areas. In Photoshop you see just an outline of the clipping as you drag it around before depositing it on the image. ColorStudio renders the clipping completely, so you can more easily align it before depositing it.

A mask's effectiveness is directly related to how carefully the mask has been made. A sloppy mask leaves lines or other visible transition areas, while a precise mask yields undetectable transitions. You make a mask by selecting parts of the image you want protected and copying them to a separate mask layer. You can also create and edit a mask by painting directly on the mask layer. You can see the image while selecting parts of it, but only ColorStudio lets you paint the mask while viewing the image beneath. It's often possible in either program to generate a nearly exact mask without seeing the image and mask together, by extracting features of the image. However, the methods for doing so aren't obvious, and the manuals don't explain them.

These advanced mask-generation methods involve having the program arithmetically or logically combine components of the image (usually red, green, and blue components) with one another and with intermediate stages of the mask. Calculations can also be used for special effects such as a double exposure. Using calculations is more complicated than it sounds, and no one has written down any recipes for achieving specific effects. You'll need lots of experience and a solid grasp of color theory to make much use of calculations. ColorStudio offers 2 types of calculations; Photoshop offers 11.

In addition to the 3 image layers and the main mask layer, Photoshop lets you create up to 12 more layers, or channels, and save them with the image. You can use the extra channels for multiple masks or for the results of channel calculations. ColorStudio can save only one mask with each image.

Choices
Masking was an important part of the image-editing assignment, and I expected it to make a difference in the
SAN FRANCISCO, MONTANA (continued)

3. Construct city mask
Photoshop First Knoll used the lasso to select the buildings to be moved. Because the buildings have straight sides, he pressed Option while lassoing to force a straight-sided selection. Next he feathered the selection one pixel and copied it to the alpha channel, making a black-and-white mask. The feathering will later soften the transition between the edges of the buildings and the Montana sky. To further improve the transition, Knoll used the Line tool to draw white anti-aliased lines along the diagonal edges. Anti-aliased lines are smooth no matter what the angle, whereas feathering only blurs the sawtooth edges of diagonal lines.

ColorStudio DeYoung took advantage of the Shapes module to draw the mask as a PostScript graphic. First he outlined the mask using the pen tool. Then he filled the shape with black and rendered it to the mask layer with fully anti-aliased edges. He touched up the mask while viewing it and the buildings together, with the mask color set to Blue Replace (as shown).

4. Construct grass mask
Photoshop Knoll was able to exploit color differences to extract the mask. He began by looking for the color channel with the most contrast between sky and grass and found it in the red channel. He copied the red channel to a new channel. Then he heightened the contrast by brightening the grass to get a good edge and darkening the sky.

ColorStudio Initially, DeYoung used the lasso to select the grass below its wispy ends, but disliked the results. So he used the Color Change command to drop out the sky by replacing all blues with white. Next he changed to black everything that wasn’t white. Then he copied the results to the mask layer. Finally, he used the Blur filter several times to diffuse the edges of the mask.

5. Place city in Montana
Photoshop In the retouched San Francisco image, Knoll used the Alpha>>>Selection command to select the buildings based on the city mask. He copied the selection and switched to the retouched Montana image. There he used Alpha>>>Selection again to select the hillside based on the grass mask. He pasted the city behind the selected hillside by using the Paste Behind command, then dragged the pasted city into place. Because the edges of the buildings contained some sky color from
Minimum system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ColorStudio 1.1</th>
<th>Photoshop 1.0.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Color Mac with numeric coprocessor, 4MB RAM, 40MB hard drive
- Mac SE, 2MB RAM, hard drive

Image compression

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ColorStudio 1.1</th>
<th>Photoshop 1.0.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>±16x</td>
<td>±16x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FILE TYPES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ColorStudio 1.1</th>
<th>Photoshop 1.0.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TIFF/PIC/PS</td>
<td>TIFF/PIC/PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiga/GIF/TARGA/Pixel</td>
<td>Amiga/GIF/TARGA/Pixel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint/PixelPaint/Thunderscan</td>
<td>MacPaint/PixelPaint/Thunderscan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosfield/Quante/Scitex</td>
<td>Crosfield/Quante/Scitex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINTED OUTPUT

- PostScript/QuickDraw devices
- Color separations
- Trapping
- Set print angle and frequency
- Adjust for dot gain
- Adjust black generation

COLOR

- Color modes: CMY, RGB, HSV
- Gray-scale modes: 256 grays or b and w
- Pantone matching
- Equalize contrast
- Adjust hue, saturation, brightness, contrast, gamma
- Analyze colors graphically
- Remap colors graphically
- Save color-correction settings

SELECTING

- Lasso, rectangle, polygon, oval
- Autoset, set sensitivity
- Edit selection
- Feather/defringe

PAINTING

- Brush, airbrush, and pencil
- Set opacity, fade, buildup, and repeat
- Paint with palette color, pattern, color of pen, image color at start of stroke, or colorized image
- Darken, lighten, or color only
- Save paint-tool settings
- Blur, sharpen, smear
- Standard/custom pens: 43/unlimited
- Capture/compute custom pens
- Clone image
- Edit text in place
- Graduated fill
- Set fill tolerance

MASKS AND CHANNELS

- View mask over image
- Masks saved per image: 1
- Mask channels: 1
- Channel calculations: 2

EFFECTS

- Filters: 14
- Rotate, scale, flip, crop: 1
- Invert, posterize: 1
- Skew, stretch: 1
- Perspective, distort: 1

Available or augmentable through plug-in modules. Must use Latex's ColorCalibrator program to change printer settings. Photoshop's CMYK, HSB, and HSL modes can be viewed only one channel at a time. To see the image in color, it must be converted to RGB mode. Floating selection has a separate mask.

In fact, John Knoll's Photoshop mask is better than DeYoung's or Zimmer's ColorStudio masks. Knoll achieved more believable results in 1 hour with Photoshop than Zimmer and Hedges did in 2 hours and 20 minutes and than DeYoung did in 2 hours with ColorStudio. I attribute the disparity in results to Knoll's skill, though, and not to the programs' differences. I must conclude that an experienced Mac user who has no particular image-editing skills might have trouble making undetectable alterations using either program. The brand of paint, number of brushes, and type of canvas don't determine who paints the masterpiece, after all.

Which program should you buy? Prior to September 1, I would have recommended Photoshop solely on the basis of price. Today, ColorStudio and Photoshop are competent programs of equal value, and I can't pick a clear winner. I will say that if you're a professional Scitex or Quantel operator, you should buy ColorStudio because it's modeled on that type of high-end image-editing system. (You'll probably want to buy Photoshop too, for its compatibility with so many file types and perhaps its multichannel masking.) ColorStudio's impressive Shapes module, for which most people will have to pay 30 percent extra, makes ColorStudio the right choice for anyone who wants to combine PostScript drawing or text with scanned color images. But you can't go wrong with Photoshop if you're a typical Macintosh user who doesn't have a lot of image-editing experience. You'll get comfortable with Photoshop easily, and quickly get rewarding results. Yet it's not a low-end program; it won't desert you no matter how skillful you become. Just remember, your talent and acquired skill will have more effect on the quality of your image editing than will the program you buy.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Lon Poole is a Macworld contributing editor whose latest book, Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991), is a collection of tips based on his monthly Macworld column.
SAN FRANCISCO, MONTANA (continued)

the SF Skyline image as an artifact of mask construction, Knoll used the Defringe command to replace the mixed-color fringe all around the edges of the selection with pure building color copied from just inside the edges. Because the city had a green cast, Knoll used the Adjust Levels command to correct its colors. Finally he sharpened the edges of the city a bit by using the Rubber Stamp tool to clone sky color against the buildings.

ColorStudio DeYoung used the Auto Selection tool to select the city based on the city mask in the SF Skyline image, and copied the selection to ColorStudio’s private Clipboard. Next he switched to the Montana Sky image, where he selected the hillside based on the grass mask. He pasted the copied city and used the Mask Options command to place the city behind the hillside. To eliminate remaining sky color from the edges of the skyline image, he went back to SF Skyline and cloned the edges of the buildings to make them fatter. Then he resellected the city, recopied it, and repasted it.

6. Four-color separations
Knoll took about an hour to complete the assignment in Photoshop. He spent another half hour cleaning up scanner artifacts in the sky. He also corrected the color to correspond to a photographic print we had of the original Montana Sky 35mm slide.

DeYoung spent an hour and a half completing the assignment in ColorStudio. He didn’t clean up the sky or change the colors from the original Montana Sky scan. To make DeYoung’s results easier to compare with Knoll’s, ColorStudio product manager Jeff Segarra came in later and spent another hour and a half cleaning up the sky and adjusting the colors to match our photographic print.

We sent all the images from both programs—excluding the original source slides, which were separated conventionally—to Sprint Out, a New York service bureau that’s well acquainted with both programs, for four-color separations on a Linotronic 300 with a RIP 3. Aside from the basic incongruity of the composition, both versions are fairly believable. However, a close comparison of the grass line in front of the buildings to the grass line elsewhere reveals the fraud.
THE 16 MILLION COLOR QUESTION

Which 24-bit display system is best?

BY CHERYL ENGLAND SPENCER

For displaying spreadsheets, word processor documents, and line art, 8-bit monitors do a dandy job. But when it comes to showing off scanned photographs or detailed artwork, an 8-bit monitor loses its luster. In order to accurately portray the colors in a photographic image, you need to step up to 24-bit color. Only then does the Mac's color palette expand from the 256 colors of 8-bit mode to the 16.7 million colors of 24-bit mode—enough to satisfy the pickiest viewer.

As the number of colors you can see increases, however, screen update speed decreases. If you plan to work with 24-bit images daily, you should purchase a monitor system that supports a QuickDraw graphics accelerator. SuperMac's Spectrum/24 boards include an accelerator as do Apple's 8*24 GC, RasterOps' 24S, and Radius's DirectColor/GX (see "Fast Color" in this issue). You should also choose a monitor that offers good image quality, a reasonable price, and appropriate resolution.

For this review, Macworld Lab tested 12 monitor systems—that is, combinations of a board and a monitor from the same company. Most boards that work with Apple's 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor can also run any of a number of inexpensive IBM PC-compatible multisyncing monitors. But the display quality is lower, possibly not even coming close to your viewing standards. If you are considering one of these alternative monitors, be sure to compare it with the Apple system via a personal viewing.

Ten of the systems we tested included monitors that measured at least 19 inches diagonally, and three of those were from one company, SuperMac. Only one company, Apple, makes a 13-inch monitor system, although RasterOps and SuperMac offer 24-bit boards specifically designed to run Apple's monitor. The only 16-inch monitor we received for testing was the MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display. E-Machines, RasterOps, and SuperMac also produce 16-inch monitors that work with the same boards that drive these companies' 19-inch monitors. None of these companies sent the smaller monitors since they all use a Sony picture tube like those in the larger 19-inch systems that we reviewed. The image quality on the smaller monitors should be nearly identical to that on the larger monitors.

We'll tell you up front that all the products we tested are reasonable choices. Although the boards are made by different manufacturers, most of the monitors use a Sony picture tube. Two of the SuperMac monitors, the Color Two-Page Display and the 19" Color Display, use a Hitachi tube, and both the PCPC II 19" Trinitron and the Generation X GXT CD Display monitors use an Ikegami tube. Whereas the Sony monitors all share many of the same characteristics, the PCPC and Generation X monitors look quite different from each other and from the Sony-based monitor systems. The Hitachi-based Color Two-Page Display from SuperMac stands out like a large (but not sore) thumb thanks to its warm color.
Looking Behind a Color Monitor

The digital information that represents an image goes through several transformations before appearing on the Mac's screen. Each screen pixel starts life as a chunk of 32 bits (A)—8 bits define red, 8 define green, and 8 define blue. The remaining 8 bits (the alpha channel) are reserved for special effects that vendors may opt to support. Lines of 32-bit information are queued up in a buffer on the video display board; the lines are separated into 8-bit chunks, and each chunk is sent to a converter that transforms it from digital to analog information (B). The board electrically intensifies each analog signal, so that it can drive its corresponding electron gun (C). The higher the intensity, the more saturated the color. The red, green, and blue guns fire their color signal at the corresponding color phosphors on a monitor's screen (D). Each set of red, green, and blue phosphors combines to create one color pixel on the screen.

Just the Stats

Before getting caught up in image-quality issues, take a moment to consider basic factors such as what size monitor you need and what resolution it should display. The only monitor that won't take up a lot of desk space is the 13-inch AppleColor. And depending on the size of your desk, the AppleColor may be the only monitor that you can keep at arm's length (the suggested distance to reduce ELF emissions). It displays the standard 72 dpi in a 640 by 480 area for screen-to-printout accuracy.

Sixteen-inch monitors from E-Machines, MegaGraphics, and RasterOps provide a larger display area. And along with the AppleColor, these are the only monitors that can sit directly on a Mac without threatening to crush it. E-Machines offers two 16-inch monitors—one, the ColorPage T16, provides a resolution of 832 by 624 at 72 dpi while the other, the E-Machines TX, provides 87-dpi resolution. MegaGraphics' only 16-inch monitor, the 16" Trinitron Display, provides 88 dpi. The higher-resolution monitors give you the most display area for the dollar without increasing monitor bulk. In fact, MegaGraphics' 16-inch monitor displays as much information as the company's 19-inch one, albeit at a smaller size.

If the tiny text and images displayed by the high-resolution 16-inch monitors bother you, then check out the 19-inch and 21-inch monitors. There are more monitors to choose from in this size range. And there's a wider range of resolutions—from standard 72 dpi to 82 dpi. If you want to display the most area—say, two pages, margin and all—you can opt for a monitor such as the 82-dpi Radius Color Display. Or by purchasing SuperMac's Color Two-Page Display, you can get a larger monitor (21 inches) that displays a similar-size image at a larger pixel size (77 dpi). If, on the other hand, you find it more important to have a 72-dpi display, you can pick one of several 19-inch monitors. To give you a real-life idea of what these different resolutions and sizes mean, we counted the number of spreadsheet rows and columns that each monitor can display (see "Color Systems Compared").

Quality Counts

Monitor reviewers and consumers often assume that choosing a monitor based on image quality is an elusive task—after all, isn't human perception highly variable between individuals? Yet we found a high level of agreement in our group of reviewers who judged various images displayed on the monitors. And the reviewers were far from a homogeneous group—there were men and women, artists and text workers, experienced Macintosh users and novices.

So what are the characteristics that distinguish the different systems? As with 8-bit systems (which display only 256 colors), the image quality of 24-bit systems is affected by the monitor's tracking, convergence, contrast, brightness, color range, focus, and distortion. Most of these factors are closely related to each other and most depend on how well the red, green, and blue electron guns inside the monitor paint the screen.

Ideally, each electron gun fires at an intensity high enough to create pure red, green, or blue (tracking). All the electrons from each gun should also hit the exact same spot on the monitor (convergence), combining to create a perfect white on a blank screen. If either tracking or convergence is off, the screen has a slight tint. For instance, our reviewers felt that the two Ikegami-based monitors—the PCPC II 19" Trinitron...
and the Generation X GXT CD—had a greenish tint, while the E-Machines T19 had a warm, pink tint. (Representatives from Generation X readjusted the GXT CD after our tests; as a result, the monitor looked more white—much of the green tint disappeared.) Macworld Lab's tracking tests show that our eyes weren't playing tricks on us—the PCPC II Trinitron's and GXT CD's green guns fired at a higher percentage than either the red or blue guns; the T19's red gun fired more intensely than its blue or green gun. Tracking imbalances become more noticeable as you turn down a monitor's brightness.

A tracking imbalance is not necessarily bad. The pinker monitors did a better job displaying flesh tones. Some people also preferred the warmth of these monitors to the starker blue-white of the Sigma ColorMax 8/24 and RasterOps 24L systems. Other people—myself included—staunchly defend the cleaner, crisper look of a blue-white display.

A slight misconvergence that gives a monitor a tint is also not necessarily bad. Intense misconvergence problems are quite bothersome—particularly in images that have lots of solid lines. Items with distinct lines or edges, such as geometrical shapes or a text highlight bar, will have a distinct color outline. Fortunately, none of the monitors tested had misconvergence problems at that level, and most monitors provide external controls for adjusting convergence should it be knocked out of whack (for instance, when you move the monitor).

Range Wars
If you think really hard about a system's ability to display any of 16.7 million colors, you might come to the conclusion that the number is just another meaningless statistic. That's because the total number of colors that can be displayed at any one time is restricted by the monitor's resolution. For instance, a monitor with a resolution of 1024 dots horizontally by 768 dots vertically can—menu bars excluded—display 768,432 colors at once (that's one color per dot). Yet that's enough colors to make images appear photo-realistic. Some monitor systems offer 16-bit modes that can display up to 32,000 colors at once. You still see nearly photographic images, and the screen updates run a bit faster than in 24-bit mode.

The real reason the ability to display any of 16.7 million colors is important is because a monitor's color range can greatly affect image quality. The greater the color range, the more saturated and vivid the colors appear. Both the Radius Color Display and SuperMac's 19" Trinitron Display (with the Spectrum 24/Series III card) displayed very rich, saturated colors—but both were also dark. The darkness sometimes caused images with lots of deep colors to lose detail. On the opposite end of the spectrum, the PCPC II 19" Trinitron, Generation X GXT CD, and MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display have the least vivid and overall lightest colors.

Apple's AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, the MegaGraphics 19" Trinitron Display, and SuperMac's Color Two-Page Display produce very true colors—not too dark, not too light, and not muddy. Of these three monitors, the SuperMac Color Two-Page Display has the most vivid colors. Our two favorite monitors for color range, however, are the E-Machines T19 and the 19" RasterOps 1960. Both monitors have vivid colors, good saturation, and nice brightness.

Subjectively, the reviewers found that both the E-Machines T19 and the RasterOps 1960 displays also exhibit excellent contrast, allowing lots
Testing 24-Bit Color Display Systems

Contrast

Monitors with the best contrast show a clear separation between black and white. Those with poor contrast have a white that leans toward gray and a black that isn’t very solid.

Distortion

We placed perfect squares in each corner of the monitor and measured how distorted they appeared. On a good monitor, squares are square. On a poor one, they have sides of unequal length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Contrast</th>
<th>Distortion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Display</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; Trinitron Display</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; Trinitron Display 2</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaGraphics 16&quot; Trinitron Display</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T19</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 1960</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs ColorMax 8/24 Display</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation X Technologies GXT CD Display</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaGraphics 19&quot; Trinitron Display</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleColor High-Res. RGB Monitor</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCPC II 19&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These four tests compare the performance of 12 monitors for the imaging characteristics contrast, distortion, convergence, and tracking. In order to make the benchmark test results easy to interpret, we created an indexed number from the instrument readings. A 1.00 on this scale indicates the best results.

Focus and Distortion

Even if most people buy a 24-bit system to work with color images, they will still need to work with text or fine lines. That’s when a monitor’s focus becomes important. No monitor displays perfect focus, but we really had to put our noses to the screen to feel eyestrain. Only in the far corners of the screens was the blurriness uncomfortable.

The sharpest monitors were the MegaGraphics 16" and Sigma Design’s ColorMax 8/24. Both have clear text and displayed thin, parallel lines distinctly. The Sony Trinitron–based monitors from Radius, E-Machines, RasterOps, SuperMac, and Apple all have a softer focus, although they are still easily legible. Of these, the Apple is the softest, with pixels blurring slightly into one another. Before being readjusted, Generation X’s GXT CD had a brown tint to the black text—I found this annoying but another reviewer commented that the brown coloring increased the apparent focus. Once adjusted, the GXT CD’s black was on par with the other monitors.

All the monitors suffered a bit from distortion (for instance, the image area bowed in a bit on one side),...
Convergence

Convergence denotes how closely the red, green, and blue electron guns are able to hit on the same spot. While no monitor is perfect, those with close alignment offer a more accurate rendering of color. Poor tracking results in a color bias.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100%</th>
<th>75%</th>
<th>50%</th>
<th>25%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monitors are listed in order of overall best performance.

Tracking

As you lower the percentage of white displayed on the screen from 100 to 25, a monitor with good tracking maintains the equilibrium between the three electron guns. Poor tracking results in a color bias.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100%</th>
<th>75%</th>
<th>50%</th>
<th>25%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality decreases as the numbers decrease. Don’t base a purchasing decision solely on these numbers. Objective measurements can’t tell the whole story about something as subjective as image quality.

But none were distorted to the point of being distracting. Most of the distortion problems occurred on the left side of the monitor. That’s because the display signal stabilizes on the monitor’s left-hand side.

The electron guns scan from left to right to paint the screen. The amount of time that the beam takes to fly back to the left-hand side and to stabilize must be balanced with an equal amount of time during which the monitor does not display a signal—the screen is literally blank. The so-called active and blanking times added together must equal the amount of time it takes the beam to go from line to line. Thus, as the refresh rate gets faster, the amount of blank screen time lessens. Although that would seem to indicate better quality, the opposite is true. The signal is so poor during the time the image is stabilizing that you end up with more distortion than you would if the screen were completely blank.

The Rest of the Details

Once you narrow your choices down to a few monitors, based on size, resolution, and image quality, you can start to zero in on the little details.

Monitors from Sigma Designs and Radius come with utility software that allows you to do such things as capture screen images to a PICT file, enlarge the pointer or menus, and center dialog boxes. We don’t consider any of these goodies to be a real factor in a buying decision, however. Most of this software can be procured either through a dealer or from a bulletin board for a low cost.

Some boards also include gamma-correction tables for adjusting the monitor’s color balance. Usually these tables are built into the hardware, but are controlled through software. The user picks a type of gamma correction from a scrolling list. The software then tells the board how to control the electron guns based on which type of gamma correction was chosen. This option is offered mainly for boards that work with several different monitors, but it can be handy for adjusting color accuracy and balance to suit your tastes.

Board Games

If you aren’t quite ready to plunk down $10,000 for a 19-inch monitor, a 24-bit board, a QuickDraw accelerator, and a color calibrator, then you’ll
## COLOR SYSTEMS COMPARED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of board</td>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>E-Machines/24</td>
<td>E-Machines/24</td>
<td>E-Machines/24</td>
<td>Color 24XPR</td>
<td>MegaGraphics</td>
<td>MegaGraphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of monitor</td>
<td>AppleColor</td>
<td>ColorPage T16</td>
<td>E-Machines TX</td>
<td>E-Machines T19</td>
<td>GXT CD</td>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price of board</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$2295</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>$4799</td>
<td>$4799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price of monitor</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$2395</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price of system</td>
<td>$1798</td>
<td>$4990</td>
<td>$5390</td>
<td>$6890</td>
<td>$8195</td>
<td>$9148</td>
<td>$6795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible with</td>
<td>AppleColor</td>
<td>RGB monitor</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>(w x h x d, in inches)</td>
<td>13 x 14.75 x 1.5</td>
<td>14 x 15.5 x 1.7</td>
<td>15.9 x 18 x 2.1</td>
<td>18.7 x 18.9 x 2.1</td>
<td>19 x 19 x 2</td>
<td>19 x 19 x 2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagonals size</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture-tube manufacturer</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>Sony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution (w x h, in pixels)</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>832 x 624</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>1024 x 826</td>
<td>1024 x 826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel density (in dots per inch)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet image size</td>
<td>29 x 29</td>
<td>not tested</td>
<td>not tested</td>
<td>29 x 29</td>
<td>54 x 13</td>
<td>51 x 13</td>
<td>55 x 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical refresh rate</td>
<td>135Hz</td>
<td>67Hz</td>
<td>135Hz</td>
<td>135Hz</td>
<td>135Hz</td>
<td>135Hz</td>
<td>135Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware refresh</td>
<td>44 x 72</td>
<td>44 x 72</td>
<td>44 x 72</td>
<td>44 x 72</td>
<td>44 x 72</td>
<td>44 x 72</td>
<td>44 x 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware pan and zoom</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma correction</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw available</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty (in years)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended warranty</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price per year</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memory expansion kit</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-bit-to-24-bit upgrade policy</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDD board works with both the 19" Trinitron Display and the Hitachi-based 19" Color Display. 2 Not sold separately.
3 The company does not make its own accelerator; a compatible accelerator must be purchased from another company. 4 Only valid for users who purchase the extended warranty.

### Footnotes
- SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDD board works with both the 19" Trinitron Display and the Hitachi-based 19" Color Display.
- Not sold separately.
- The company does not make its own accelerator; a compatible accelerator must be purchased from another company.
- Only valid for users who purchase the extended warranty.

---

be glad to know that most companies offer a lot of flexibility in purchasing a system. For instance, some companies let you buy an 8-bit board initially and then later upgrade to a 24-bit system. The upgrade can take one of two forms—adding more memory or trading in the old board for a new one. For instance, 8-bit boards from Sigma Designs and Radius can be upgraded to 24 bits by adding extra video RAM. (Don't think you are going to get any $50-per-megabyte DRAM-type deals, however—video RAM upgrades are pricey.) MegaGraphics offers a $900 rebate for trading in its 8-bit 2008 board for the 24-bit 2024 TrueColor board. RasterOps combines both approaches—the 24L can be purchased as an 8-bit board and then later upgraded to 24 bits by adding memory and ROM. The company also offers an upgrade path for users who still have early RasterOps products.

Two companies, Generation X and SuperMac, make an effort to support as many monitors as possible. Boards from these companies contain additional oscillators that make the boards' timing compatible with a wide range of monitors. For instance, both companies' boards work with 13-inch monitors from NEC and Seiko as well as with popular 19-inch monitors such as the Mitsubishi DiamondScan. For offices that already have an installed base of monitors, the Generation X and SuperMac boards provide an easy upgrade path. Since these boards come with the oscillators built in, you just need to move a jumper or set a DIP switch in order to choose the appropriate timing. Some of the other monitor companies sell additional oscillators that can be added to their boards. But in order to do this you must either go through a tricky installation process or pay a dealer to do it for you.

The problem with using one of these widely compatible 24-bit boards to support just any monitor is that you will notice a degradation in the image quality. That is because the electronics on such a board are not optimized to run with just one particular monitor—in order to get the flexibility, these boards' specifications are general. 
If the Systems Are All So Good . . .

If you’ve already got an 8-bit board and monitor system that you like, and if you can get a good deal on a trade-in or can add more memory to make the board you have capable of 24-bit mode, then by all means do it. You’ll come out a cost winner. Budget-minded buyers should also check out the AppleColor monitor with the RasterOps 264 ColorBoard or Apple’s own 8+24 board. You don’t necessarily need a 19-inch monitor in order to work efficiently with 24-bit images.

From purely a quality standpoint, we liked the E-Machines T19 best, with the 19-inch RasterOps 1960 coming in close behind. Both had vivid, accurate colors and both displayed a lot of detail in a wide variety of images. The E-Machines T19 is the less expensive of the two, and E-Machines offers users an extended warranty (RasterOps is planning to offer an extended warranty in the future). The RasterOps 1960 supports a RasterOps-labeled QuickDraw accelerator, while E-Machines depends on Radius and Apple to supply acceleration for the T19.

Sigma Designs’ ColorMax 8/24 Display is the price-for-performance leader this time around. This solid monitor comes close to the T19 and RasterOps 1960 in quality, but is both in price. In addition, Sigma offers an excellent upgrade path for its past customers.

Picking a few favorites is a difficult task. I’m tempted to keep on recommending products—after all, the SuperMac Hitachi-based monitors had that nice warm color, the Generation X and SuperMac boards work with so many different monitors, and the MegaGraphics 16” Trinitron Display is such an attractive size. Even more difficult is singling out our least favorite products. The PCPC II 19” Trinitron was, however, last on everyone’s list (in spite of its low price) because of the lackluster colors and loss of detail. All in all, we had to be pickier than ever before to choose the best—and worst—display.
In October of 1988, Steve Jobs introduced the most anticipated and controversial computer system since the original Macintosh: the Next system. That system, described at length in the January 1989 issue of *Macworld*, represented a new evolutionary step in personal computing. Features introduced with that system have been showing up on the Macintosh platform (not to mention others) ever since. Note, for instance, Apple's "coincidental" official interest in 3-D icons, object-oriented programming, and built-in sound digitizing. Still Next has had a hard time selling systems due to perceived and real limitations, such as lack of commercial software, high entry cost, and sluggish performance.

No one can say that Next doesn't learn from its mistakes. At its second major rollout, on September 18, 1990, the company introduced a line of systems that are not only more powerful but also less expensive than the original machine. The high-resolution gray-scale display is now complemented by two color systems. Next also got the CEOs of two of the three largest personal-computer software companies—Jim Manzi of Lotus and
AGENDA

Alan Ashton of WordPerfect—to introduce their products for the Next (Improv and WordPerfect, respectively). And in an effort to quell criticism of the machine’s small installed base, Next announced that it already had orders on the books for over 15,000 new systems.

What Was All the Hoopla About?
The Next product line now consists of three basic systems: the Nextstation, the Nextstation Color, and the Nextcube. In addition, the line includes the MegaPixel Display, the Next 400 dpi Laser Printer (at a reduced price), and—the real show-stoppers—the NextDimension 32-bit graphics/video board and the 16-inch MegaPixel Color Display.

All three of the Next systems share the following features:
- a 25MHz 68040 processor serving as the central processing unit (CPU), the memory management unit (MMU), and the floating point unit (FPU)
- a 25MHz 66001 digital signal processor (DSP) with 24K of static RAM, expandable to 576K
- 16 SIMM sockets for main memory, capable of accepting either 1MB or 4MB SIMMs, with parity memory as an option
- Next’s two VLSI “mainframe” chips, implementing eight I/O processors (nine on the Nextcube) and other system features
- on-board video with separate video RAM, generating an 1120-pixels-by-832-lines image and providing full alpha-channel support
- built-in Ethernet hardware with external connectors for both thin-wire (BNC T-connector) and twisted-pair (10 Base-T) cabling, the latter able to support Ethernet connections over standard phone wires
- a 2.88MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive that also reads and writes MS-DOS disks (both 720K and 1.44MB)
- dual serial (DIN-8 RS-422) ports; dedicated video and printer ports; DSP port; and a SCSI/2 interface with both an internal and an external port
- built-in sound input (8-bit, 8kHz sampling) and output (dual-channel 16-bit, 44.1kHz sampling)
- Release 2.0 of the Next system software, which includes NextStep 2.0 sitting on top of the Mach (UNIX) operating system

The Nextstation
The new, “low-end” Next is called the Nextstation, and at a list price of $4995, the quotation marks around “low end” probably aren’t needed. Costing less than a bare Mac Iicci box, the Nextstation itself, along with the features listed above, comes with a 105MB hard drive, 8MB of RAM, the Next MegaPixel Display, and the standard version of Release 2.0 system software.

The Nextstation is a flat black slab, about 15½ inches wide by 14½ inches deep and about 2½ inches high. The floppy drive is located in front and all ports are in the back. Inside is a single Next main logic board; it has no expansion. The MegaPixel Display sits on top of the computer.
The Nextstation has a significant advantage over the Macintosh IIsi, which Apple bills as its "cheapest modular Macintosh." A not-really-comparable Mac contender—with 8MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, the 68882 FPU, and the Apple Portrait Display (640-by-870-dpi resolution and 16 shades)—costs about $800 more than the Nextstation (see "Mac IIsi versus Nextstation"). Furthermore, the Mac IIsi system has only half of the Nextstation's display area, a fraction of the 68030/68001 horse-power, little bundled software, and no I/O processors or Ethernet hardware. On the plus side, the Mac IIsi system does include a single expansion slot, built-in color support, and it can take advantage of a vast number of sophisticated applications and utilities.

While the Nextstation is a complete system, it's a tight fit. Only about 30MB of disk space is available on the hard drive; but the user does have the option of deleting or archiving applications and files in order to free up space. As it is, the system software doesn't have all the items bundled with the original Nextcube; the full extended version is available only if you buy Next's larger drive (340MB) or hook up an external hard drive. Doing the latter is simple: you can hook up and format most Mac-compatible SCSI drives with few problems, although you'll need the SCSI/2-to-SCSI adapter cable sold by Next.

Of course, the limited disk space Next suggests that the Nextstation is best used on a network or with an external hard drive. This stance ignores a large number of potential end users who will want to acquire the low-end product as a compact, stand-alone unit. Unfortunately, the next larger configuration—with a 340MB hard drive—costs $2000 more. That's too big a jump; Next should offer a system with a 160MB hard drive for $5500 or thereabouts. Even so, with a street price of around $4200 and an educational discount price of around $3000, the Nextstation may well become a strong-selling system.

The Nextstation Color

Steve Jobs could have expected demands for color when he first announced the Next system; after all, he'd already been through it once with the Macintosh. This time, however, it didn't take over three years for color to appear, and Next avoided some of the trade-offs and headaches that have plagued the history of Macintosh color, such as CLUTs (color look-up tables), palettes, and sluggish performance.

The Nextstation Color system looks identical to the Nextstation, and its basic components are the same. However, the Nextstation Megapixel Color Display is a 16-inch Trinitron RGB monitor that offers the standard...
Next features (1120 by 832 resolution, 68Hz refresh rate, 92 dpi), while the built-in video supports 16 bits per pixel at that resolution. Unlike the standard Mac 8-bit color video, the Nextstation Color doesn’t use CLUTs. Instead, a given pixel uses 4 bits each for the red, green, blue, and alpha channels, yielding 4096 simultaneous colors on the screen and 16 levels of transparency (see *State of the Mac* in this issue for a discussion of the alpha channel). System support for color includes automatic translation of images of any bit-depth, and built-in software routines using the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) algorithms for compression and decompression of color images.

You can buy the Nextstation Color without the Next MegaPixel Color Display, provided you have a monitor of your own with the proper scan frequency (68Hz). The Nextstation Color comes with a small device called the Sound Box, which converts the video signal to a standard RGB/sync output, so you can connect the Nextstation Color to the monitor of your choice. The Nextstation Color also supports the other features of the MegaPixel displays: keyboard input, built-in microphone and speaker, microphone and headphone jacks, and dual line-outs. At $2995 the Next color monitor is competitively priced (as large monitors go) and provides a sharp image.

While the Nextstation Color and the Mac IIci are competitively priced, the Nextstation Color still has a decided performance advantage, along with better color, a larger display area (almost three times bigger), a DSP chip, sound input, built-in Ethernet, and the bundled software (see “Mac IIci versus Nextstation Color”). On the other hand, the IIci’s 80MB hard drive offers a lot more free space (over 70MB) than the Nextstation Color’s 105MB hard drive does (about 30MB).

The Nextstation Color’s 105MB hard drive really isn’t sufficient; you’ll probably want to buy a third-party external hard drive, or plunk down another $2000 to get the Next 340MB hard drive instead. Still, the Nextstation Color provides high-quality color and solid performance at a competitive price.

**The Nextcube**

The original Next cube hasn’t been dropped—just renamed and upgraded. It’s now called the Nextcube and the redesigned main logic board has the same features as the Nextstation: 68040/56001 combination, built-in video with 1120 by 832 resolution and 4-color support, plus all the same ports. Individuals who already own a cube can even upgrade to the new main logic board for $1495. The basic Nextcube—with 8MB of RAM, 2.88MB floppy drive, 105MB hard drive, three open slots, and the MegaPixel Display—is only $7995; as with the Nextstations, you can select the 340MB hard drive instead for an extra $2000.

What has changed is the selection of mass storage options. Since the floppy drive and standard hard drive fit together in the upper mass storage bay, the lower one is free to house a variety of devices. The Next optical disc drive is still an option (for an additional $2995)—despite all the controversy that has surrounded it, the optical drive is a very popular feature among people who actually use the Next. Other options include a CD ROM drive, a 660MB hard drive, and a 1.4GB hard drive.

“Mac IIxz versus Nextcube” compares a beefed-up Nextcube system (16MB RAM, 340MB hard drive) with a comparably equipped Macintosh IIxz. This requires outfitting the IIxz with an Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor, extra memory (purchased at street prices, with credit for pre-installed memory), adding an Ethernet-Talk board, and buying AUX 2.0 on floppy disks. The Nextcube costs over $6000 less than the Mac IIxz, yet has better raw performance, twice the free disk space, built-in sound input, the DSP chip, and the extended Release 2.0 software suite, including full NextStep development tools.

**Nextdimension Color Board**

While the new Next systems present a significant performance improvement over the original Next cube, and for less money, they are still more evolutionary than revolutionary. The real bombshell dropped at the September 18 rollout was the Nextdimension color board. Next did a very good job of keeping many details about this board under wraps until the announcement, and with good reason: a punch is best landed when it’s unexpected.

The board fits into an open slot in the Nextcube system. On its 11-by-11-inch surface, it has the following:

- video circuitry producing true 32-bit color (8 bits each for red, green, and blue and an 8-bit alpha channel for transparency for an 1120 by 832 display)
- 4MB of dedicated video RAM, and 8 SIMM sockets capable of holding up to 32MB of frame buffer RAM (the Nextdimension color board comes with 4MB)
- an Intel i860 RISC processor, rated at 80 million floating-point operations per second, running a stripped-down Mach kernel and providing graphics acceleration
- circuitry and connectors supporting NTSC, S-Video, and RGB input, allowing live video signals to be displayed in an open, movable, resizeable window
- circuitry/connectors providing NTSC, S-Video, and RGB output
- a C-Cube JPEG chip, capable of compressing live color video input to...
a disk (or decompressing it from a disk) at 30 frames per second, with varying degrees of compression under software control.

In short, the Nextdimension color board combines the features of several Macintosh video boards put together. Next’s price for this board is $3995, or less than a third of what it would cost to get roughly equivalent functionality on a Macintosh. What’s more, the Nextdimension provides all this in a coordinated, integrated fashion, ensuring that these functions can be used together and are supported by standard Next system software. For example, live video coming in can be displayed in a regular window, which can be moved, resized, or hidden just like any other window. You can capture single-frame images, and then save them as color TIFF or EPS files.

As with Mac video boards, the display produced by the Nextdimension is an extension of the regular desktop provided on the MegaPixel Display. As with the Macintosh Monitors cdev, a Monitors panel in the Preferences application enables you to adjust virtual positioning of the screens, and lets you select which display is the main one. And, as with the Mac, you can plug a Nextdimension board in to each empty slot, giving you up to four displays (one gray-scale, three color) forming one large, configurable desktop.

Updated Hardware

In conjunction with the three new systems, Next is also releasing a slightly redesigned version of the MegaPixel Display. This display still offers an 1120x832 gray-scale screen (681Hz refresh rate, 92 dots-per-inch resolution); 84-key keyboard; microphone minijack; headphone minijack; and dual gold-plated line-outs. The display also has a CODEC chip that supports digitized sound input at an 8-bit, 8kHz sampling rate; it also has an internal speaker for sound output. New features include improved sound quality and a microphone built into the display’s front bezel. The unit itself is 10 pounds lighter than the original MegaPixel due to a redesign. The MegaPixel Display is now built in the United States, at a factory located in San Diego, although the picture tube is still imported from Asia.

The Next 400 dpi Laser Printer has not undergone any significant changes, except for its price. Formerly listed at $3495, the 8-pages-per-minute printer now retails for $1795.

Release 2.0

System software Release 2.0 for the Next machines reflects much feedback from users as well as substantial discussion within Next. The most important goal for both users and developers is binary compatibility with Release 1.0; existing applications should run without modification. Next says Release 2.0 is compatible with

---

**MAC IICl VERSUS NEXTSTATION COLOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mac IICl System</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Nextstation Color System</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic System</td>
<td>4MB RAM, 80MB hard drive</td>
<td>$6669</td>
<td>12MB RAM, 105MB hard drive</td>
<td>$4875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td>25MHz 68040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMU</td>
<td>built-in to 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td>built-in to 56001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPU</td>
<td>25MHz 68882</td>
<td></td>
<td>built-in to 56040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>125MHz 56001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O processors</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 DMA I/O processors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROM</td>
<td>512x</td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in video</td>
<td>640x480 x 256 colors</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>Next MegaPixel Color (1120 x 32)</td>
<td>$2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>AppleColor High Resolution RGB Monitor (640 x 480)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>Apple Keyboard</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>Next keyboard</td>
<td>$7995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound input</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>8-bit, 8kHz sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound input ports</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>microphone jack, built-in microphone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound output</td>
<td>Apple sound chip with built-in speaker</td>
<td>56001 DSP with Next Sound Box</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound output ports</td>
<td>stereo minijack</td>
<td>stereo minijack, dual line-outs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other ports</td>
<td>serial (2), SCSI, ADB (2)</td>
<td>serial (2), SCSI/2, printer, DSP, Ethernet (thin wire and twisted pair)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slots</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy drive</td>
<td>1.44MB</td>
<td>2.88MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in networking</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System software</td>
<td>System 6.0.5</td>
<td>Release 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundled software</td>
<td>HyperCard, System utilities</td>
<td>WriteNow, Webster’s Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary (small version), Librarian, Mail, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Retail List Price</td>
<td>$8097</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
applications created for 1.0 as long as those applications don't bypass the system functions. However, based on my experience with a beta version of Release 2.0, I suspect there may be a rash of application updates when Release 2.0 becomes the norm.

The major change to the Mach kernel is that Next has implemented support for multithreading. An application can now divide itself up into several threads, each executing at the same time as the others. This paves the way for multiprocessor support, with each thread executing on a separate processor. As it turns out, certain features of the 68040 processor—such as its large internal cache and its ability to let go of its own processor bus—make it well suited for multiprocessing. Don't be surprised if a Next performance-accelerator board comes out, containing a lot of memory and several 68040 CPUs.

Display PostScript (DPS) is being improved and enhanced as it moves toward a merger with PostScript Level II; in fact, PostScript Level II is mostly just Display PostScript as implemented on the Next. Adobe Type Manager for DPS is bundled with Release 2.0, and support for PostScript composite fonts (such as kanji) is in place.

One interesting system-wide extension is built-in fax support. If you hook up a fax modem to one of the Next's serial ports, you can fax any document that you can print. That's because the standard Print panel has a fax button on it that when pressed brings up a phone list and allows you to select or enter the outgoing phone number. The Next machine then spools off the fax request, just as it would a print request, uses PostScript to create a 200-dpi bitmap, applies Group 3 encoding, and sends the document. A bundled utility handles incoming faxes, allowing you to preview and print them.

Foreign Exchange

Operating system changes include support for loadable device drivers and foreign file systems. The former means that manufacturers of exotic peripherals will be able to supply the appropriate device drivers, which you can install without having to rebuild the Mach kernel. The latter means that non-UNIX file systems can be mounted and accessed. MS-DOS support is already built in; if you insert an MS-DOS disk into the Next floppy drive, it mounts just as a regular Next floppy disk would, and you can freely transfer and modify files. Next is considering Macintosh compatibility, but has not yet implemented it.

Until now, Next has not actively pursued European customers (and vice versa), because of lack of support for non-English character sets. However, multilingual support is now built into the Workspace Manager, with each user able to select default and preferred character sets for his or her environment. Next has also released European language keyboards and has signaled an interest in the European market by rolling out its product in England, a week after the U.S. introduction.

Numerous changes have been made to Workspace Manager, the user interface analogous to the Finder on the Macintosh. The most visible changes in prerelease versions have been to the file browsers, which have increased in functionality, though at the expense of appearance and simplicity of use. It may well be that things change more before the final version is released. Workspace Manager now uses multithreading, so that, for example, you can still browse some files while copying others from one location to another. And the printing architecture has been rewritten to avoid the performance hits you take when printing a document.

Two new applications bundled with the Next are ShowAndTell and Installer. ShowAndTell records and plays back user events such as mouse movements, button clicks, and keyboard strokes. These events can even be synchronized to a sound track, enabling you to create computer-driven presentations. Installer handles installation, compression, and deletion of files. Software distributors can use Installer's tools to compress their application files to fit on one or more floppy disks. End users can then copy, decompress, and install those files with Installer.

Further Developments

The development environment on the Next, arguably the best on any microcomputer, has gotten better. Next has improved and extended Interface Builder to allow creation of custom palettes; indeed, any NextStep application can now dynamically load objects. Several new tools, including AppInspector, MailboxDebugger, and ProcessMonitor, allow you to inspect data structures, memory usage, and operating system status of currently executing NextStep applications. Next is selling (for the cost of media and handling) the full source code for its GNU-derived utilities (including its Objective C compiler), the Mach kernel, and the NetInfo utilities.

Some things have been dropped in Release 2.0. Mathematica is no longer bundled, except with systems shipped to educational institutions (Release 1.0 owners will get a free upgrade to Mathematica 2.0). Franz Common Lisp is no longer bundled, but is offered by Franz as a separate product. And the bundled Sybase server has also been dropped, although a special "database object" is included in Release 2.0 to facilitate development of database applications.

Next is actually distributing two versions of Release 2.0. The standard release, delivered on all systems that come with a 105MB hard drive, lacks the developer tools, demo programs, and much of the online documentation; it does include the online Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, but without keywords and...
indexed only for words that are defined. The extended release, delivered on all systems that come with a 340MB hard drive, includes all development tools, all demo programs, all online documentation (including technical manuals, the Oxford Dictionary of Quotations, the complete works of Shakespeare, and the full version of Webster’s). This release is also available as an upgrade to the standard release.

What's Next?
An acquaintance of mine recently advanced a theory that Next's whole approach over the past two years has been a very deliberate and successfully executed plan. Introduce the product. Drum up enthusiasm to attract developers and investors. Spend little on advertising. Let pioneering users and developers test out the system and make suggestions. Fine-tune the hardware and the manufacturing process. Hold company size and expenses down where possible. Support the development of key third-party products. Then, when all the pieces are in place, release a complete product line and market the hell out of it.

That may be giving more credit to Next than it deserves. But it does deserve credit for once again setting the standard for personal computers and workstations, a standard which will undoubtedly be as widely pursued as its first effort. The important question is, Will Next sell enough systems to continue its innovation and maintain the technological lead, or will it merely clear a path for others to follow? Only time will tell.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Bruce F. Webster is a Macworld contributing editor and vice president of R&D at San Diego-based Pages, Inc.

---

### MAC II FX VERSUS NEXTCUBE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>II FX System</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Nextcube System</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basic System</strong></td>
<td>4MB RAM, 160MB hard drive</td>
<td>$10,969</td>
<td>8MB RAM, 340MB hard drive</td>
<td>$9090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>40MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td>25MHz 68040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMU</td>
<td>built-in 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td>built-in 68040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPU</td>
<td>40MHz 68882</td>
<td></td>
<td>built-in 68040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>25MHz 56001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O processors</td>
<td>1 S/CSI DMA, 2 serial I/O processors</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 DMA I/O processors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROM</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$880</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>Macintosh Display Card 9-24</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>1120 x 832 x 4 shades (built-in)</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor (1152 x 870 x 16)</td>
<td>$2149</td>
<td>MegaPixel Display (1120 x 832 x 4)</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>Apple Keyboard</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>Next keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound input</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>6-bit, 8kHz sampling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound-input ports</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>microphone jack, built-in microphone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound output</td>
<td>Apple sound chip with built-in speaker</td>
<td>$56001</td>
<td>DSP with built-in speaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound-output ports</td>
<td>stereo mini-jack</td>
<td></td>
<td>stereo mini-jack, dual line-outs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other ports</td>
<td>serial (2): S/CSI, AD8 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>serial (2), S/CS/2, printer, DSP, Ethernet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy drive</td>
<td>1.44MB</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>2.88MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>AppleTalk (built-in), EtherTalk</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>Ethernet (built-in)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System software</td>
<td>A/UX 2.0 (on floppies)</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>Release 2.0 extended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundled software</td>
<td>System 6.0.6, HyperCard, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities</td>
<td>WriteNow, Webster’s Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Library, Mail, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities, Quotations, Shakespeare, demo applications, NextStep development tools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Retail Price for Monochrome System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$16,720</td>
<td>$10,395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color monitor</strong></td>
<td>Radius 19&quot; Display (1152 x 882)</td>
<td>$4295</td>
<td>Next Megapixel Color (1120 x 832)</td>
<td>$2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color video board</strong></td>
<td>Radius DirectColor/24</td>
<td>$3959</td>
<td>Nextdimension (32-bit color with alpha)</td>
<td>$0995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics acceleration</strong></td>
<td>Radius QuickColor</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>Intel i860 RISC processor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video integration</td>
<td>RadiusTV</td>
<td>$2795</td>
<td>NTSC/S-Video/RGB input and output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color compression</strong></td>
<td>color-compression board</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>C-Cube JPEG color compression chip (note: two slots available)</td>
<td>$16,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Retail Price for 24-bit System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$28,995</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Macworld takes a look back at those special moments

by Jerry Borrell

APPLE'S HYPERCARD GROUP SHIFTED TO CLARIS MAKING 2.0...

It was the best of times, it was, well... quite a year. Layoffs, new Macs, fires in the executive boardroom, the lowest stock price in years, reorganizations, Claris almost went—then came back.

But at year end the stock was going up and John Sculley demonstrated he is still firmly in control.

Additional research:
Louise Fickel and Sandy Butler

But did they have to check bags? The portable can't be all that bad—television shots from space included this one of shuttle scientists working away.
TOP TEN THINGS
WE'LL MISS ABOUT
JEAN-LOUIS GASSEE

• Irreverence for authority
• Personality
• Enthusiasm for technology
• The ability to speak without a TelePrompTer
• Byzantine metaphors
• Warmth
• License plate
• Civility
• Speeches written by the Grateful Dead

Things We Won't Miss
• Hatred of the British
• Self-promotion
• The Portable
• The earring

BEST-KEPT SECRETS OF THE YEAR
• Apple agrees to upgrade its larger customers with LaserWriters when they complain too much about their ImageWriter LQ printers
• Jean-Louis Gassée's new company

WORST-KEPT SECRETS OF THE YEAR
• Apple's new-product plans for 1990

Missing in Action: Apple
• Profit sharing
• Executive cars
• Apple Marketing
• Jean-Louis Gassée
• Evangelism
• Fax modem
• Apple II
• ImageWriter
• 8.24 GC card
• Cache card
• System 7.0
• Rain forests
• Claris
• Superbowl ads
• Knowledge Navigator

Missing in Action II (and aren't we glad?)
• Desktop anything
• The M word
• Helocars

INDEX OF ALL COMPUTER STOCK PRICES

APPLE STOCK PRICE
Missing in Action: Developers

FULLWRITE, DBASE MAC, FCXGRAPH MAC, TRAPEZE, CRICKET ANYTHING, FILEVISION, MICROSOFT WRITE, ANY BORLAND PRODUCT FOR THE MAC, SMARTFORMS, PLUS

Best Hack of the Year: NetBunny

Released at the annual MacHack conference, NetBunny infests a network with drumming bunnies.

TOP USES FOR AN IMAGEWRITER

- Door jamb
- Counterbalance for person carrying a Portable
- Boat anchor
- Tax-deductible gift
- Let us know if you think of any

DEAL OF THE YEAR (we thought slavery was illegal)

- Apple acquires Outbound's technology
Mac Millionaires

People Who Missed the List

Mac 100-Millionaire
BILL GATES

Apple Dictionary
A survival guide for those who need to talk Applespeak

Apple advantage (n) 1: this year's euphemism for marketing bullshit 2: refer to new-wave management for historical context

attrition (n) 1: term used to describe layoffs 2: technique frequently used for redesigning organizational structure at Apple

bifurcation (n) a state of not knowing what one is doing

communications meeting (n) 1: reorganization (when applied to marketing activities) 2: new product exposition or product-planning strategy (when applied to product development)

flat organization (n) 1: result of a company's inability to retain midlevel managers 2: an effective means of destroying upper-level management

meet the bwana (vernacular phrase) 1: refer to one on one

new-wave management (n) 1: last year's euphemism for marketing bullshit 2: refer to ostracize a manager from the group

offsite (n) 1: (archaic) boondoggle 2: a meeting during which employees meet with their peers or co-workers, often for the first time (contemporary)

one on one (n) 1: (archaic) song by Hall & Oates 2: any meaningful meeting taking place with only one other person—to be avoided at all costs

redploy (v) 1: reorganize, with severe prejudice 2: lay off (alternate use)

replan (v) 1: redeploy (see earlier definition), with severe prejudice

sabbatical (n) 1: a vacation-like state to which employees retreat when reorganizations become too severe 2: a mandatory assignment given to managers who have fallen out of favor 3: prime factor for four-year employees to remain at Apple

special project (n) kiss of death producing an effect on the designated recipient similar to that of a social disease (when affixed to a title) 2: see task force

take the package (vernacular phrase) 1: avoid the reorganization by resigning quietly, and we'll give you benefits

task force (n) 1: place to assign people being redeployed 2: (v) assign to oblivion <Let's ~em> (alternate use) 3: (n) a tool used by managers to remove obstacles, specifically people

thank you for sharing your thoughts (vernacular phrase) 1: ((**k) you 2: favorite phrase of Jean-Louis

third-party developer 1: Apple R&D 2: Apple is first and second, others are third
DEPARTING DEMONSTRATION IN NAGORNO-KARABAKH
CRO-MAGNON WIZ.
STEVE WOZNIAK HAS CAVE BUILT INTO HIS CALIFORNIA HOME.

DEMONSTRATION IN NAGORNO-KARABAKH
STICK TO COMPUTERS, DEL. DEL YOCAM IN FORTUNE ANNOUING HIS PRODUCTION OF THE OFF-BROADWAY MUSICAL ANNIE II, WHICH DIED INSTANTLY.

1990 Events and People

WEBRD SCIENCE—DON CASEY ANNOUNCES APPLE CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGY FOR THE NEXT FIVE YEARS AND THEN LEAVES FOR LOTUS.

APPLE BUSINESS MARKETING, FACING ITS SEVENTH REORG IN TWO YEARS, PASSED OUT MILK CARTONS WITH DEPARTING EMPLOYEES' NAMES.

“NO, YOU IDIOTS. I SAID CALL CLARIS AND TELL THEM I WANT THEM TO GO PUBLIC.”

APPLE BUSINESS MARKETING, FACING ITS SEVENTH REORG IN TWO YEARS, PASSED OUT MILK CARTONS WITH DEPARTING EMPLOYEES' NAMES.

1989 TEST DRIVE
APPLE RETRIES ITS UNSUCCESSFUL “TEST-DRIVE A MAC” CAMPAIGN, UNSUCCESSFULLY FOR A SECOND TIME.

RENAISSANCE MAN
NOT ONLY A WORLD LEADER, BUT HEAD OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AS WELL.

BEST NEW UNIT OF MEASURE: 1/10 OF A GRAZ. AFTER GRAZIANO RECEIVED $1.5 MILLION TO RETURN TO APPLE, EMPLOYEES BEGAN TO REFER TO EXPENDITURES IN TERMS OF THE FRACTION.

“NO, YOU IDIOTS. I SAID CALL CLARIS AND TELL THEM I WANT THEM TO GO PUBLIC.”

1989 ANNUAL REPORT
“SO, WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING AT?” “TRYING TO SEE IF I KNOW ANY OF OUR EXECUTIVES”

ANNOUNCING THE APPLE FREE TRIP RUN.

THE MOST GENEROUS OFFER IN THE HISTORY OF APPLE COMPUTER.

“NO, YOU IDIOTS. I SAID CALL CLARIS AND TELL THEM I WANT THEM TO GO PUBLIC.”

1989 ANNUAL REPORT
“NO, WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING AT?” “TRYING TO SEE IF I KNOW ANY OF OUR EXECUTIVES”

RENAISSANCE MAN
NOT ONLY A WORLD LEADER, BUT HEAD OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AS WELL.

LINK 'EM DOWN—APPLE EMPLOYEES LANGUISH IN UP TO 100 APPLELINK E-MAIL MESSAGES PER DAY.
What's gnawing at Apple

The computer giant has bite but not a whole lot of teeth.

NEWSWEEK, MARCH 26, 1990

SOUNDS LIKE A DEAL TO US. ARTICLE IN THE SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS MENTIONING JOHN SCULLEY'S OFFER OF A MAC TO THE REAL ESTATE AGENT WHO SELLS HIS OLD HOME.

A John Sculley New Organization to Address

INTERNAL APPLE PUBLICATION

John iPods New Organization to Address.

SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS

MENTIONING JOHN SCULLEY'S OFFER OF A MAC TO THE REAL ESTATE AGENT WHO SELLS HIS OLD HOME.

C'mon, Guy —
get a job already

IN SILICON VALLEY'S work-oriented culture, you are what you do. Consider software evangelist for Apple Computer, Kawasaki, who left his job as group vice president of Cupertino-based AcuS in October. He is one of many industry figures scheduled to speak at a March 23rd event.

Rest in peace.

INFOWORLD, FEBRUARY 5, 1990

WE NEVER THOUGHT WE'D SEE THE DAY. ESQUIRE WRITES AN EDITORIAL ON THE STATE OF MIND OF MAC VERSUS PC USERS.

Forbes, January 8, 1990

"WE'RE STILL A WORD OF MOUTH COMPANY" THAT'S A LOT OF MOUTHS: APPLE SPENDS OVER $40 MILLION ON ADVERTISING ITS FIRST QUARTER.

WEATHER.

PREDICTION: CONTINUED BAD WEATHER.

Apple execs set new directions

Maclearch.org.

Yes, but will anything be different?

Cover Story

APPLE: NEW TEAM, NEW STRATEGY

CAN THE DESEY-UPPERMANN PARTNERSHIP SOLVE THE MACINTOSH WOES?

An even better time to write ad copy! Somehow, the Berlin Wall deserves more.

APPLE NATIONAL MEDIA CAMPAIGN

AN EVEN BETTER TIME TO WRITE AD COPY! SOMEHOW, THE BERLIN WALL DESERVES MORE.

HEADLINE IN THE SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS AFTER GUY KAWASAKI, FORMER APPLE EVANGELIST, LEAVES ACUS AND BEGINS ENDORSING COMPUTER PRODUCTS
BEST NEW APPLE SLOGAN SUGGESTIONS

Changing the world, one person at a time.

Following the announcement of the discontinuation of profit sharing, Apple employees began to develop a list of alternative slogans for the company:

- The computer for the rich of us.
- The journey is the reward.
- Apple. The journey is over.
- The few, the proud, the fewer.
- That was Zen, this is now.
- We make a profit, and we change the world too.
- Changing the world, one dividend check at a time.
- Quality is job one (or 90 days, whichever comes first).
- Because somebody has to make a profit.
- Apple. The money is the reward.
- It's not just a computer, it's 52 percent gross margin for us.
- Apple. Buy our computer or we'll sue you too.
- Apple. Changing the world one rich person at a time.
- Apple. Changing our minds about changing the world.

TOP SYSTEM 7.0 EXCUSES

- Earthquake.
- They're features, not bugs.
- What else would we talk about at developer conferences?
- My (fill in relative's name) died.
- The (fill in pet) ate my code.
- Apple reorg'd.
- 7.0, shit! We're already working on 8.0.
- Earthquake.
- Software . . . we don't have T-shirts yet!
- It's all Gassée's fault.
- We need another market survey.
- Someone lost the slides at the developer conference.
- We want it to be perfect.
- Ask Sculley, he's in charge now.
- We don't ship à la carte software.
- And have we told you about the earthquake?

1990 FAVORITE JARGON
- INIT Hell
- SCSI Wars
- Technoweenie
- Geek Chic
- ID=02 and ID=12 (System crash)

MOST ASKED QUESTIONS OF 1990
- What's my SCSI ID?
- Why can't I print this document?
- Where do I put my terminator?

TOP NONSTANDARDS OF 1990
SCSI, PICT, color, sound, EPS, TIFF, video, modems, RS-232C

AND THERE'S ALWAYS 1991
Send your nominations for the 1991 year in review to the editor-in-chief. If your suggestion is printed I'll send you a Macworld T-shirt.
The Mac in Movies and TV

**INTERGALACTIC DRUG WARS:** I COME IN PEACE. (JUST SAY NO.) SPECIAL AWARD FOR MOST MAC SCENES IN A MOVIE (4)

**WORST LETDOWN OF MOST APPROPRIATE USE OF A MAC:** PACIFIC HEIGHTS, WHICH FEATURES YUPPIE USING MAC. (SPECIAL DEMERIT—IT'S NEVER TURNED ON.)

**SEXIEST USE OF A MAC ON MTV:** BILLY IDOL'S "CRADLE OF LOVE" VIDEO. SPECIAL COMMENDATION FROM THE ACADEMY.

**MOST MOSQUITOS IN A SCENE WITH A MAC:** GREMLINS 2. SPECIAL AWARD FOR SCENE WITH GREMLINS SPEWING GUCC ON MAC.

**BEST CORPORATE MAC:** MADHOUSE. STAR SEEN ACTUALLY USING MAC IN A BUSINESS. ALSO BEST KIRSTIE ALLEY FILM WITH A MAC.

**BEST USE OF A MAC IN A FILM WITH MEL GIBSON'S BUNS:** BIRD ON A WIRE.

**WORST REMAKE EVER, DESPITE THE MAC:** "GOLDEN SERPENT." A "MISSION IMPOSSIBLE" COMEBACK. BY THE SAME GUY WHO WROTE ANNIE II?

**MAFISO AND MAC:** THE FRESHMAN. OK, THE FILM SUCKS. BUT A MAC IN A FILM WITH MARLON. CHECK IT OUT.

**THE FRESHMAN.**

**BEST USE OF A MAC ON MTV:** BILLY IDOL'S "CRADLE OF LOVE" VIDEO. SPECIAL COMMENDATION FROM THE ACADEMY.

**SEXIEST USE OF A MAC ON MTV:** BILLY IDOL'S "CRADLE OF LOVE" VIDEO. SPECIAL COMMENDATION FROM THE ACADEMY.

**MOST MOSQUITOS IN A SCENE WITH A MAC:** GREMLINS 2. SPECIAL AWARD FOR SCENE WITH GREMLINS SPEWING GUCC ON MAC.
The Macworld Showcase CD ROM includes Macworld Interactive—a multimedia magazine created with Authorware Professional that interleaves two articles from our June 1990 issue with animation and sound, and uses a unique metaphor for browsing that gives the user completely interactive navigational control. In addition, you'll get all 28 award-winning SuperStacks, chosen for their excellence in stackware design; HyperCard 2.0 (plus all 6 previous releases and 15 foreign-language versions); and 8 interactive stackware and CD ROM catalogs.

Most CD ROMs cost $100 or more. Now, for the cost of your favorite audio CD, you can explore the new world of CD ROM. All you need is $15 and a CD ROM player (or a friend with one). Don't be left out of the biggest revolution in electronic publishing since the floppy disk.

Send for your Macworld CD ROM today!

Please send me ___ copies of the Macworld Showcase CD. $15/copy* (includes shipping cost) (Residents of CA, TX, GA, NJ, IL, and MA add applicable sales tax.) Total $_____

VISA MasterCard American Express

Card Number _______ Expiration Date _______

Send your completed form to: IDG - Macworld CD ROM
P.O. Box 139, Peterborough, NH 03458; or call 1-800/543-0728, 603-924-9471, or FAX: 603-924-9384

Make checks or money orders payable to IDG. *All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Canadian Orders $17 Overseas Orders $20
MACRENDERMAN 3.1

Pros: Extensible; allows full access to advanced features. Cons: Shadow casting is cumbersome; INIT conflicts; advanced features require programming; few shaders available; not WYSIWYG.

Company: Pixar. Requires: Mac II, 5MB of RAM; hard drive with 5MB free disk space; 8-bit color display system. 8MB of RAM and 24-bit color display system recommended. Requires System 6.0.3, MultiFinder, 32-bit QuickDraw, MacRenderMan-compatible modeler. List price: $795.

Click. After spending hours arranging flowers, furniture, and lights, you press the shutter. Click. The strobes flash. Photons flood the room. They are absorbed, reflected, refracted, form shadows, penumbras, and umbras. During the shutter’s wink, trillions of interactions occur, and almost countless photons head to the camera to be gathered and focused by the lens. They strike the film emulsion, and a photo is born. Simply put, RenderMan’s job is to simulate everything that occurs after that simple click.

Using scientific principals, algorithms, and computer graphics technology, RenderMan simulates how objects and their geometry, surface properties, and motions interact in an environment with complex lighting and atmospheric conditions, and how all of this is seen by a camera. The results, dubbed digital photo-realism, are difficult to distinguish from ordinary snapshots.

Split Personality?

MacRenderMan is composed of two parts: the RenderApp software and the RenderMan Shading Language. Using the MacRenderMan software is not much harder than clicking a camera shutter. The real work is done with a third-party modeling program such as Swivel 3D or StrataVision 3D. In the modeler, you describe a scene by creating objects (geometry and surface appearance), positioning them (rearranging the furniture), arranging the lighting and atmospherics, and setting up the viewer (synthetic camera).

The modeler then automatically creates a RenderMan Interface Byte-stream file. RIB files are scene-description documents, analogous to EPS files; a RIB file is to a 3-D scene what a PostScript file is to the printed page. The RIB file links the modeler to MacRenderMan’s RenderApp program, which turns the file into a picture, more or less automatically. This rendering process, once initiated, happens in the background (under MultiFinder) using RenderMonitor (just like PrintMonitor).

The surface appearance of each object in a scene, as well as the properties of all lights and atmospheric effects such as fog, is represented in the RIB file by invocations of shaders. Shaders are written in the RenderMan Shading Language, which closely resembles the C language. RenderApp (the rendering part of RenderMan) comes with nine shaders, all of which are supported by products like Swivel 3D or StrataVision 3D. Obviously, this number will increase. Pixar is also planning to sell custom shaders, or you can write your own. Writing custom shaders, however, is not likely to be practiced by anyone other than programmers familiar with 3-D shading algorithms, and at that, will require further study of the shading language. It is the responsibility of the third-party modeling program to take full...
advantage of the available shaders. Basically, you select an object or surface in your model, select a shader, and then modify the shader's parameters. If the modeler doesn't allow you to change the parameters, and you're brave, you can use a text editor on the RIB file and make the changes yourself.

If you're not that brave, StrataVision 3d provides a good alternative. Although it can't yet provide the advanced looks of RenderMan's motion blur or displacement, for less advanced rendering needs, it might be all you need.

To compensate for digital photorealism's main drawback—slowness—Pixar includes a number of options. In RenderApp, instead of immediately rendering a RIB file you can select various options from the Render Setup dialog box including saving the file as a screen window or as a PICT, TIFF, or color or black-and-white PostScript file. You can also trade image quality for render speed by choosing a lower resolution and a higher shading rate. The shading rate defines the size of the rectangle used in the shading calculations. If the shading rate is 2, then a shading calculation is done once for a 2 by 2 pixel area. If the shading rate is 0.5, there will be four shading calculations done for every pixel. You can also vary the sampling rate. Sampling rate defines the number of samples per pixel that are taken to contribute to the final pixel value. If the sampling rate is 1 by 1, then only a single sample per pixel is taken, and if the sampling rate is 3 by 3, then 9 samples are produced to produce the final pixel value. Again the trade-off is quality for speed. For advanced features, such as motion blur, a larger sampling area is required (at least 4 pixels by 4 pixels). All these options are invaluable when tweaking subtle things such as light, color, intensity, placement, or objects' surface properties.

The Crop box lets you render a portion of a scene. For example, you can crop out everything but one highlight of one object in a scene. Also, MacRenderMan lets you choose (via the Chooser) between VectRMan, a wire-frame renderer (which is fast and shows edges only) or a photo-realistic renderer, PhotoRMan.

CPU-and-Memory Hog
Although MacRenderMan is designed to run in the background, it demands so much processing power and memory that background operation is not workable. It's hard to imagine an application that could be more of a CPU hog. For example, I couldn't run RenderApp and Swivel 3D simultaneously on a Mac II with 8MB of RAM.

The usefulness of background computing diminishes severely if you're using anything less powerful than a Macintosh IIx. Even with a IIx, other graphics applications can be unresponsive.

Polygons and Texture Maps
Describing a surface with polygons is like describing a line with pixels: the closer you get, the worse it looks. Using a higher-order mathematical description for a surface has several advantages. First, just as with a PostScript edge, the cleanness of a surface is limited only by output-device resolution. Second, mathematical descriptions are much more compact. Third, they are more easily modified. All the current Mac modelers create only polygonal objects. MacRenderMan works much better with the more elegant mathematical surfaces.

Pixar has included a new kind of texture-mapping procedure that's not available in any other Mac rendering package: 3-D, or procedural textures. A 3-D texture is defined not by PICT or TIFF, but by a program that generates texture even inside an object. For example, if you tell MacRenderMan to shade an object with a wood grain, you can animate the wood as it's carved. Each frame showing newly revealed wood grain is realistically related in appearance to the previous and next frames. In the MacRenderMan world, all mapping techniques are implemented using shaders.

Pixar has extended the concept of texture mapping into 3-D another way. Displacement shaders elaborate on the geometry of the object. For example, a simple torus can be made to look like the tire of a mountain bike, even in profile. Or an iron plate can rust completely through. All of this detail is procedural, like the wood example, and thus adds almost nothing to the size of the RIB file.

Motion Blur
Everyone's familiar with photographs of moving headlights at night; they turn out as streams of bright light. In other words, while the camera shutter is open, the world moves, and the movement is recorded on the film. This feature, which is invaluable in animation of quickly moving objects and adds dynamism even to stills, is not available in MacRenderMan.

It's clear that MacRenderMan is powerful. However, it makes no attempt to provide a user interface to its advanced features. Sure, the standard Mac features are there, like file opening, and so on, but there's no real graphic user interface to MacRenderMan's powers. MacRenderMan's architecture requires vendors to create their own graphic user interface for each aspect of RenderMan they want to support.

Another problem with the separation-of-powers approach is evident when you use a modeler to preview what will eventually be rendered with MacRenderMan. In general, when working with the modeler, you use pictures rendered (relatively quickly) by the modeler to make decisions. The modeler's pictures aren't supposed to look as good as MacRenderMan's; you get speed, not quality. This forces you into a non-WYSIWYG environment. The only solution is for each modeler to do as good a job as possible on its own rendering. And as modelers improve, the need for MacRenderMan lessens! Stratavision 3d takes this approach; it comes with RenderMan-compatible shaders that mimic all of Stratavision's varieties of rendering. Rendering a Stratavision scene in Stratavision can take as long as or longer than it does in MacRenderMan; MacRenderMan is needed only for the most esoteric shaders, such as displacement mapping (geometry-altering shaders) or motion blur.

For the technically astute, photorealism is available now. For the rest of us, I suspect it will be a little longer before modelers have the geometry to equal the quality of MacRenderMan's rendering, and before the interface between modeler and renderer allows us to be real users.—Harold Hedelman

See Where to Buy or circle 743 on reader service card.
QUICKKEYS 2.0

**Pros:** Extremely useful; multistep macros far simpler to create, choice of real-time or step-time macro playback.

**Cons:** Still not completely intuitive; can’t combine step-time and real-time methods; some minor bugs and incompatibilities. **Company:** CE Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $149.95.

A Mac owner has one of the world’s greatest productivity enhancers sitting on the desk—a computer that can perform repetitious and tedious tasks without complaint. Yet many of us don’t take full advantage of that capability. Every time we type a return address, back up a hard drive, or even click on a window’s close box, we’re doing work that the Mac could be doing for us.

That’s what a macro program like the new QuickKeys is good for—behaving like a super-smart mimic. By watching you perform a task, the program can then precisely repeat your actions, at any time, on cue (at the press of a key or key combination). QuickKeys has always been the premier product of its kind, and with QuickKeys, CE Software has wiped out nearly every one of the original program’s weak spots. The result is a partner in computing that’s trustworthy, intelligent, nicely designed—but buggy.

**Quick Thinking**

QuickKeys’ home base is the Control Panel. This is where you program, or teach QuickKeys what to do. Like the old QuickKeys, the upgrade classifies all Macintosh tasks into about a dozen types. In brief, you train QuickKeys to do one of the following when you press a key: type something; click on a button; click and/or drag; type the date (in a format you select); launch a program or a file; invoke an F-key (function key); open a desk accessory; select a menu item; select, close, scroll, or zoom a window; or restart (or shut down) the computer (see “QK Okay”). Some combinations of these elements can reproduce virtually anything you can do on the Macintosh.

That said, you can see the value of QuickKeys’ most dramatic improvements—its powerful, simple implementation of multistep macros, which combine a series of individual actions. There are now two different types of such combinations: step-time, Sequences, and real-time, Recordings.

**Step by Step**

To create a step-time macro, you teach QuickKeys by doing: go ahead and open a file, copy your logo from the Scrapbook, set the font to 12-point Palatino, and push the margins out to 1 inch. QuickKeys stores each step in its Sequence editor, which appears when you’ve finished the task.

In the original program, every step of a macro had to first be a stand-alone QuickKey complete with keyboard assignment before you could string several together into a Sequence. But because you’d never want to invoke one of these single-step macros except as part of a Sequence, you’d try to assign each to a keystroke you couldn’t remember (and would never hit accidentally). In Macintosh user groups, you’d hear people chuckling about the crazy keystrokes they’d invent—Shift-Control-Option-P15—to get around that inconvenience.

In the new QuickKeys, the individual steps don’t require trigger keystrokes of their own. Furthermore, they don’t clutter up the main QuickKeys screen; they appear only in the Sequence editor, where you can edit and rearrange them, delete any false steps you took while recording, and so on.

The advantage of a Sequence is that, when you play it back, it rips through the steps at blinding speed. If you’ve never used a macro program before, you’re in for a treat: the cursor flies at superhuman speeds, menus flash down and up again before you can even read them, and dialog boxes blink away as QuickKeys clicks on buttons before they even fully appear on the screen.

**Getting Real**

The other major improvement to QuickKeys is its newest type of macro: a real-time Recording. Once again, you teach QuickKeys by doing the task yourself while QuickKeys “watches.” But where the Sequence recorder notes only the actual accomplishments—the menu commands you ultimately selected, the buttons you clicked on, and so forth—the real-time recorder stores every little false step, mouse-meandering, and hesitation.

With real-time Recording you can’t edit the result at all, as you can in the Sequence editor. QuickKeys plays the whole thing back—with precisely the same speed and dexterity you had when you recorded it.
People Working Better... Together

It's the edge your business needs to compete.

After all, success in today's economy isn't easy.

People working better together means increased productivity. And this is often the difference between success and failure.

Mainstay believes that software should help people work better together. No matter whether you're editing an important report electronically, tracking projects, sharing information over a network or even developing the flow relations for your production processes... it's all about people working together. And our software lets them do it better.

MarkUp™

Improve the efficiency of annotating and reviewing Macintosh documents.

MarkUp enables all your reviewers to annotate your document simultaneously. Without jeopardizing your original. Automatically merge all reviewers' comments together. They don't even need the same software you do. Just MarkUp.

And MarkUp even tracks who has reviewed which version of your manuscript. Eliminate the paper and meetings from your review process.

Not convinced?
Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarkUp for only $10 by calling us.

"Users should find MarkUp easy to understand and work with in spite of its power and flexibility." MacWeek 12/12/89

MacSchedule™

Create attractive Gantt charts faster and easier.

MacSchedule gives you specialized drawing tools to quickly create professional looking schedules.

And you'll create your first schedule minutes after opening the package. It's a direct approach — not complicated CPM or PERT software.

Use MacSchedule to track a project's cost too. Display actual vs. budget performance with its spreadsheet and graphing features.

Try it — you'll use it for all your projects.

Call us today for more info and a free demo disk.

"MacSchedule should be considered by anyone who has to plan and coordinate jobs and projects." MacUser, May 89

MarcoPolo™

Find what you're looking for, when you need it.

MarcoPolo is a new approach to sharing and retrieving Macintosh documents. It lets you search through all types of Macintosh documents by content! (Or by creation date, author, title and keyword.)

MarcoPolo then displays all of these documents side by side. Imagine viewing letters, spreadsheets, drawings, page layouts, email, bills, reports — all at once.

Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarcoPolo for only $10 by calling us.

"MarcoPolo should prove very useful in design group settings where files are often accessed from a central location." Macintosh Aided Design, June 1990

MacFlow™

Create flow charts up to 10 times faster than with drawing programs.

Simply drag flow chart symbols into place, supply text and connect them with flow lines. Move symbols and the "rubber band" flow lines stay connected.

Use ANSI standard or create your own custom symbols.
Create project, operation, logic or process flows.
Quickly design trouble-shooting diagrams, organization charts, etc.

Want to know more? Call us today for more info and a free demo disk.

"MacFlow can help you... generate smashing ideas with a single investment." PCAI May 89
Getting Better

QuicKeys's design is also a welcome improvement. At last, the entire QuicKeys system has been incorporated into a single program—the macro-copying and -pasting utility (Quick Access) and the timer INIT are no longer separate programs (see "Now Showing"). QuicKeys has always had an on-screen quick-reference display, listing all macros and their key assignments; but in QuicKeys2, this reference screen is "hot"—click on any macro name to play it. You also get a handful of Extensions, macros created by other companies that QuicKeys can play. For example, an Extension might play a sound, unstuff a StuffIt Deluxe archive, or mount an AppleShare volume. There are dozens of other enhancements, all displaying a lot of creative, detail-attentive thought.

Bug Repellent

QuicKeys could still improve in ease-of-use, however. For example, the only clue to a macro's function is its name, which can't be more than 15 letters long; QuicKeys aches for a description feature like that in Apple's simpler—but free—MacroMaker.

But QuicKeys2's biggest problem is its bugs—a surprising deviation from CE Software's fine track record. There are strange beeps at start-up, and pasting in the Finder doesn't launch FrameMaker. Users have reported minor or major incompatibilities with FullWrite, Suitcase, MasterJuggler, Smart Alarms, Coach Professional, and others. For a company that toots Quality Assurance in its About box, CE Software seems to have released QuicKeys2 a tad prematurely.

If QuicKeys2 were bug-free, it would begin paying for itself in time savings from the very first macro. The smooth, mystical-looking real-time Recording macro is an incredible tool for training and presentation-making. It feels great slapping the Esc key to close the current window instead of fumbling for the mouse. And, of course, you'll never have to type your return address again. CE Software says it's working to exterminate the program's glitches, and that a new version will be available by the time you read this. When that day comes, get out your checkbook—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 787 on reader service card.

FRAMEMAKER Publishing Program

**FRAMEMAKER 2.1**

**Pros:** Extensive long-document tools; character and paragraph styles; anchored frames with flexible positioning; robust equation handling. **Cons:** No manual kerning; problematic import of Word styles; no styles based on other styles; limited color output options; no table editor; double-clicking on file doesn't launch program. **Company:** Frame Technology Corporation. **Requires:** Mac SE; 2MB of RAM; hard drive. **List price:** $995.

At first glance, the Macintosh version of Framemaker 2.1 (the publishing favorite on UNIX-based Sun and Next machines) looks like just another page-layout program, albeit with more-than-impressive features for creating long, structured documents. With cross-referencing, footnotes, indexing, auto-numbering, and anchored frames, FrameMaker looks like the long-document and technical production tool that Mac users have awaited so long.

FrameMaker is not a page-layout program in the sense that Macintosh users understand the term. First and foremost, FrameMaker doesn't import formatted text files (it does import text and it imports graphics files in all the major graphics formats). You can open formatted Microsoft Word and MacWrite files from within FrameMaker, and the program converts them into FrameMaker documents; from there you can cut and paste formatted text into another FrameMaker document. But you can't just import the formatted text.

This problem is compounded by a bug in FrameMaker's handling of Word's paragraph styles. When you open a styled Word document in FrameMaker, the first style tag, "heading1" for instance, appears as "headingIA"; the second, as "headingIB"; and so on, up to and beyond "headingI72." This makes it incredibly unwieldy to work with. Frame says that a fix is coming but not in the first maintenance release, which is due by the time you read this. However, that release will fix another, more embarrassing bug: double-clicking on a file in the Finder doesn't launch FrameMaker; you have to start the program and then open the file.

An Authoring Tool

FrameMaker is designed as an authoring or document processing tool. Ideally writers work in the program from the beginning. They write documents; build all their cross-references, captions, call-outs, and index entries; check spellings; search and replace; and so on—without ever resorting to importing or exporting, or dealing with the anomalies that inevitably result. Last-minute changes are simplified because everyone—in writing, editorial, and production—works on a single, live document. This means that FrameMaker works best on a server-based network, where everyone can get at the master files. You can even use it on a mixed network that includes Sun and Next workstations.

The trade-off, of course, is that for FrameMaker to work seamlessly, everyone working on the job needs a copy of the program (at $995 a pop) and must learn to use it. Bringing new writers up to speed in such a big program takes quite a bit of training, and (continues)
Now HyperCard® software is everything you’ve ever wanted it to be. Unfortunately, it’s not yet where you want it to be—namely, in your Macintosh. But that’s easily fixed. Just fill out this form and mail it with your check, credit card number, or purchase order. We’ll rush you a complete set of HyperCard 2.0 disks, a 30-page introduction to the new features of HyperCard, and a new, comprehensive guide to the HyperTalk® scripting language.

Standard shipping for your HyperCard 2.0 upgrade is UPS Ground. Please be sure to provide us with a street address for delivery, and allow 3 to 4 weeks. Prices subject to change. Purchase orders subject to credit approval, and verbal purchase orders will not be accepted. This offer good only in the United States. Offer expires April 30, 1991.

© 1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. HyperCard and HyperTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
A particularly avid HyperCard® user once told us, "I'd pay a thousand bucks if you'd just let me create stacks with bigger cards—even more if I could combine type styles in a field, too."

For him, and for you, Claris proudly announces the HyperCard 2.0 upgrade for $49. For that, you'll get what amounts to a HyperCard lover's wish list come true: cards sizeable from one to 18 inches tall or wide; the ability to keep several stacks open at once; total font, style, and size flexibility within text fields; display of color and gray-scale graphics; new painting tools and visual effects; faster speed; and a more powerful array of reporting and printing options. That's for starters.

You'll also receive disks crammed with new, ready-made stacks, buttons and fields, stack templates, clip art, sample scripts, a script debugger, XCMDs and XFCNs, and easy-to-use tools for creating your own stack menus and user palettes. Plus a complete guide to HyperTalk® scripting.

And every HyperCard 2.0 upgrade comes with free technical phone support from Claris.

As you can see, we've made a lot of changes in HyperCard. Now we can't wait to see what you do with it.

Order your HyperCard 2.0 upgrade now.
Use the attached form or call 1-800-628-2100 ext. 91.
with projects that involve outside writers, the cost of the program and the training can be prohibitive in both time and money.

Document Toolbox
Given the difference between FrameMaker and other Mac page-make-up programs, it's easy to rave about the program's features: a laundry list of abilities long awaited by Mac long-document publishers.

FrameMaker has an adequate set of drawing tools (including bezier curves) and robust word processing: automatic cross-referencing, indexing, numbering; footnotes, figure lists, and tables of contents; equation generation (and analysis); definable variables; anchored frames; and even hypertext capabilities (the impressive—though not context-sensitive—hypertext help system is simply a FrameMaker document itself).

You can create any number of variables for text. For example, if you're writing documentation for a product that is as yet unnamed or has a code name, you can insert a variable called "product name" and assign it a value of "CodeName." When you finalize the product name, you just change the value for the variable and FrameMaker updates it throughout the document. You can even insert formatting instructions as part of a value.

The cross-reference feature is equally strong. You can refer to heads, figures, page numbers, and section numbers individually or in any combination. FrameMaker even lets you jump to the cross-reference location, and alerts you if it can't find the source of a cross-reference.

The indexing function is powerful, though not nearly as easy to use as PageMaker's. There's no list of all the existing index topics from which to choose; you must enter the topic correctly each time or let the program simply index every word.

Go with the Flow
FrameMaker works with flows of text—continuous stories that jump from column to column and page to page. You can name the different flows in a document and assign properties to each. For instance, you can set up baseline synchronization so baselines of type align from column to column. FrameMaker's vertical justification is only slightly more sophisticated than QuarkXPress's. You can specify the maximum interline and interparagraph spacing, but not for individual paragraphs or paragraph styles—only for a complete flow.

Power Styles
FrameMaker offers character styles in addition to the more familiar paragraph styles, which makes it much easier to format run-in heads and other consistently formatted characters that don't make up whole paragraphs. You can apply formatting changes in several ways but you can't base one style on another (see "Apply Within"). If you decide to change the typeface for body copy, for example, you have to go through and edit all the body styles—bullet lists, numbered lists, and so on—rather than just editing the styles for body copy and having the change automatically ripple through all the styles based on that style.

Within a style, you can define formatting using all of FrameMaker's impressive specification tools—indents, tabs, spacing, leading, alignment, hyphenation and justification, typeface, size, spread (the amount of spacing between letters), and automatic numbering (you get to choose from several numbering schemes).

Moving Pictures
At long last, you can specify that a frame previously created on the Reference Page be automatically inserted above or below any paragraph (or style of paragraph). The frames can contain just about anything—from a simple line to a complex text-and-graphics conglomeration.

You can also attach anchored frames to text at any location. These frames remain in a specified position relative to the location of their anchor point, for example, floating at the top or bottom of the column containing their anchor; within the line containing the anchor, or right after that line; even adjacent to the paragraph—outside the column on the left or right, or on what will be the inside or outside of a bound page.

There is one failing with FrameMaker's anchored frames, however: floating illustrations in a multicolumn layout are limited to the width of a single column; otherwise they overprint on adjacent columns. Illustrations wider than a column must be placed manually and moved as the document repaginates.

Not for Designers
With all this long-document automation power, you can hardly expect FrameMaker to shine for short, design-intensive documents. And it doesn't. There's no manual kerning (there is automatic pair kerning), much less automatic tracking. EPS graphics appear in opaque white bounding boxes, making them hard to position on top of other elements, though the boxes are transparent when printed.

You can use up to eight predefined spot colors in a document, and while there are good controls for
Introducing the CP-3000 Full Color Printer.
Every day the boundaries between computer capabilities and image technology get closer. With the Nikon CP-3000 Full Color Printer they close. That's because it's the peripheral that was created, using all of Nikon's engineering precision, to produce unsurpassed, high resolution, electronic photo prints from your computer.

The CP-3000 utilizes sophisticated thermal sublimation dye transfer technology. It recreates 256 gradations each of yellow, magenta and cyan for each pixel, providing a total of 16.7 million possible colors. And it allows you to adjust color and gamma. The results are continuous tone, high resolution prints of impeccable clarity and quality. Exactly what Nikon is famous for.

Connectivity of the CP-3000 is never a problem - Centronics®, GPIB® and SCSI® interfaces as well as a variable sync rate, analog RGB interface are all available. Productivity isn't a problem, either. We gave the CP-3000 an internal full-frame buffer memory and both Macintosh® Chooser Level and Microsoft's Windows™ printer drivers.

If you've got your sights on a printer peripheral with Nikon quality, write or phone for more information: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. B2, 101 Cleveland Ave., Bayshore, NY 11706, (516) 547-4200. Or call 1-800-NIKON-US for the dealer nearest you.
specifying which of those colors display and print, options for printing high-quality film output are quite limited. These factors and others make FrameMaker a poor choice for short-document designers. And book publishers and others with stringent typographic requirements should think twice before deciding on FrameMaker.

One other thing is missing from FrameMaker, but then it’s missing from the whole Mac environment—a powerful table editor. There’s a whole minimanual showing how to produce tables in FrameMaker, but the method is nowhere near as intuitive and workable as, for instance, Ventura Publisher’s table editor (for PCs, but coming soon to the Mac).

Documentation and Support
Frame’s tech support is accessible (I talked to a person on my very first call—no waiting, no call back), and the technicians seem well informed. That’s good, because this is a big, complex program that many potential users (such as writers and editors) may find daunting. FrameMaker’s manuals—all ten of them, each well indexed—do an acceptable job of showing you how to use the program’s features, but fall a bit short on conceptual explanations. There is no overview, for instance, of what a Marker is—just a terse definition and several specific usage examples.

You should plan on using a 68020 or faster machine to run FrameMaker; it’s pretty sluggish on SEs, especially when working with large documents. For the sake of speed, the program holds all the text in open documents in memory, and simply will not open or handle chapters that exceed available memory. You should also have a minimum of 3 or 4 megabytes under MultiFinder in order to work with documents totaling around 150 pages.

Given the concept behind its design—that everyone from writers to production workers use FrameMaker and work on a common live file—this program is magnificent. It’s very solid, makes excellent use of the Mac interface (these folks got religion), and brings to the Mac features that we’ve never seen before, and some we’ve never even dreamed of.—Steve Roth

Black-and-White Paint Program

AMAZING PAINT 1.0
Pros: Quick; intuitive; uncluttered, functional interface; multiple-level Undo.
Cons: Lacks some features found in other black-and-white paint programs; maximum painting size 8 by 10 inches; poorly indexed, sparse manual.

What on earth was CE Software thinking? With Mac-, Super-, Full-, Ultra-, Desk-, Master-, Nu-, and other -Paint programs already on the market, why would the company introduce yet another—with no color, fewer features, and the smallest document size of any program?

Apparently CE Software was thinking: Interface. Amazing Paint seeks to remake MacPaint for the nineties, without compromising its interface one iota. Next to feature-swamped programs like UltraPaint, Amazing Paint looks positively barren. But every aspect of Amazing Paint is slightly more user friendly, more natural—from the multiple-level Undo right down to the space between words in the program’s title.

Amazing Interface
There’s nothing so inviting as Amazing Paint’s opening display (see “Clean as a Whistle”). The usual tool palette is neatly tucked aside, and it contains only the classic, familiar painting tools. Within this apparently unremarkable tool palette, however, is Amazing Paint’s most impressive interface improvement: the Action Panel. To the right of the tool set but within the same floating window, there’s a wide strip whose contents change depending on the tool you’ve selected. For example, when you’re using the paintbrush, the Action Panel contains pop-up palettes for brush shape and pattern. When you click on the line tool, you’re offered pop-up palettes for line thickness, pattern, and arrowhead style. Click on the eraser, and there’s only one pop-up—for choosing eraser size. Click on the spray can and three icons pop up, one for setting the size of the nozzle, one for the pattern to be sprayed, and one for the rate of spray.

This isn’t simply a rearrangement of the traditional paint-program interface elements, either. By displaying controls only when they’re relevant—that is, when the appropriate tool is selected—there’s much less clutter, less distraction, less wondering where to find things. There’s not much point in a pattern-selection palette, for example, when you’re drawing with the pencil, so why display it?

But the greatest advantage conferred by this setup is that it leaves plenty of room on the Action Panel for something you’ve never seen before in a tool icon-based program: labels. Each of these pop-up selection palettes has been neatly titled: Fill Pattern, Line Width, Eraser Shape, and so on. The confusion introduced by most other paint programs—which condemn you to repeatedly select patterns from two identical-looking pattern palettes, trying to figure out which is the fill and...
Now that data processing has outgrown the controlled environment of the "Computer Room," it's become a tough world for the floppy disk.

Today diskettes are at work almost everywhere. Even in such inhospitable environments as bumpy airplanes, crowded commuter trains, and dusty factories.

All putting your invaluable data at risk.

Now Maxell introduces the MF2-HD Super RD.

With advanced technology whose time has come because it assures outstanding performance even in extreme operating conditions.

The key is our revolutionary new Dual Interlocking Flex Shutter. Ten Maxell patents are pending on this unique mechanism, designed to protect the internal environment and to lock tightly even when accidentally jarred or dropped.

But MF2-HD Super RD superiority doesn't stop there.

New high-energy magnetic particles improve the signal-to-noise ratio by 10%, thus enhancing drive compatibility. The "superuniform" particle dispersion achieved in our Neo-Cross Linkage Magnetic Layer delivers extremely stable output. And an improved HB lubricant and HT binder helps keep both disk and drive head free from foreign particles.

And the distinctive black shell, precision-molded of a super-flexible composite material, offers excellent drive compatibility and improved head-to-disk contact.

The Gold Standard. Now in black, and ready for your most demanding applications.
Since it was introduced, our ULTRA 96 has become the fastest-selling Hayes modem ever.

Not only because the move to high-speed modems is in full swing, but because no other 9600 can deliver the features, performance, and networking capabilities of the fully loaded ULTRA 96.

ULTRA 96 provides up to 4-to-1 data compression, so it can save you money by letting you run computer equipment at its maximum speed.

In fact, you'll save so much on long-distance charges, your ULTRA 96 will pay for itself in just a few months.

It's available bundled with HayesConnect™ network server software, so any user on an AppleTalk™ network has access to ULTRA™ performance.

Of course, ULTRA 96 also works on dial lines, leased lines, and satellite links, and it's ideal for AppleTalk bridges. It even automatically negotiates the best connection with other modems. Hayes or otherwise.

Plus, it uses the world standards for error-control and data compression, V.42 and V.42bis, and it can downshift to MNP® levels 2 through 5.

What's more, ULTRA 96 is compatible with the most popular high-speed modem on the market. The Hayes V-series™ Smartmodem 9600™

And with its low sticker price, you'll also find it compatible with your budget.

For more information about ULTRA 96, call 1-800-635-1225.

We think you'll find it to be the ultimate communications machine.

Hayes Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

At 38,400 bps, and the way it runs on the network, no other modem can keep up with it.
which is the "frame" pattern—is a thing of the past (see "Fill 'er Up"). The simple, elegant idea of labeling on-screen elements is a trend to be encouraged most enthusiastically (the Panorama database also labels its icons).

Multiple Niceties
Then there's the multiple-level Undo. Each time you use the Undo command, its wording changes to reflect your previous painting action. For example, suppose you (1) draw a rectangle, (2) fill it with a striped pattern, and (3) erase a chunk of it. At this point, the command reads Undo Erase. Choose that command, and the part you erased reappears and the command changes to Undo Bucket Fill. Select that, and the command says Undo Shape. And so on. You can't trace your steps forever—you can usually backtrack between 5 and 10 steps—but the feature is a delight.

And consider this: How many times have you ever tried to touch up an area that was filled with gray, only to discover that your gray paint was one pixel off, leaving a crude seam between the original gray area and the new paint? This ugly situation arises when you've moved the original object; the black-white-black arrangement of dots in the gray pattern is now actually white-black-white. When you try to apply the original black-white-black gray paint, it is impossible to get the new pattern to match the old. Amazing Paint solves this problem: a Nudge command in the nifty pattern-editing window shifts the entire pattern by one pixel in any direction. Use it on the gray pattern, and you can paint over that existing gray object without fear of misalignment.

A few other unusual features distinguish the program. Where some programs, like SuperPaint, offer you a handful of selection-marquee shapes (such as diamond or oval), Amazing Paint offers a slew of them—and you can create your own. And speaking of selections, you can move the selection area around without actually moving the painting—that is, you can shift just the shimmering lasso outline as you've drawn it on the screen, without dragging any painting along with it. (This isn't a terribly useful function, but it's certainly unusual.) Finally, there's a nice billboard-printing option; you can tell the program how many sheets of paper to use to print your document (a carryover from CF's old MacBillboard program).

Not So Amazing
Amazing Paint doesn't have any fancy, UltraPaint-type high-end paint features—smudging tools, bezier curve tools, an actual-size view when you've zoomed in, adjustable dotty-inch settings, a lasso shortcut for selecting an object by clicking, and so on. You can't make the spray can's spray area larger than the usual MacPaint spray can's 1/2-inch diameter. And Amazing Paint documents can't be larger than 8 by 10 inches—which is no larger than the original MacPaint document size.

But then, Amazing Paint doesn't set out to compete with such programs, and its simplicity and ease-of-use benefit handsomely as a result. Furthermore, very few of the features it does have cry out for improvement. One that does is the Mouse Magnifier, a unique, movable Fat Bits mode: as you move the mouse around your actual-size painting, a two-inch-square "magnifying glass" window follows your cursor. When you find a spot you want to edit, you freeze the magnification window by pressing the Spacebar. The only nut to pick: the Mouse Magnifier window doesn't scroll when you hit the edge of the main window, so all the other tools do.

The other minor annoyance is Amazing Paint's Wand tool. In the words of the sparse, slightly underdone manual, the Wand is supposed to select "the space inside shapes," whatever that means. In practice, it selects very strange, unwanted regions of your painting—that is, when it doesn't display an error message saying that the area you've selected (actually, that the Wand selected) is "too large or complex."

Finally, some computer industry analysts have observed that the MacPaint interface is essentially anti-creative: you must constantly move the mouse away from your work to change tools before returning the mouse to service. The result is a continual interruption of your artistic flow. The wonderful Studio/I (another excellent paint program) solves this problem brilliantly, allowing you to select tools by pressing keys on the otherwise unused Macintosh keyboard (B for brush, P for pencil, and so on). Such a system allows one hand to handle tool selection and the other hand to use the mouse exclusively as a painting tool. With all the good work Amazing Paint's authors have done with the paint interface, it's astounding that they failed to employ this strategy, or one like it.

Backing the System
Except for its lack of flashy features, Amazing Paint is a state-of-the-art piece of programming. It loves MultiFinder. It works fine even if you're using a color monitor in color mode. It will support ATM and TrueType (if the latter format ever appears), which means, of course, that it's System 7.0-ready. It's fast—on any Macintosh from the 512KE upward—requires no support files to clutter up your System folder, and is smaller than 200K, which makes it useful for users without hard drives.

If you already own a paint program, there's nothing in Amazing Paint that's worth switching for. But consider it if you haven't used a paint program before. Give it to a new Mac owner as a gift. Or just study it, and hope that more programs appear that take cues from Amazing Paint's clear, efficient interface.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 714 on reader service card.
MACPROTEUS 1.0

Pros: Superior sound quality; versatile mix of instrument sounds. Cons: Sound input and output not as versatile as in stand-alone Proteus sound module; requires Apple’s VS MIDI Manager, which slows performance and isn’t supported by all MIDI software; manual lacks index and basic information.

Company: Digidesign. Requires: Mac II, 2MB of RAM (4MB recommended for use with sequencers and other software under MultiFinder); MIDI interface (for external control). List price: $895; with Opcode’s EZ Vision $995.

While most people concentrate on its graphics talents, the Macintosh continues to make not-so-quiet inroads into the professional audio field. Much of the Mac’s success in this area has been due to Digidesign, whose Audiomedia and Sound Tools hardware give the Macintosh II family and the SE/30 compact disc-quality recording and playback features (see Reviews, Macworld, May 1990).

Digidesign’s latest hardware offering is the MacProteus, a musical instrument that packs hundreds of digitally recorded (sampled) instrument sounds into a NuBus expansion board. You can play a MacProteus from any music keyboard equipped with the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), or control it using MIDI sequencer software, which lets you record and play back multiple tracks of MIDI information. (For an introduction to MIDI concepts, see “Getting Started with MIDI,” Macworld, August 1990.)

As you’ll see, the MacProteus is potentially more useful for multimedia applications than for musicians looking to expand their systems. What’s more, the MacProteus requires some of Apple’s latest MIDI system software, which isn’t fully supported in the world of Mac MIDI software. Before deciding to buy it, you need to balance the MacProteus’s sound quality and capabilities with the possibility that you may not be able to use it with your current MIDI software.

A Band on a Board

The MacProteus is a NuBus version of the E-mu Systems’ Proteus, a MIDI instrument that contains a whopping 4MB of high-quality sampled stereo sounds—pianos, drums, horns and string sections, choirs, and much more. Like the Proteus, the MacProteus is multimbral—it can simultaneously play up to 16 different sounds. By assigning different sounds to different MIDI channels and then recording multiple tracks with a MIDI sequencer program, you can create complete orchestrations that have remarkable richness and sound quality. These features combined with its $895 price tag have made the Proteus one of the most popular MIDI sound modules of the past year.

Like the Proteus, the MacProteus provides 192 sound settings, or presets. A preset is not just a single sampled sound. It’s a combination of one or more sounds, with various modulation and envelope settings that control how the sounds play. For example, a preset might modify a piano sample so that it sounds at a continuous volume for as long as a note is held, rather than decaying over time. It’s this ability to modify its built-in sound samples according to various criteria that makes the MacProteus so versatile.

The MacProteus shares the Proteus’s sound quality, multimbral features, and price tag, but the similarities end there. First, the MacProteus offers only two audio-output connectors (left and right channel) and one headphone jack. The stand-alone Proteus has six output connectors cleverly wired to give you great flexibility in attaching the Proteus to other instruments and audio gear such as mixers and reverberation units.

Second, the MacProteus has no conventional MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors, which normally connect a MIDI instrument to an external MIDI keyboard. To connect the MacProteus to a Macintosh MIDI interface and any other MIDI gear, you must use Apple’s MIDI Manager and PatchBay software, which act as intermediaries between the Mac’s hardware and the MIDI equipment.

The MacProteus is the first Macintosh MIDI product to require MIDI Manager. It is a dubious distinction, partly because MIDI Manager slows the Mac’s operation somewhat, but mostly because music programs—Passport’s Pro 4 sequencer most notably—do not yet support MIDI Manager (Passport says that it will by the time you read this), and thus, cannot be used with the MacProteus. Most MIDI programs will eventually be updated to support MIDI Manager, but for now, you should verify that your favorites do support it before considering the MacProteus.

Where Are the Knobs?

Because it’s a board that lives inside the Mac, the MacProteus doesn’t provide any knobs for adjusting volume, instrument settings, and MIDI parameters. For these tasks, you use an accompanying program, appropriately called Front Panel. This program was developed for Digidesign by Opcode Systems, and it looks and works much like Opcode’s editor/librarian utility for the Proteus. If you like the interface design of Opcode’s editor/librarians and of its Vision sequencer, you’ll feel comfortable with Front Panel. If, like me, you find Opcode’s software powerful but a bit unwieldy, you’ll long for knobs you can touch with your fingers, not the mouse pointer.

Unlike Opcode’s Proteus editor/librarian, Front Panel does not let you alter the characteristics of the Proteus’s presets. Front Panel is primarily a software replacement for the front panel knobs that the Proteus has. The program does, however, let you copy and paste presets created with Opcode’s Proteus editor/librarian (which, by the way, does support MIDI Manager and does work with the (continues)
"Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product"

Whether you're a corporate buyer, the owner of a small business or a home user, you're important to us. We understand your needs. For example, we've collaborated with Federal Express to offer $2 overnight guaranteed delivery, because we know you "absolutely positively" need your order tomorrow. We want you to turn to MacAvenue for your hardware and software needs — with confidence that you'll get not only a great value, but also the kind of service that only a company with our background and experience can provide.

We design our own hardware — like the Protege hard drive — to be the best-engineered in the business. And we're just as committed to good service! If you have a problem with your Protege drive or any other product you buy from MacAvenue, give us a call and we'll send a replacement by Federal Express for next-day delivery. Our MacsFax service gives you comprehensive product information by fax — and it's fast and free. And we've put together a leasing program so your company can keep up with the latest technology without breaking the budget.

You won't find a better value than MacAvenue.

Bill Hayden
CEO, MacAvenue/CompuAdd Corporation.
MacAvenue: More Than A Source, A Resource...

**Protege — The Best Drive in the Business**

Top-notch engineering makes the Protege cool, quiet and reliable — the best hard drive for your Macintosh. With features like external termination, push-button SCSI address selector and Disk Master™ Disk Management Software, the Protege is easy to operate. Bundled with OnLocation, the best file-finding utility — a $129.95 value — Free!

"MacAvenue’s inexpensive 100MB Protege hard drive is far and away the best value for your mass storage dollar currently on the market." — Steven Rubert, MacUser Consumer

100MB Protege (Quantum) 24392 $695
MacAvenue Protege Carrying Case 26908 $24

See listings below for more Protege drives

---

**Printers, Scanners and FAXes**

**Complete PC**

- 22732 Complete Haltage Scanner $131
- 22753 Complete Page Scanner $78
- 22772 Fax $109
- 22792 Fax/Scan $89

**LogicPro**

- 22784 LogicPro 32 $319

**Microtek**

- 22792 Microtek $1495

**Protocol**

- 22804 Protocol $1095

**Texas Instruments**

- 22807 Texas Instruments $1795

**Epson**

- 22814 Epson LQ-2550 $910

**Epson**

- 22816 Epson LQ-310 $249

**Epson**

- 22817 Epson LQ-400 $189

**Seiko**

- 22822 Seiko $449

**Selko**

- 22823 Selko $499

**Silent Spring**

- 22824 Silent Spring $799

**Thermodynamic**

- 22825 Thermodynamic $999

**Teleport**

- 22826 Teleport $1399

**Worx**

- 22827 Worx $599

**The Easiest-ware Modems**

- 22828 The Easiest-ware Modems $799

**EtherPrint**

- 22829 EtherPrint $3999

**Splendid**

- 22830 Splendid $499

**Universe**

- 22831 Universe $599

**Veritek**

- 22832 Veritek $699

**Whoops**

- 22833 Whoops $799

**Vacuum**

- 22834 Vacuum $899

**Worse**

- 22835 Worse $999

**Xerox**

- 22836 Xerox $1199

**Zippo**

- 22837 Zippo $1299

---

**Monitors and Video Cards**

**Seiko**

- 22100 14" Color RGA $599

**Selko/Rastermaps**

- 22101 14" Color Rastermap $399

**Sigma Designs**

- 22102 Colortronics $1499

**Sun Microsystems**

- 22103 Color monitor $999

**Tigra**

- 22104 Color monitor $399

**U.S. Robotics**

- 22105 Color monitor $1499

**Worx**

- 22106 Color monitor $1499

**Xerox**

- 22107 Color monitor $1999

**Zapata**

- 22108 Color monitor $2499

---

**Accelerator and Expansion Boards**

**Digital**

- 22109 Digital $1199

**Eagle**

- 22110 Eagle $1199

**Farallon**

- 22111 Farallon $1199

**Grafik**

- 22112 Grafik $1199

**Nicolet**

- 22113 Nicolet $1199

**Silicon Graphics**

- 22114 Silicon Graphics $1199

**Sun Microsystems**

- 22115 Sun Microsystems $1199

**U.S. Robotics**

- 22116 U.S. Robotics $1199

**Worx**

- 22117 Worx $1199

**Xerox**

- 22118 Xerox $1199

---

**Memory Expansion**

**Applied Engineering**

- 25148 1MB Upgrade Kit $399

**Farallon**

- 25149 1MB Upgrade Kit $999

**Grafik**

- 25150 1MB Upgrade Kit $1499

**Hewlett-Packard**

- 25151 1MB Upgrade Kit $1999

**Silicon Graphics**

- 25152 1MB Upgrade Kit $2999

**Sun Microsystems**

- 25153 1MB Upgrade Kit $3999

**U.S. Robotics**

- 25154 1MB Upgrade Kit $4999

**Worx**

- 25155 1MB Upgrade Kit $5999

**Xerox**

- 25156 1MB Upgrade Kit $6999

---

**Keyboard, Mice, etc.**

**Apple**

- 23730 Apple $644

**Advanced**

- 23731 Advanced $644

**ADB Mouse**

- 23732 ADB Mouse $248

**Basic Needs**

- 23733 Basic Needs $248

---

**EtherPrint**

- 22802 EtherPrint $399

---

**Dayna Ethernet cards**

- 22541 Dayna Ethernet cards $60

---

**Printers, Scanners and FAXes**

**Printers**

- 22500 Color printers $599

**Scanners**

- 22501 Color scanners $599

---

**Printers, Scanners and FAXes**

**Complete PC**

- 22732 Complete Haltage Scanner $131

---

**Printers, Scanners and FAXes**

**Printers**

- 22500 Color printers $599

**Scanners**

- 22501 Color scanners $599
NEW Adobe® PostScript for Under $1800

The new 17-font version of the TI microLaser offers all of the features of the 35-font version — less 18 resident fonts.

MacUser awarded the TI microLaser 4.5 mice and said it "outperforms its competitors."

35-Font PostScript Printer $1995

Graph and Chart Makers

Computer Associates
29806 Cogit Graph 1.3 $127
29260 DeltaGraph v1.5 $109

Presentation Managers

Aditus
29792 Persuasion v2.0 $237

Certificate and Award Generators

Broderbund Software
29936 Print Shop $13
Spinmaker
29906 Certificate Maker $23

Graphic Utilities

Adobe
29848 Smart Art v2.0 $85
AltaUs
30434 The Art Importer v2.0.2 $87
Corel
30442 OmniDraw $49
30460 OmniTrace $104
CE Software
30338 Calendar Maker v3 $10

Frame Technology
29844 FrameMaker 2.1 Mac $745

HyperPress Publishing
30478 Icon Factory $45

Adobe
29928 ColorStudio $635

Macromind
29918 Macromind Composer $124
29920 Macromind CD-ROM $126

Océta Corporation
30462 GeoQuery 2.0 $385

Oldingo
30646 MultiClips $49

Swivel Art
29308 Swivel Art $55

Mostly Drawing

Mostly Painting

Mostly Graphics Editing

Kostron
29782 TopDown 2.0 $277
Paracomp
29900 FilmMaker $437

3-D Graphics Made Simple

Use Paracomp's SwivelArt to create 3-D graphics for models and product prototypes. Easy to learn and includes more than 100 ready-made three-dimensional models.

SwivelArt 29308 $82

MacAvenue's Fast Lane Leasing...

Our leasing program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up money in equipment purchases. Your agreement can be completed in one day, and we'll give you straightforward rates that are easy on your budget. Call Today! 1-800-926-6221.

Instant Information with MacFax...

MacAvenue's MacFax is the fastest way to get authoritative information on any MacAvenue product. Dial our MacFax number — 1-800-913-9002 — and, within minutes, our computer will fax you spec sheets on selected MacAvenue products. We want you to have up-to-the-minute information because we're convinced well-informed Mac buyers choose MacAvenue.

Unbeatable Service...

We guarantee every hardware product and every office accessory we sell. If you have a problem with any MacAvenue product, call our product support staff at 1-800-766-6221. If we cannot resolve the problem over the phone, we'll replace the product with equivalent merchandise and pay the Federal Express shipping both ways. You can be sure MacAvenue is the most reliable resource for Macintosh products.

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

800-926-6221
# MacAvenue For Your Holiday Shopping!

**NEW MacAvenue Software Pakks!**

**More Fun, Less Money**

The MacAvenue Fun Pak includes 5 packages: Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Leather Goddesses of Piedros, Crystal Quest, Solitaire Royale and Talking Moose. A $299 value!

**MacAvenue Fun Pak** $299          ...$39.95

**Make Life Better**

The MacAvenue Better Living Pak gives you *Dinner at Eight* (including *The Encore Edition* and *The Weeknight Gourmet*), *QuickLetter*, Synchronicity and Protector Shark. Six packages worth more than $300!

**MacAvenue Better Living Pak** $399          ...$49.95

## MySoftware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27814 MyAdvanced Labelmaker</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27816 MyAdvanced MailArt</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power-up</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30412 Address book Plus</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preferred Publishers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27814 Database</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Time and Project Scheduling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29244 Fast Track Schedule</td>
<td>$137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29246 Information Manager</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30480 1-4 Users/Anpnt Diary w/ Alarm</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30482 4 Users/Anpnt Diary w/ Alarm</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30484 Single User Appt Diary w/ Alarm</td>
<td>$104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintain</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30488 MacFlow</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30490 MacSchedule 2.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nets Press</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29248 For the Record $20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Office Productivity Programs and Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30416 Sidekick 2.0</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30496 Microsoft Mail</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30497 Microsoft Excel V2.2</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft Office</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30498 Microsoft Excel V2.3</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ce Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27996 QuickMail 10 Pack v2.2</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Spreadsheet Programs/Templates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Informix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30180 Wing V1.1</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel V2.2</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MacAvenue For Your Holiday Shopping!

**NEW MacAvenue Software Pakks!**

**More Fun, Less Money**

The MacAvenue Fun Pak includes 5 packages: Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Leather Goddesses of Piedros, Crystal Quest, Solitaire Royale and Talking Moose. A $299 value!

**MacAvenue Fun Pak** $299          ...$39.95

**Make Life Better**

The MacAvenue Better Living Pak gives you *Dinner at Eight* (including *The Encore Edition* and *The Weeknight Gourmet*), *QuickLetter*, Synchronicity and Protector Shark. Six packages worth more than $300!

**MacAvenue Better Living Pak** $399          ...$49.95

---

**Education and Technology**

**Brander Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27958 Typel v.1.0</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Davidson & Associates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27958 Math Blaster v1.0</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Franklin Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28024 Language Master</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goldstein &amp; Blair</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28026 Mac Bible V3.0</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Wave</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27990 KitsMast v1.2</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27998 KidsTime v1.2</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Help Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28038 Desktop Help for Excel</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Individual</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28030 Training for Pigemaker</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Learning Company</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28000 Reader Rabbit v2.1</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28002 Talking Math Rabbit</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensible Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28010 Sensitive Grammar</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Simon &amp; Schuster</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28008 Typing Tutor</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Visionary Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28040 Synchrony</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Just for the Fun of It**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27850 Stupid Mac Tricks</td>
<td>$16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accelade</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26888 Hardball</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28840 Mean 18</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacAvenue</td>
<td>$1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT3600 Digitizing Tablet</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page Layout Publishing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher v2.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagemaker v4.0</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InDesign v2.0</td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontShop</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontMaker v3.0</td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher v2.0</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher v2.0</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fonts and Font Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True Form v2.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker v4.0</td>
<td>$497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatters</td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontShop v2.0</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontMaker v3.0</td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher v2.0</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher v2.0</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Utilities for Writers/Publishers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OmniPage v2.0</td>
<td>$104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniSpell</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaProof</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTopo v3.1</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeXicon v2.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferences</td>
<td>$177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version v2.0</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar Mac</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKey v2.0</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrobat v2.0</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft v2.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works v2</td>
<td>$177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office 2000</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works v2</td>
<td>$177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office 2000</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FontShop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FontShop v2.0</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontMaker v3.0</td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher v2.0</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher v2.0</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spelling Checkers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spelling Doctor</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct Grammar</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferences</td>
<td>$177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version v2.0</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar Mac</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Software</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrobat v2.0</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Word Processor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office 2000</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works v2</td>
<td>$177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office 2000</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Integrated/Bundled Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zap2It</td>
<td>$174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Arts Billing v2</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Try MacsFax! 800-933-9002

Build Your Wealth
WealthBuilder by Money magazine will guide you through the stormy waters of financial planning and give you advice on investing, saving and strategic planning. You just ask questions, and WealthBuilder has all the answers.

WealthBuilder by Money magazine (Reality Software) 28496 ................................. $164

A Computerized Casino
If you can't afford a quick trip to Las Vegas, Centerline's Casino Master will give you all the thrills of gambling with no risk of losing money. Roulette, Blackjack, Poker, Baccarat, Craps—all your favorite games. Complete with betting strategies, hints, odds and more.

Casino Master, 28758 .......................... $38
Casino Master Deluxe, 28769 ............... $43

Safety, Maintenance and Repair Utilities

Data Organization
CE Software 30351 DiskTop 4.0 ........................................... $63
ICDM Simulations 30408 On Cue 1.3 ....................................... $16
On Technologies 30453 Orchestration v1 ................................... $75

Data Storage, Management/Repair
ADS/307 DiskExpress II 2.04 .............................................. $54
Bravo 30618 EPACING .......................................................... $47
Central Point 30365 Mac Tools Deluxe ................................... $79
Fifth Generation 30404 FastBack 2.1 ........................................... $116
Fifth Generation 30474 FastBack II ........................................... $117
Symantec 30378 Norton Utilities v1.6 ....................................... $51
Symantec 30340 Scan II V2 .................................................... $98
Symantec 30346 Norton Utilities for the Mac ................................ $79

Shortcut and Time Saving Utilities
Central Point 30462 Copy II Mac v7.2 ................................. $24
Fifth Generation 30386 SuperLaser Spoool .......................... $192
Zeideo 30524 DeskWorks ................................................. $228

Screen Saver Utilities
Berkeley Systems 30425 After Dark v2.0 .................................. $24

Fifth Generation
30399 Pyro 4.0 ........................................................ $25
30338 Protector Shark ..................................................... $31

Other Utilities
Altadyn 30446 Stuff It Deluxe v1.0 .......................................... $62
Avery 30334 Mac Label Pro v1.0 ........................................... $49
Baseline 30542 Norton Utilities for the Mac ............................ $179
28762 Talking Mouse .......................................................... $23
CE Software 30337 QuickKeys v2.0 ......................................... $94
Correctix 30456 Virtual (030) ................................................. $118
Dayna Communications 30470 Doc Mounter .......................... $55
Fifth Generation 30388 LaserSprint v2.0 .............................. $92
30432 Software II 1.2.3 ....................................................... $47
GDT Softworks 30438 Print Link Collection .......................... $38
30476 Netik Express .......................................................... $88
Insight Development 30308 QuickDraw III ........................... $94
Insight Development 30428 MacPrint 1.2 .................................. $94
Insight Development 30448 LaserPort ................................... $94
Insight Development 30452 Captive ........................................ $48
Now Software 30491 Now Utilities 2.0 .................................. $75
30500 Prototype 2.1 ........................................................ $184
WildFlower 30530 Snapjet 2.0 .............................................. $31
Williams & Racis 30332 My Disk Labeler III .......................... $49
Williams & Racis 30336 Sticky Business 1.2 .......................... $55

Fifth Generation
Simplified List Management
MyAdvancedMailList is an easy-to-learn package that gives you more effective control over your mailing list. Prints labels, addresses envelopes and creates a report that interprets your data.

MyAdvancedMailList 27816 .............................................. $22
MyAdvancedLabelMaker 27834 ........................................ $27

Why Buy From MacAvenue?
That's as easy as 1, 2, 3!

1. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement
If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 1-800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We will replace the item and pay Federal Express shipping both ways.

3. One-Year Limited Warranty
For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied, and we will pay for Federal Express return freight to you.

Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want when you want them.

• Orders placed by 8:00 pm, CST, weekdays for in-stock items ship the same day (barring system failure) with a $2 overnight delivery charge.
• For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover or American Express — no surcharge will be added.
• If you use a credit card to pay for your order, your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
• If we have to split an order into two shipments, you will be charged only once for shipping.
• COD orders accepted (Add $8, including shipping)
• Corporate and institutional purchase orders accepted, $500 minimum for the first order, $50 thereafter.

Call now for FREE catalog!

800-926-6221

MacAvenue™
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damages due to omission or typographical errors.
MacProteus). Some sample presets are included with the MacProteus. Of the MacProteus’s 192 presets, 64 can be modified using the included editor/librarian utility. You can create your own preset in order to combine certain instruments or create a special effect, such as a piano that changes into a flute halfway through each note.

Modifying presets requires some familiarity with the MacProteus’s internal design, and the manual won’t help. Unlike Emu Systems’ manual for the Proteus, the MacProteus manual contains little basic information on how presets are structured and modified. These important details are present in the manual that accompanies Opcode’s Proteus editor/librarian, but not in a format a MacProteus novice will find useful. Fortunately, the MacProteus’s 64 modifiable presets sound so good you may not want to change them at all.

Musicians Need Not Apply
On the surface, the MacProteus seems like a great add-on for the musician with a Mac II—a way to expand a MIDI system without having to find room for another box. But the stand-alone Proteus makes more sense for musicians. It has real knobs that allow you to adjust settings without starting up a program, it doesn’t require a Mac in order to operate, and you can modify its presets (albeit with some effort) without an editor/librarian utility. The Proteus isn’t wedded to Apple’s MIDI Manager, and its superior system of outputs gives you more flexibility in connecting other gear.

The MacProteus’s real future may lie in the multimedia, mainly because MIDI sequences use a small fraction of the disk space required by digitally recorded audio. By using the MacProteus to play back sequences from within Macromind Director and other multimedia applications, you can add CD-quality stereo music to a production without the astronomical storage requirements of digital audio. You can also choose from the growing library of prerecorded MIDI sequences offered by many companies.

The MacProteus would also be valuable in a recording studio that uses a Mac as an audio workstation. By combining a MacProteus with Digidesign’s Audiomedia or Sound Tools hardware and Sound Designer II or Deck recording software, you could create and edit digital recordings—all without getting up from the Mac.—Jim Held

See Where to Buy or circle 147 on reader service card.

ALDUS PREPRINT 1.0

I have to confess at the outset that I have a fundamental problem with Aldus’s release of PrePrint. I’ve always believed that color-separation capabilities should be bundled into PageMaker itself, as they are with PageMaker’s competition. Producing color separations is getting to be a big deal for more and more desktop publishers—having to spend $495 over and above what you pay for an advanced page-layout program does not compensate for having to go to a second piece of software for capabilities that should be built into any advanced page-layout program.

Now that that’s off my chest, I’ll put aside my prejudice and set out to evaluate PrePrint for what it’s being sold as: “the quickest and easiest desktop solution for producing quality separations for your publications,” according to the manual.

That claim is somewhat overblown. For simple color—especially color spec’d within PageMaker itself, such as color type, color tints without gradation, and color lines—PrePrint performs quickly and adequately. To separate a file via PrePrint, you first need to print the file to disk using the For Separations button in PageMaker’s PostScript print options dialog box. These disk files can be opened from within PrePrint. You then select Print from PrePrint’s File menu. The Print dialog box’s Option button takes you to another dialog box, where you can specify myriad possibilities, including overprinting colors, spot colors as a fifth plate or spot colors as process colors, various printers or imagesetters, several versions of PostScript, various line-screen frequencies and screen angles for all colors, positive or negative images, and emulsion up or emulsion down.

Better for Beginners
While Aldus emphasizes that PrePrint is not a photo-retouching or color paint program, the program includes some default settings and optimization tools. The menus for selecting line-screen frequencies and screen angles include settings for a variety of printers and imagesetters and are especially helpful. Simple image-control features for softness, brightness, sharpness, and contrast are useful for beginners who would otherwise be intimidated by the usual histograms and saturation bars that appear in other color-correction programs.

The Press options menu also helps control, in a limited way, dot-gain compensation, gray-component replacement, and undercolor removal. These are all important factors in getting a printing press to produce (continues)
Now you can travel from here to there with twice the horsepower.

Getting from your Macintosh to virtually any fax machine in the world is now a lot faster.

Because the new 9600-bps Abaton InterFax™ 24/96 gets your message across twice as fast as before. And since the InterFax software compresses the file before sending it out, you spend even less time faxing than with any other 9600-bps fax/modem.

But we didn't just double the raw output speed, we made it easier to use. We included direct scan support, so you can fax art and photos straight from the scanner with excellent resolution. We also made the software easier to use — it's as simple as printing to any printer. And we made the InterFax work in background (with or without Multifinder), so you can get back to work while your Mac faxes. You can even schedule when faxes are sent to take advantage of lower phone rates.

As an added plus, the new InterFax also works as a 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modem with MNP 5 error correction. All these features together made MacUser name the InterFax 24/96 the best communication product of 1989.

If you want to get from here to wherever with twice the horsepower, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321 (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161) or fax a note and your business card to (415) 683-2956. The new InterFax 24/96 will make your ideas easier to publish. Anywhere.

Introducing the Interfax 24/96
what you expect from your desktop.
Perhaps the best feature to come with PrePrint is the HyperCard-based calibration software. By printing sample grays on the imagesetter of your choice, you can change the matching PrePrint printer-description file without calibrating the imagesetter. The results I got yielded screen densities accurate to within half a percent.

PrePrint doesn’t separate any color PICT files placed in PageMaker (it prints color PICT files in black and white only). While this can be inconvenient, there’s a fairly straightforward workaround. Simply open the PICT file in a program like Photoshop or ColorStudio and save it as a TIFF (tagged-image file format) file. This is satisfactory for producing screen shots, where the subtleties of color might not be so important, but illustrations from programs such as PixelPaint can suffer in the translation.

A Bust for Big-Time Color Separation
Pages limited to PageMaker-created color were processed quickly and without problems. While the addition of complex encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files didn’t choke PrePrint, it did add to the processing time.

PageMaker 3.0Z-created separation files (ranging between 2MB and 4MB in size) with TIFF graphics wouldn’t pass through PrePrint at all. PageMaker 4.0 has apparently solved this problem with placed TIFF files—the price to pay being more processing time to handle the TIFF images.

But TIFF files are a problem, specifically color TIFF files made from continuous-tone, photographic images. All the scanned photographs I placed as TIFF files produced moire patterns. Also, the separated and printed images generally looked washed out, pointing to a problem with PrePrint’s color saturation controls.

Incomplete and Unusable
PrePrint’s biggest problem is the curious way it prints film from an imagesetter. In the case of my four-page PageMaker test file, PrePrint printed all the cyan pages first, followed by all the magenta, all the yellow, and then all the black pages.

Any production person who has used Mac-driven imagesetters knows the headaches that result from not printing, in order, all the color film for the same page. In the imagesetter printing process, film from a single roll can be stretched or misfed. With PrePrint’s printing strategy, this could prove disastrous: twice I encountered registration problems that were the direct result of film for the same page being printed meters apart.

Another problem was brought to my attention by the service bureau I use. During the first run with PrePrint, a rush job came in that caused the bureau to cancel printing my pages. The result was that none of my pages were complete because the operator canceled in the middle of printing the second color. I was left with four pages of cyan, two pages of magenta, and no yellow or black pages—an incomplete and unusable run, as opposed to what could have been an incomplete but still partially usable run.

My conclusions about Aldus PrePrint are based on my experience as a professional color publisher as well as my memories of life as a beginning color publisher. I would have loved PrePrint three years ago, when I was just learning to produce color from the desktop. Aldus’s forte has always been its great, intuitive user interface, and PrePrint’s simple but well-structured menus and dialog boxes are glowing examples. A beginning color publisher doesn’t have to sweat the details; the default settings and image-control features (sharpness, contrast, and so on) are all helpful in producing adequate color from the desktop, assuming you don’t mind a moire pattern here and there and you don’t have to print more than three pages at a stretch.

But professional color publishers be warned: Problems with moires and the order of color film printed for a series of pages are indicative of Aldus PrePrint’s limitations. I couldn’t confidently use PrePrint to produce a magazine like Macworld. Still, beginning color publishers may find PrePrint somewhat helpful.—Luis Canas

See Where to Buy or circle 715 on reader service card.
MEDIATRACKS 1.0

Pros: Videotape analogy is ideal for creating software demos and training materials; flexible wait-for command and actions definitions allow point-and-click creation of button-driven, multilevel presentations with no scripting; has simple, effective links to HyperCard. Cons: Records screen activity only in black and white.


Farallon Computing's new MediaTracks package is aimed at anybody who needs to create presentations such as self-running product demos, interactive help systems, or software training tapes quickly and easily. It is a set of simple tools that allows you to produce and edit a virtual videotape of Mac screen activity; break it up into clips; and add text, graphics, sound, and buttons to the clips. Buttons control playback of clips and trigger sounds, text and graphics can appear and disappear during a clip, and you can set all of this in motion without any scripting. You can save the finished presentation in a stand-alone format that doesn't require a separate application to be played, or using the included XCMDs, you can play presentations from HyperCard.

It all adds up to a reasonably compact, very straightforward system for creating interactive presentations. The package consists of the ScreenRecorder desk accessory, which captures in real time anything that appears on the Mac screen, plus the MediaTracks Editor and MT Player application, which let you edit and play back presentations.

Step One: ScreenRecorder

The ScreenRecorder DA (and accompanying INIT) is a simple utility that creates a disk file and records screen actions into it. You can pause while recording—for example, to perform actions that don't need to appear on the tape—and set the screen size so that you can record a tape on a large screen and display it on a smaller monitor. Another option controls whether ScreenRecorder captures actual bitmapped screen graphics or simply records the QuickDraw commands that generate them. Recording only the QuickDraw commands frees up some RAM and processor time, but this method doesn't work properly with programs that bypass QuickDraw and draw directly to screen memory (many paint programs, for example).

Unfortunately, ScreenRecorder captures screen images only in black and white. Although capturing 32-bit color images to disk in real time is too much to hope for, it would be great to be able to record in an 8-bit color, QuickDraw-only mode that would capture—things like color buttons and text fields—from software that has simple color capabilities.

Step Two: MediaTracks

The heart of this system is the deceptively simple MediaTracks editor, which you use to edit and add graphics, sound, and buttons to the videotapes created by ScreenRecorder. The first step in turning a screen sequence into a presentation is to divide it up into "clips," because you will attach graphics, sounds, and buttons to individual clips. The main window displays a timeline showing the first frame of each clip; a time ruler runs across the top of the window; and the sound track across the bottom (see "The Clip Parade"). The amount of time each clip occupies is proportional to its length on the timeline, and a slider lets you compress or expand the horizontal time scale to see more clips at once. There is also a Catalog-View setting that causes all clips to be shown at the same size, so you can see an overview of your presentation.

If a sound is assigned to a clip, a loudspeaker icon appears in the sound track strip, with a sound wave graphic representing the length of the sound relative to the length of the clip. You can alter the playback speed of each clip, so you can speed through any portions of the tape that appear slow because of disk access. Clips, sounds, graphics, and buttons can also be named, and can be cut, copied, and pasted between open MediaTracks documents.

Interactive Activity

MediaTracks' interactive capabilities are surprisingly easy to set up; simple pop-up selectors let you choose "wait for" conditions at the start or end of each clip, and actions that occur when you click on a button or a clip ends (see "Button Info"). At the beginning or end of each clip the program can freeze-frame and wait for the user to click on a button, wait until a sound has finished playing, or wait for a specified number of seconds before continuing. The end-of-clip actions can make the program stop, play a segment (a group of clips) of the current tape, play an entire external tape, replay the current segment, or exit to the clip that triggered playback of the current segment.

Clip actions work with the user-configurable buttons, which can have (continues)
Choose

- ArchiCAD
- Digital Artist Series MODEL
- Dimensions Presenter Professional
- DynaPerspective
- Lovco RenderMan Accelerator Card
- MacroMind Three-D Developer Version
- MicroStation Mac
- StrataVision 3d SRX
- Swivel 3D Professional
- Zoom Version II

Render with

MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

(800) 937-4927

(303) 799-1825
International inquiries only

PIXAR

Circle 356 on reader service card
most of the visual attributes of HyperCard buttons. A button can be set to perform an end-of-clip action or pause/continue, play, stop, quit, skip ahead or back one clip, jump to any other clip, play a sound, or execute a 256-character HyperTalk script. You can create very complex presentations, complete with point-and-click menus that branch to other segments, sounds synchronized to screen action, and viewer-operable play controls.

Graphics overlays are added from a drawing window. Objects can be filled with patterns or any of eight colors, and color graphics can be pasted from other applications. An excellent feature lets you set any object's duration, so that it either appears for the length of the clip or disappears after the initial freeze-frame. You can have text boxes and arrows appear while the program is paused and waiting for a sound, mouse click, or time interval, and have them disappear when playback resumes, all within a single clip.

**Sound Bites and HyperCard Links**

If you have Farallon's MacRecorder hardware unit (included in the MultiMedia Pack), you can record sounds and attach them to a clip or button. Or, you can import sounds saved in Farallon's SoundEdit format, the AIFF format (used by professional sound-editing programs); or as sound resources in other documents, such as HyperCard stacks.

You can trigger playback of MediaTracks presentations from within HyperCard by means of the included MTPlay XCMD, which executes a portion of the MT Player application (the tiny program that serves as a playback engine and control panel for presentations). Adding a Play Sound button to a stack is a matter of pointing and clicking, since Farallon provides a stack containing the XCMD and self-installing buttons.

**The Last Word?**

The MediaTracks system isn't the big daddy of multimedia software, but this is what makes it so appealing. A lot of people simply need to create software demos and training materials, and with the ability to integrate presentations into HyperCard stacks and add a soundtrack so easily, MediaTracks is the perfect solution. It's a drawback that ScreenRecorder can't capture any color screen activity, since a lot of applications that need an interactive demo make use of color in some way, if only for buttons and text fields. Even so, the MediaTracks system is well designed, extremely simple to operate, and quickly learned. It may not be the last word in multimedia, but if you create presentations that need to show the Macintosh in action, MediaTracks is the right word. **—Charles Cleaver**

See Where to Buy or circle 747 on reader service card.

---

**Educational Adventure Game**

WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?

**Pros:** Nice graphics; entertaining; provides direct link to encyclopedia use.

**Cons:** Clues can be repetitive.

**Company:** Broderbund Software.

**Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $49.95.

Broderbund Software's success at educational adventure games started with Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? and continued with Where in Europe and Where in the U.S.A. Rather than continue the series with the metaphysical game Where in Hell Is Carmen Sandiego? (complete with religious clues from Dante's Inferno), the company has elected to forge ahead instead into history, with Where in Time.

**Crime Time** The "Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?" screen gives you some graphics and historical facts. Clicking on the Data button lets you fill out an arrest warrant, while Search gives you clues about the identity of a crime suspect and his or her escape trail through history.

**Crime through the Ages**

As with the other Carmen Sandiego games, a reference book comes with the program. In this case it's a special copy of the *New American Desk Encyclopedia*. Also, in standard Carmen style, you act as a detective on an assigned case, looking up information in the reference book to follow clues about a fictional crime.

If you are familiar with the other games, you can start playing in a few minutes. In a test using some absolute newcomers to the series, though, players expressed confusion about the details of signing up in the Acme Detective Agency and getting the game under way. It also wasn't clear to most of the test group whether there was a time penalty for looking up reference clues slowly, or whether there was a particular strategy to use in navigating the path of clues.

Once the play starts, though, Where in Time is quite entertaining. You're assigned a case and must collect enough clues about a suspect to get an arrest warrant issued and then find the suspect in time. Each screen in the game presents a historical place and time. At each place you can call on informants or witnesses who offer clues about the suspect's identity and hints about the next time and place to track the suspect (see "Crime Time"). Playing the game means, basically, deciding where to travel in time using the clues, the encyclopedia, and your own information about history. If a clue says, for example, the suspect has stolen something from Francisco Pizarro, you click on the Travel button on the Chronoskimmer (continues)
HOW TO TURN YOUR IDEAS INTO BEST SELLERS.

Watch what happens when you present your ideas using 3D models that move...
People instantly see what you're thinking.
Ideas become reality.
Products get to market faster.
Best sellers are born.

Take Klitsner Industrial Design for example.
Just a few months ago, they used Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional and FilmMaker to show a major client, Memorex, their design for a new remote control. Today, this product is a retail success.

Having a good idea is a great beginning...
Selling it is the perfect ending.

CREATE IN SWIVEL 3D PROFESSIONAL

Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional is the best way to model and render ideas and concepts. Your audience will know what you're thinking instantly. You can display realistic color images like this remote control and move it in space. Imagine the advantage you will have presenting your next idea with Paracomp's products.

Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional adds high-quality rendering and output capabilities without compromising ease of use. If you don't need the advanced features of Swivel 3D Professional Swivel 3D 1.2 is also available.

FilmMaker is the ultimate animation and presentation graphics program with powerful tools for motion description and special effects. It also allows for the animation of colors and transparency of images.

UNDER A TIGHT DEADLINE? TRY SWIVELART, THE 3D GRAPHICS UTILITY THAT COMES WITH OVER 500 READY-MADE 3D-MODELS. INCLUDES 3D POSTS, MAPS, PRESENTATION GRAPHICS, AND EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO CREATE 3D TEXT.

BUY SWIVEL PROFESSIONAL OR FILMMAKER NOW AND GET SWIVELART FREE!

* Just return your Swivel 3D Professional or FilmMaker registration card to Paracomp no later than February 28, 1991, and receive SwivelArt free. This offer is valid only in the United States and Canada and is void where prohibited. This offer is valid only for Swivel 3D Professional and FilmMaker products purchased between December 1, 1990, and February 28, 1991, while supplies last.
and look for a button corresponding to sixteenth-century Peru. Since the entries in the encyclopedia are short, just a paragraph or two, it's not hard to find the linkage from Pizarro to Peru even if you don't know that bit of history. As you jump from one time and place to the next, the program forces you to look up lots of history you might otherwise have missed. When you finally track down and arrest the suspects, you return to the Acme Detective Agency for promotions and more challenging cases.

**Carmen Meets Mac**

This program is huge, by game standards. The program file takes only 315K as an application, but uses nearly 1MB of color graphics files or 550K of black-and-white images, depending on your hardware. Under MultiFinder, Where in Time calls for a 1500K partition. If you want to play the game as a break from working on a real application, you need more than 2MB. Despite Where in Time's size, with a little luck you can run into amazingly repetitive game sequences. One of the test group, for example, found that he encountered the same little fact—note about Meiji-era Japan 20 times in a single afternoon. Fortunately, if you catch enough time-traveling criminals you are promoted to more complex, and less repetitious, adventures.

**It's Catching**

At roughly the level of difficulty of a ninth-grade world-history text, this game is clearly aimed at a school-age population. Players over the age of 25 in the test group, however, found it a brisk refresher in history basics. Besides being helpful on simple matters ("Who was president when Napoleon sold us Louisiana?") this game is strong on history of non-European cultures. Since Asia, Africa, and the early Americas were lightly covered in older textbooks, Where in Time holds lots of fascinating new material for players who haven't seen a textbook in more than a decade. Although the mechanics of play could be streamlined a bit, and a help feature would be nice, for the price it's an unbeatable entertainment-and-education combination.—Mary S. Teth

*See Where to Buy or circle 175 on reader service card.*

---

### Laser Printer-to-EtherTalk Link

**ETHERPRINT**

**Pros:** Simple setup and configuration.  
**Cons:** None.  
**Company:** Dayna Communications.  
**Requires:** LaserWriter or similar printer with AppleTalk port; Ethernet cable. **List price:** $499.

Users migrating to heavy-duty Ethernet networks often face the problem of connecting their LaserWriters to the network. The LaserWriter's only network connection is the standard LocalTalk port, which requires a router to connect to an EtherTalk network. But a router can be costly and seems like overkill just to connect a LaserWriter. Dayna's EtherPrint is hardware specifically for connecting a laser printer to Ethernet; it's just what the doctor ordered—simple to set up and inexpensive.

The EtherPrint is a small, modern-size box with four connectors on the back and two diagnostic LED displays on the front. One connector is for LocalTalk (for connecting to a printer), and three are for Ethernet—one for thick-wire cable, one for thin-wire cable, and the other for unshielded twisted-pair cable. The LEDs indicate when the EtherPrint's power is on and when there's network activity to the attached printer.

I doubt there's a simpler way to install a LocalTalk–EtherTalk connection. Just plug the LaserWriter or similar printer into the EtherPrint's LocalTalk port, plug the Ethernet cable into the proper Ethernet port, and plug in the EtherPrint's power converter (similar to those normally found with modems). Watch for the sequence of turning on the devices—the EtherPrint should be turned on before the LaserWriter, or the EtherPrint box may not detect the printer.

A bank of four switches on the back of the EtherPrint box controls the device's configuration. You might have to change the switch settings to meet the requirements of your network. Only three switches are used: one sets the printer's LocalTalk address to the normal address range of 128–255 or to the nonstandard 1–127 (which some devices require), another selects either thin-wire or thick-wire Ethernet, and the third switches between AppleTalk Phase 1 and Phase 2 protocols. The factory settings for these switches are for a LocalTalk address range of 128–255, thin-wire Ethernet, and AppleTalk Phase 2 protocols. (The only change I made was to switch to Phase 1 protocols.)

To save you scrambling for the right cable, the EtherPrint ships with two cables for connecting to a laser printer—one for the older LaserWriter series (DB-9 on one end, DIN-8 on the other), one for the LaserWriter II series (DIN-8 on both ends).

If you use AppleTalk Phase 2 protocols, the EtherPrint and its laser printer show up in the default network zone you define when you set up the Phase 2 router. To change your LaserWriter's zone, you must notify Dayna. It will send you the software for changing the zone of the EtherPrint.

Software routers like Apple's AppleTalk Internet Router ($399) or Farallon's Liaison ($399) are less expensive than the EtherPrint ($499), but they require a Mac. You can install a software router to run in the background on a server, but you're still subject to system crashes. On the other hand, if you choose a hardware router, the choices are pretty expensive. Devices like the Shiva FastPath, the NRC MultiGate, and the Cayman GatorBox offer more functionality than mere laser printer connections and cost from $1500 to $2800.

If you've been waiting a long time for an Ethernet connector for laser printers, EtherPrint meets a real need at the right price. And since it ships with software for connecting a printer to a TCP/IP network, it's even more of a bargain and should be used on more networks.—Dave Kosiur

*See Where to Buy or circle 133 on reader service card.*
**Strategy Game**

**DARWIN’S DILEMMA 1.0**

**Pros:** Simple rules; good color icon.

**Cons:** None. **Company:** Inline Design.

**Requires:** Mac 512K; System 6.0.1 for sound. **List price:** $49.95.

If you ever wanted to play God, here is your chance. Darwin’s Dilemma from Inline Design gives you the tools to create humankind all over again.

A simple game with simple rules, the object of Darwin’s Dilemma is to merge like creatures to create new life forms. You use mouse clicks to move an icon that looks like Darwin (after clicking on the icon, you move the cursor to the spot where you’d like Darwin to be and click again). After you maneuver Darwin next to a creature icon that you want to move, clicking on the creature pushes it—horizontally if Darwin is on either side of the creature, vertically if Darwin is above or below—until it meets another icon. When like creature icons collide, they merge; when unlike icons collide, they stop without merging. After the like icons have merged, the result is a new higher life form. Using the collision rules thoughtfully, you can maneuver creatures so that merging is easy. You advance to the next level and to a new stage of evolution after you merge all like icons.

**Survival of the Fittest**

Before haphazardly moving icons around, however, you must determine a workable strategy for efficiently completing the level. Without prior planning you can end up with isolated icons that cannot merge or with clusters of icons, which you cannot move. An isolated icon can be a problem; because there are no icons for it to run into either vertically or horizontally, if you push it in any direction the icon wraps around the screen until it runs over Darwin. (Natural selection is not the rule here; Darwin has an infinite number of lives—only your score is damaged.) Clusters are an even more frustrating problem because there is no way to push an individual icon out of a cluster.

The designers did not forget us, however. To get out of tight messes where all the unlike icons are back-to-back or where no two icons are in the same horizontal or vertical track, you can choose to teleswap. A teleswap allows you to change the position of Darwin and any other icon on the screen. With a single teleswap (and some luck), you can break up a large cluster. You are, of course, allotted a finite number of teleswaps, so frugality is the best policy.

Strategy is the essence of this game. Careful planning before beginning a level can mean the difference between winning triumphantly or quitting in frustration. I found that most levels can be completed with only one or two teleswaps. After you complete a level you get two more teleswaps, and believe me, you’ll need them for the clusters from hell on levels 10 and 20. In one game, I managed to save up to 18 teleswaps before getting to level 10, where I needed 5 teleswaps to merge all the icons. Luck also helps. Some games are relatively easy, while the same level in other games can be dreadfully hard.

The user manual includes a brief but invaluable section on strategy. Suggestions on how to break up clusters and conserve teleswaps, as well as on how to avoid multiplicity (a particularly nasty pitfall), remove a lot of the game’s initial frustration. You still need to be careful of icons that do not merge and extra icons that do not need to be merged to complete the level—features mentioned only briefly in the manual.

**Improving on Evolution**

Darwin’s Dilemma is an intriguing game, but I don’t see anyone using it to occupy spare minutes between phone calls after the initial novelty of the game wears off. After the six hours it took me to complete the game, I wasn’t terribly interested in starting a new game. (But I have spoken to many people who play the game over and over trying to better their score.) Darwin could be played for speed, but only by the truly addicted. Another alternative might be to treat it strictly as a puzzle.

An editable form of Darwin’s Dilemma, where players could create nasty puzzles of their own to stump their friends, might prove to be more interesting than the game itself. At this point, you can save your games, and therefore any situation you happen into, but you cannot create obstacles or define rules to create truly puzzlesome situations.

Another possible diversion is to customize the game yourself. All of the creatures are saved as color icon resources. If you have a utility that allows you to edit color icon resources, you can set up your own evolutionary tree. You might re-create the hierarchy of the British throne, or the managerial hierarchy in your company. Of course, be sure to work on a copy of the program (Darwin is not copy protected), and be sure not to offend. Your boss may not appreciate being lower than an amoeba on your evolutionary ladder.

You must, however, conform to Inline’s clever hierarchy of evolution. The creators of Darwin’s Dilemma make no attempt to accurately represent the accepted evolutionary tree or to ensure that the ancestral line is unbroken from level to level, but they do hold to basic evolutionary categories. One interesting exception to the whole concept of the game, however, is that Adam and Eve are used to represent modern man.

No matter what your religious affiliation or your scientific background, Darwin’s Dilemma is a fun, highly addictive game well worth a look. Just remember—especially on the tougher levels—you’re only human.

—Tim Warner

See Where to Buy or circle 724 on reader service card.
What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

That idea is now reality with the Typist™ from Caere.® Designed to be the ultimate typing machine, the Typist is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database — without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with OmniPage® has now developed the world’s most personal scanner.

The Typist works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute — as well as numbers — entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard — only faster.

The Typist is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world’s most personal scanner, the Typist is a sleek, ergonomically
Typing Machine.™

Designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Select text or columns of numbers from any document, and the Typist enters your selection directly into your word processor or spreadsheet in whatever format you happen to be using – fully simulating your keyboard in every way. Scan up to 2 column inches per second, and the Typist will stay fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns sideways. Think of the possibilities.

Use the Typist as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents, including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photos – the Typist makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the Typist and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere’s participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:
Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 362 on reader service card
At last, there's an inexpensive, high-quality fax for your Macintosh. And it's from Dove Computer Corporation, a leader in Macintosh productivity enhancement products. DoveFax™ puts a full-featured fax in your Mac.

- It combines a 9600-baud fax modem and a 2400-baud data modem.

It's convenient.
- You can send and receive fax documents at your desktop.
- Automatic answer lets you receive faxes without interruption. A redialing feature makes sure your fax is sent.

It's flexible.
- You can continue to work in your application while DoveFax works quietly in the background, sending and receiving fax documents.
- An automatic activity log lets you track incoming and outgoing faxes.

It's inexpensive to own and operate.
- Not only is DoveFax the value leader, but with its prescheduled transmission feature, you can send faxes during times when the phone rates are lower.

It's multi-featured. DoveFax has more features than a full-function fax machine, including customized cover pages, multiple phone book support, distribution lists, a quickfax desk accessory, call grouping, auto delete, and the most intuitive interface on the market. All this, plus more, priced hundreds of dollars less than the traditional fax machine.

Dove's Guarantee of Quality: We're so confident about DoveFax, we'll let you buy it and try it for 30 days. If you're not satisfied completely, return it to your dealer for a full refund.

Dove quality, speed, affordability, and all the features of a stand-alone fax — no wonder we're so confident.
TCP/CONNECT II 1.0

Pros: Simple, easy-to-use interface to Netnews; easy-to-use interface for FTP file transfers; supports the three major types of terminals; includes support for defining and saving macros; can be purchased with minimum number of features for infrequent user, or many advanced features for heavy-duty user.

Cons: Configuration can still seem overwhelming, especially to a novice; first version has problems with Netnews browsing. Company: Intercon Systems Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus; second disk drive; Ethernet or LocalTalk connection. MultiFinder recommended. List price: $495.

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) networks, long a mainstay of the academic community, have proved to be a popular way to connect different types of computers in corporate environments as well. One of the first programs available to Macintosh users to link to computers running TCP/IP was the public-domain NCSA Telnet from the University of Illinois. At least one of NCSA’s authors contributed to a commercial version, TCP/Connect from Intercon Systems. Now a newer version, TCP/Connect II, offers a host of new features that make the program a powerful tool for using TCP/IP networks.

The Lineup
TCP/Connect II offers the same basic features as TCP/Connect. Thus, it provides Telnet terminal emulation over TCP/IP networks, supporting both TTY, DEC VT102/240, Tektronix 4014, and IBM 3270 terminal types. The program also includes a nice, easy-to-use interface for File Transfer Protocol (FTP) file transfers that resembles the Font/DA Mover interface.

TCP/Connect II, however, includes significant new TCP/IP services. Using Post Office Protocol (POP) and Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), a Mac user can send and receive electronic mail over TCP/IP. You can also read, browse, and post messages to Netnews (network news systems) using Network News Transport Protocol (NNTP). Another noteworthy feature is TCP/Connect II’s support for Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP); the latter protocol allows TCP/Connect II users to take full advantage of TCP/IP networks over serial lines.

All of these features are included in what Intercon Systems calls the extended version of TCP/Connect II. If you don’t need all of these options, though, you can buy a basic version of TCP/Connect II for $195, which includes Telnet emulation with VT102 emulation and FTP file transfers. Other versions with different options are available on a mix-and-match basis. The VT240 Telnet version sells for $295, as does the basic version along with SLIP and SNMP support. For this review I tested the extended version.

Setting a Configuration
TCP/IP networking is a bit different from AppleTalk networking, since you must assign a static IP address to your workstation. AppleTalk transparently queries the network and assigns a different address to the workstation each time you restart the Mac. TCP/Connect II can be used with either its own version of TCP/IP for the Mac or Apple’s MacTCP.

After you assign an IP address to your workstation, all other configuration setup is done within a TCP/Connect II window that resembles an overgrown Control Panel. For example, the extended version of TCP/Connect II includes the following configuration subjects, represented by icons: General, Network, File Transfer (for FTP), Hosts, DEC VTxxx, Tektronix, IBM 327x, Sessions, Mail, News, Serial Port (for SLIP), Printing, and Users (see “Overgrown Control Panel?”). Fortunately, you only have to set up the configuration once. You just save it as a Settings File and you don’t have to worry about the configuration again.

The Hosts configuration option is both a good and a bad point in TCP/Connect II. First, the good: after you’ve added a list of host computers and their IP addresses in the Configuration window, the list appears in a pop-up menu when you want to define a session to connect to a host. The pop-up menu simplifies the connection process. Now the bad—if you already have access to a list of host computers, you can’t import that list directly into TCP/Connect II to save time.

Communicating
Once the configuration is set, using TCP/Connect II is much like using any other terminal emulator except that you’re doing everything over a network rather than a modem. You select the Connect command from the Terminal menu and select the desired session (defined for each host) from a pop-up menu. If you want to enter a (continues)
Broadcast-quality video is finally coming to the Macintosh.

Forget everything you’ve heard about Macintosh video. With Intelligent Resources’ Video Explorer, video will never be the same! We’ve invented a totally new kind of real-time video processing capabilities. The Video Explorer is a multi-synchronous card that supports all major broadcast video and computer graphic timing standards. On it you’ll find a state-of-the-art custom chip set; one of the largest and most powerful ever produced for personal computers.

Since the Video Explorer is a programmable 32-bit digital video engine, there’s almost no end to the broadcast-quality effects you’ll be able to achieve. You’ll have full control of video processing: frame by frame, line by line, and pixel by pixel. You’ll be able to perform fades, wipes, dissolves, and digital video effects.

You can key on chrominance and luminance signals, combine multiple live video signals, and even overlay anti-aliased titles and graphics on live video.

The Video Explorer can simultaneously manipulate video signals from a variety of sources, both live and computer generated. By genlocking to a common sync signal, a Video Explorer can accept video from an external source as well as from internal sources cascaded through our digital video bus. This down-stream capability allows linking of video bus-compatible cards for even more sophisticated special effects.

Soon, the power of this new video technology will be unleashed. Join us as the serious fun begins!
Phone (708) 705-9388 or Fax (708) 705-9410.

See Us At Booth #930, Macintosh L.A. Exposition

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES.

Copyright © 1990 Intelligent Resources, Integrated Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Video Explorer is a trademark of Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Please circle 139 on reader service card.
different host that's not in the pop-up menu, you can type it into the Connect command window provided (see “Calling In”). From then on, the connection's automatic. If you defined terminal types, and so on in the Configuration options, the log on to the host will follow those settings.

If you want to exchange files with the host computer, you use the FTP protocol over TCP/IP. TCP/Connect II makes file transfers very easy. TCP/Connect II has a Font/DA Mover-like window with the host's directory files in one box, and your directories (folders) in a second box (see “FTPing Along”). You simply select the file you want to copy, select its destination folder, and click on the Copy button. TCP/Connect II takes care of ASCII and binary file translations during the transfer.

TCP/Connect II's FTP support enables the Macintosh to act as an FTP server in the background, which means that users with the proper password on other TCP/IP-networked workstations can request files from your Macintosh.

Changes
Some users have found that version 1.0 has problems with Netnews browsing and occasionally fails in the presence of certain INITs. I've not experienced the INIT problem, even though I routinely run about three dozen INITs and cdevs on my Mac II (my system heap is set to be larger than normal). The Netnews problem has been rather widespread, however, and according to Intercon, version 1.1 of TCP/Connect II will fix it. According to the company, version 1.1 will also add resizable-window support for the IBM 3270 emulation.

Many of the standard features of Telnet emulations, including IBM 3270 emulation, can be found in public-domain programs offered by various universities on the Internet. However, features such as the news and mail interfaces, as well as SLIP support, are unique to TCP/Connect II. With TCP/Connect II, you get the advantage of company support. All this makes TCP/Connect II the front-runner in providing terminal-based TCP/IP services to the Mac.—Dave Kosier

See Where to Buy or circle 721 on reader service card.

Seven Integrated DAs

**DESK 1.0**

**Pros:** Each DA a complete application; excellent online help; good documentation. **Cons:** Lacks macros in spreadsheet, database, and communications components. **Company:** Zedcor.

**Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive recommended. **List price:** $399.95.

Zedcor's Desk is integrated software, but not in the way you might think. Instead of being a set of programs that interact with one another—like Microsoft Works—Desk is a set of seven desk accessories that are designed to be used with other programs.

Desk includes DeskCalc, a spreadsheet; DeskWrite, a word processor; DeskFile, a database; DeskCom, a communications program; DeskPaint and DeskDraw, two graphics programs; and DeskSecretary, an articulate alarm clock.

Because Desk's applications are DAs, even users with only 1 megabyte of RAM can get MultiFinder-like multitasking by running one or more of the DAs simultaneously with a regular program.

A few features found in top-of-the-line applications are missing from Desk. But Desk was never designed to replace these applications in the first place. Rather, it targets the 80 percent of users who utilize only 20 percent of the functions found in an expensive, top-of-the-line program.

If you own a first-class word processor, spreadsheet, or database program and would like to dabble in other types of applications, Desk could be a good way to start. If you already own many of the application types included in Desk, though, the desk accessories won't provide you with anything you don't already have.

**DeskCalc**

DeskCalc sports the standard column-row interface of other spreadsheets such as Excel, Wingz, and Microsoft Works. And like those spreadsheets, DeskCalc offers a variety of charting options; control over the format, font, size, and color of cell contents; and a slew of functions.

However, DeskCalc has 47 functions, compared to Works' 64. DeskCalc has none of Works' statistical and scientific functions and only a few of its financial ones. One function Desk has that Works doesn't is Chart.

DeskCalc offers six chart types. Charts are generated right on the spreadsheet—unlike in Works, which creates separate files for charts. The primary advantage to having the chart on the same screen as the spreadsheet is that changes made to the spreadsheet data are instantly reflected on the chart. One major thing that DeskCalc lacks, however, is built-in macro or scripting capabilities.

**DeskWrite**

While DeskWrite lacks some useful word processing functions (style sheets, table of contents, outlining), it is adequate for producing a business letter, short document, or even a newsletter.

One of DeskWrite's most useful features is a Statistics function that gives the number of pages, paragraphs, sentences, words, characters, and pictures in a document, as well as the document's size in kilobytes, the average number of words per sentence (a godsend for any journalist), and the average number of characters per word. Even for relatively large documents, Statistics reports all this data almost instantaneously.

Another fine feature is the Page Layout dialog box, which allows you to set top, bottom, left, and right margins either numerically by entering inches or graphically by clicking and dragging the margins. Changes (continues)
appear instantly.

DeskWrite also has Stationery Layers, layers of information that can be printed at the top or bottom of a page, much like headers and footers. But unlike with headers and footers, the alignment of Stationery Layers can be set to alternate left and right for facing pages, such as those found in a book or newsletter.

DeskWrite’s Print Page to Clipboard function allows you to copy any page in a document to the Clipboard for quick and easy pasting to another application.

DeskWrite also has some desktop publishing features, including the ability to draw paragraph borders in four patterns, five colors, and nine line widths. DeskWrite also has a Text Wrap command for graphics, which allows you to specify that words wrap around the left or right side of a graphic, that the graphic stays in between lines of text, or that the graphic lies in front of text.

DeskFile
DeskFile has most of the functions you’d expect to find in a database but—like DeskCalc—lacks any macro or scripting capabilities.

DeskFile lets you format records as labels, forms, or lists. Labels can be customized for printing in Page Setup, and forms can be customized using the Edit Form command. DeskFile’s mail-merge function works with DeskWrite and other word processors.

The Edit Form command is one of Desk’s most outstanding features, enabling you to move forms to the Desk’s draw DA, DeskDraw, for a high degree of customization. You can, for example, modify the size and position of a field and add text and objects such as boxes and lines.

In addition to short text fields and numeric fields, DeskFile also provides long text fields capable of holding up to 32,000 characters, and picture fields for pasted-in graphics.

DeskCom
DeskCom is an easy-to-use communications program. The included Phonebook allows you to pair phone numbers with custom configurations for baud rate, data bits, stop bits, port, handshake, and dial method. DeskCom places Phonebook names in the Connect menu, enabling you in one step to dial a number using the custom settings you configured.

With DeskCom, it’s possible to create a document in an application and send it out via modem without quitting the application and opening a communications program.

DeskSecretary
DeskSecretary is essentially an alarm clock that can break into any application and give you a preset reminder. Reminders appear on the screen and flash a message that you set previously.

You can set one-time-only reminders, or repetitive reminders for events that recur daily, weekly, monthly, or annually. You can even set DeskSecretary to remind you in one of three voices: a secretary (female or male) who politely intones “excuse me” or a bloodcurdling scream.

DeskDraw and DeskPaint
DeskDraw and DeskPaint, previously released by Zedcor, are full of functions and support 24-bit color. DeskPaint has many fine features like Free Rotate, Auto Trace, and Scaling. DeskDraw sports a Smooth function, Scale to Percent, and six shape tools (for a review of DeskPaint 2.01C and DeskDraw 1.3, see Reviews, May 1990).

Help
All of Desk’s DAs come with excellent online help complete with illustrations and examples. Documentation includes an instructive tutorial and a comprehensive reference manual. Because Desk lacks many features, it is not all things to all people. However, if you who want to try to use different applications and don’t want or need all of those functions, Desk could be your cup of tea.

—Jonathan Cassell
See Where to Buy or circle 726 on reader service card.

MACTOOLS DELUXE
Pros: All-in-one convenience; fast back-
up; new drive-partitioning utility.
Cons: Optimizer program slower than in 
previous version; limited support
for the 11x; many utilities still need minor 
cleanup. Company: Central Point 
Software. Requires: Mac Plus. Hard drive
recommended. List price: $129.

MacTools Deluxe is a collection of Macintosh hard-drive and file-management utilities that is a revised and enhanced version of Central Point Software’s PC Tools Deluxe for the Macintosh.

Since Central Point wanted to make its utilities simple enough for any Macintosh user, the company included an installer that copies the MacTools files to a selected drive-and-folder combination. But since the installer doesn’t do any actual configuration work, it’s just as easy to drag the files to a hard drive via the Finder. In fact, if the folder you’ll be using happens to be the last one alphabetically on the drive, copying via the Finder is the only way you can install MacTools because the file dialog box for Installer never lists the last folder in a directory.

Although you’ll seldom want to run several MacTools utilities in a row—unless you’re having serious drive problems—the included Launcher program lets you run any of the tools from a common window. You can also add application icons, like Excel and MacPaint, to the Launcher window and use it to start them up as well. When you quit from an application started with Launcher, however, you don’t necessarily return to Launcher. Only the MacTools utilities or programs with a Launch menu option will be able to return directly to Launcher, rather than going to the Finder.

(continues)
Call CompuServe at 800 848-8199.

And find out more about the largest and most comprehensive computer information service in the world. With more experts, greater capabilities, and more members than you can find anywhere else.

Or return this card today.

Please send me your free CompuServe Information Services brochure.

Name ________________________________________________________________

Address ______________________________________________________________

City, State, Zip ________________________________________________________

Telephone ____________________________________________________________

CompuServe®
We're already the biggest.
We're already the best.
We've already got more members.
We already offer more services.

So we decided to make some improvements.

Isn't that just like us? Never satisfied. Even though CompuServe is already the biggest computer information service in the world, we're still full of surprises.

Like the CompuServe Information Manager software that revolutionizes the CompuServe experience for Mac users. Now, you can do things like utilize a powerful Macintosh interface, compose letters, and read retrieved Mac support material offline.

All this for only $39.95*, including software and a $25 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

And it's not only exciting, and breakthrough, and revolutionary, it's easy to order, too. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

The new CompuServe. Now including CompuServe Information Manager software for the Mac.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Requirements for Mac version of CompuServe: Mac Plus or later model Macintosh with at least one megabyte of RAM. Mac System 6 or later version: hard disk, one 800K (or higher) floppy drive. Hayes compatible modem recommended.

*Suggested retail price.

Circle 371 on reader service card
LISTEN, MAC, YA GOT THREE CHOICES...

LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter
The LaserMAX 1000 utilizes the same revolutionary TurboRes™ technology to produce incredible 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ output. TurboRes™ resolution enhancement technology controls the position and height of the pixels on the printed page and eliminates coarse steps between pixels, otherwise known as jaggies. With output this sharp, you won’t need to send out for expensive and time-consuming typeset output.

And, both the LaserMAX 1200 and the LaserMAX 1000 come standard with the LaserMAX 135 Typeface Classics—135 premium typefaces in Type 1 format.

LaserMAX 400 Personal Printer
Who said quality doesn’t come cheap? The LaserMAX 400 provides Macintosh users with 400 x 400 TurboRes™ output, 50 premium typefaces in Type 1 format and still sells for less than $2,000. That’s a bargain any way you look at it.

The LaserMAX 400 is a powerful PostScript-language compatible laser printer that works with many of your desktop publishing and graphics applications. The 4-page-per-minute printer is based on the same LBP-LX print engine that’s used with other personal printers, including Apple’s new Personal LaserWriter SC and NT and HP’s LaserJet IIIP.

LaserMAX 1200 Personal Typesetter II
You knew it was only a matter of time before LaserMAX gave you more. With the introduction of the LaserMAX 1200, Macintosh users are given far more publishing power than ever. 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ output in an 11 x 17-inch format.

At 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ the LaserMAX 1200 provides you with text that’s crisp and accurate—even delicate serifs are reproduced with amazing precision.

And the large format gives you the freedom to create two-page spreads and print the entire image as camera-ready art without having to shrink or tile. You can also place crop marks and bleeds, print CAD designs, newsletters and posters in an 11 x 17-inch format.

High Resolution Solutions by LaserMAX
POSTSCRIPT® LANGUAGE & APPLETALK™ NETWORK COMPATIBLE

If you're looking for an extraordinary resolution solution, call LaserMAX today: (612) 944-9696, Dept. 206.
Drive Optimization
The optimization program in PC Tools Deluxe could only unfragment files by taking those that had been split across the drive and piecing them back together into contiguous chunks. The new version goes much further, and includes an option for physically reorganizing the hard drive, placing applications at the front (since they’re less likely to be modified), and following them with documents (see “Optimizer”). You also can choose an optimization that places applications and documents on both the front and back of the drive, leaving the free space in the middle. Or you can use Optimizer to check for bad blocks or make free space unreadable.

Although more advanced, the new Optimizer is also slower. Even re-optimizing a drive that, according to the utility, had 0.00 percent fragmentation took 13 minutes. You should note, too, that the time estimates given by the program can be overly optimistic. In two tests, an operation with a 1-minute estimate took 4 minutes to complete, and 8 minutes became 13. Nevertheless, if a drive has become seriously fragmented, an occasional cleanup with Optimizer should be worth the time spent.

Backup
No hard drive utility package would be complete without a backup program. Backup enables you to do full or incremental backups to floppies, Apple-compatible tape drives, or Syquest-type removable media. The program is easy to use and fast—even with its compression option in effect. As a test, I did a selective backup of 2.9MB of data and applications using Backup and FastBack II (both from Fifth Generation Systems). Surprisingly, Backup was faster than FastBack (110 seconds versus 147 seconds), and even used less space to store the data (1941K versus 2082K).

Data Protection and Recovery
Several MacTools Deluxe utilities are devoted to protecting data from inadvertent destruction and providing ways to recover data if necessary. The main protection tool is Mirror, a combination INIT and Control Panel device. Once installed and activated, Mirror creates and automatically updates three invisible files that keep track of critical volume information and the names and locations of all files that have been thrown in the Trash. Options allow Mirror to run automatically at specified time intervals, to be invoked by a hot key, and/or to run whenever you choose Shut Down from the Finder.

If Mirror has been installed, the Rescue utility can reconstruct a hard drive that has corrupted directory or volume information, or one that was accidentally initialized. There are also several methods for undeleting files. But there’s no guarantee that files that Rescue—or any other utility—reports as having been successfully restored are, in fact, intact. Essentially, once a file has been deleted, the System marks the file’s space as available and, as you add new files and update existing ones, part of the space may be used by another file, overwriting your previous work.

The Secure program and DA enable you to encrypt, compress, and hide data files or programs. Both fast encrypt and a DES version are provided. Depending on the file type, using the compression option can reduce file size by 25 percent to 60 percent. The Locate DA is an advanced version of Apple’s Find File accessory that lets you search for files by file name or by keywords included in the file. The contents of found files can be displayed on screen, and the files can be moved to the desktop or the associated application can be launched—all without returning to the Finder. You can also copy information from within one or more found files and paste it into any application.

The FastCopy program allows you to make multiple copies of floppies, or format a stack of disks, without going through all the swaps and the annoying prompts that the Finder imposes. There’s also a sophisticated track editor within the program for detailed examination of disk sectors.

The Partition DA is designed to split a hard drive into smaller segments, each of which acts as a separately mountable hard drive. This is especially handy for making large drives more manageable and for setting up multiuser systems. When creating a partition, you can specify the initial partition size, as well as how large it will be allowed to grow as additional space is needed. Partitions can be set to mount automatically at startup, to be read only, or to be encrypted.

Finally, there’s FileEdit, a file-examination program that’s been around since Copy II Mac (Central Point’s earlier Mac utilities program). FileEdit lets you see all the files on any mounted drive—including ones that are invisible from the desktop. It’s a handy utility for anyone who likes to occasionally check and see what new files are being mysteriously added to a drive. Files can be deleted or verified from within the program, and can even be shown in a pretty tree display.

Not Bug Free
After reviewing dozens of hard drive utilities over the years, I’ve never seen one that was bug-free. MacTools Deluxe is no exception. Although it offers an impressive assortment of utilities, it’s obvious that it has some gotchas, most of which will probably be corrected by press time. Still, if you understand the limitations and don’t already have a significant number of these utilities as stand-alone programs, MacTools Deluxe offers a way to get just about everything you need in one package. And what you don’t need, you don’t have to use.

—Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 144 on reader service card.
POINT OF VIEW

Pros: Interactive hypermedia approach facilitates individual exploration of historical relationships. Cons: Database has limitations and omissions; user interface is not completely intuitive.


An Overview of United States History

As the venerable Apple II inches toward retirement, more and more educational software publishers are turning their attention to the Macintosh. Scholastic, one of the largest educational publishers in the country, recently released an ambitious program for the Mac that many educators believe may significantly change the way students study history. Planned as a three-title set, Point of View will include An Overview of United States History (reviewed here), The Civil War and Reconstruction, and 1492: A Meeting of Cultures.

Point of View is a "history processor" that enables middle- and high-school students and teachers to do research projects and presentations by tapping into a massive historical database. An Overview of United States History includes more than 2000 pages of historical documents and 140 data tables from the U.S. Census Bureau. Point of View links these documents and tables so they can be explored and displayed in a number of thought-provoking combinations.

Pointing to the Past

Point of View allows you to view data in a variety of ways. One, for example, is a time line with icons representing historical milestones in categories such as Presidency, Arts, Native Americans, Intellectual Life, Inventions, and War. Clicking on an icon reveals a brief description of the milestone.

You can also control the time period by scrolling through the time line or by changing the time intervals displayed. Sometimes zooming in on shorter time periods reveals additional milestones. As with any overview, you may at times wonder how milestones were chosen for inclusion. (Is it significant that Groucho and Elvis died in the same year?)

Chart views let you display line charts, column charts, or tables showing numerical relationships of historic data. Map views can show how the data looks on a regional or national map. You might create a map showing, say, voter turnout in each state in the 1990 presidential election.

Maps and charts are dynamic, so you can see them change as you scroll forward or backward on the time line. Or, you could grab the top of a bar chart showing, say, the number of telephones in American homes and stretch it up or down; the program responds by moving to the point in time when the data most closely matches the height of the bar.

To make it easier to locate specific views or milestones, Point of View has a Find View, which works like a word processor's Find command. The Open View command lets you open any view on your disk, including (digitized) Sound views and, if your computer is attached to a videodisc player and a TV, historically relevant videos.

Making Your Point

Point of View also contains features that facilitate authoring and presentations. You might, for example, use Point of View to document the history of your community or state. You can create your own views and, if you like, build a dynamic presentation showing historic highlights.

Essay View is a no-frills word processor for editing text and associating it with a date. Document View lets you create source documents, complete with pictures. Picture View allows you to incorporate imported pictures. All three of these views change as you move through time; a section editor lets you link particular parts of a document to a given time.

Point of View allows you to enter new data for charts and graphs; it's just as easy to import data from other Mac applications. You can add milestones; there's even an icon editor for creating new milestone icons. Special Effects views allow you to access videodiscs, digitized sounds, autoscrolling time lines, and slide-show-type presentations. Finally, it's possible to link just about anything to something else, allowing for the possibility of true hypermedia documents.

What's the Point?

I examined this program in the company of a history hobbyist and a high-school history teacher. We all were impressed by its potential, but we had several misgivings. Unlike similar HyperCard-based programs, Point of View requires you to spend some time with the manual before you can take full advantage of the program's multitude of unusual features. (Who would guess, for example, that dragging a milestone icon into a text window would display the descriptive text for that milestone?) Even with the manual, we found that some features didn't work as advertised. A presentation designed to give an overview of Point of View's features, didn't work properly on several of our machines.

The historical database is far from exhaustive. Several data sets had gaping holes; others stopped too soon. Why, for example, does the data on electoral college votes stop in 1968?

The lesson plans and teaching suggestions included were not as helpful as they could have been. Like the rest of the manual, they looked too quickly.

Pointing to the Future?

Is Point of View the way to go? In its current form, the American history overview has several problems. But it also has great potential to enrich the study of history. Point of View won't take the place of textbooks—it's not designed to. As a tool for independent study and exploration, though, it has a lot to offer.—George Beekman

See Where to Buy or circle 754 on reader service card.
This month I look at two programs for teachers, a hurricane-tracking program, an example of computer fiction, a HyperCard scripting program, and two software packages for writing reports and agreements.

Ask It 1.0
Creating tests can be one of the most important and onerous jobs that teachers have to do. As a result, most educators who use computers quickly develop a strategy for automating the test-making process.

MakeTest from Mountain Lake Software (reviewed here last September) gives you a point-and-click method of selecting questions, and StudyMate from Compu-Teach (reviewed here last October) provides an easy way to create HyperCard-based on-screen tests. Ask It ($99.95 from True Basic) enables you to create both printed and on-screen tests.

Ask It has more options than StudyMate does for interacting with the test taker. For example, you can let students retry a question they get wrong, you can include a hint for each question, and you can enter individual comments for each multiple-choice response. After each student completes an on-screen test, the program can print a hard copy of the questions the student answered incorrectly along with a list of suggested readings. The teacher can also view a report showing each student's test score.

Both Ask It and MakeTest provide searching techniques for finding test questions. But Ask It allows Boolean logic in formulating searches.

Ask It has a number of drawbacks. The most serious is that you are limited to multiple-choice and true-false questions. MakeTest and StudyMate include essay and fill-in questions. MakeTest also allows you to paste graphics into a test and specify the font style and size—neither is possible with Ask It. StudyMate's primary advantage over Ask It is that it includes features such as automatic scrambling of spelling words.

In general, Ask It is a better buy. If you use only on-screen exams, I recommend Ask It over StudyMate, since Ask It allows you more interaction with the students. For hard-copy exams, I recommend MakeTest because you can format text and include graphics. I think Ask It's searching capabilities give it the advantage over MakeTest and StudyMate—if you can live with the formatting limitations.

The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation 1.0
The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation ($149.95 from Sterling Swift Software) enables math teachers to display algebraic, trigonometric, or geometric functions and has a number of tools for creating instructional programs for students. The most powerful features are the Graphing and Geometry modules. The Geometry module has ten tools for drawing geometric shapes. The Graphing module lets you type numbers representing algebraic or trigonometric equations, and the program automatically plots a chart of the equation on the x- and y-axes.

After you've created a series of screens, you can link them to create a tutorial. Students view the tutorial by moving from screen to screen with mouse clicks. As an option, you can specify that elements will be drawn in the order in which you drew them.

The program also includes Grade Book and Address modules. But both of these modules have serious limitations. The Grade Book module is slow and doesn't calculate grade averages. The Address module is limited to a maximum of 100 addresses.

The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation's primary problem is that it's not very forgiving. Once a student begins a tutorial, there is no way to abort the tutorial short of quitting the application. The 12-page manual is also much too skimpy.

I can recommend this program only if you are willing to figure out how the program works without the benefit of good documentation.

TrakHur 1.5
TrakHur ($39.95 from Hurricane Research Service) helps you view the direction a storm takes over a period of time. You type in data such as wind speed and direction, air pressure, and storm location at different time periods. The program then displays a map showing the movement of the storm (see "Tracking a Storm").

The map is clear and attractive, and data input is easy. The program, however, suffers in its conversion from MS-DOS. You have to append DOS-like suffixes such as .HUR to file (continues)
A quality product from MacWarehouse

The next best thing to a new Mac is a MacWarehouse Memory Upgrade!
1MB SIMMs Modules...
Now only $59 each.*

Now you can unlock the awesome power in your Mac and use it to its full potential with a Memory Upgrade from MacWarehouse. By replacing the existing 256K memory chips with our powerful 1MB memory modules you can bring more brain power to your Mac than you thought possible.

And a memory upgrade is easy to install yourself, in not much more than half an hour.

WHAT DO I NEED?
It couldn't be simpler. Call and we'll help you select the right Memory Upgrade for your Mac. We'll rush it to you overnight for just $3. You'll find installation at home is easy when you use our "step-by-step" instruction manual. Or, order our new video, and watch the process being done step-by-step. The video is free with the purchase of 2 or more SIMMs modules. ($29 if purchased separately.) The whole job should be completed in less than one hour. You'll need a simple tool kit, which is available for just $9.

If you prefer, you can have a computer store install your SIMMs for you. Their service technicians have the necessary tools and expertise. The total cost shouldn't exceed $50.

WHY MORE MEMORY?
Have you noticed that some of the latest software requires too much memory to run on your Mac? Would you like to run MultiFinder plus two or more programs — all at the same time? Are you tired of having to quit your word processor just to answer a question from a spreadsheet? Well, added memory is a must! Join the thousands of Mac users who are taking advantage of low SIMMs prices right now.

And quite apart from the ability to do multi-tasking, added memory speeds up your disk access time and eliminates delay when selecting menu items.
The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMMs modules — totaling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs.

Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5MB of memory. (That’s the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you’ll have 4MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)

**FAST, FASTER, FASTEST**
SIMMs come in different speeds and are calibrated in nanoseconds (ns) from 70ns to 120ns. Anything faster than 120ns doesn’t much help any Mac but the IIGS. The system doesn’t respond any faster anyway. But you can always take your memory chips with you when you move on to a new Mac, so there may be an advantage to speed at a later date.

**QUALITY CONTROL**
MacWarehouse buyers and agents scour the world in search of top quality components for our SIMMs modules. They’re supplied only by top grade manufacturers like Samsung, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Micron, Fujitsu, Intel, etc. Each unit is tested for performance, quality and noise, in temperatures from freezing to 150°F.

The IIx, IICX and SE/50 each come with a total of eight slots. The standard configuration has four 256K SIMMs modules, or a total of 1MB. Here, memory must be upgraded in multiples of four. This allows for expansion from 1MB to 4MB, 5MB or 8MB.

Remove the four 256K modules and replace with 1MB modules and you have 4MB. Leave the original modules and add four 1MB modules and you get 5MB. Removing the original modules and adding eight new 1MB modules will bring you to 8MB of memory.

Install a MacWarehouse Memory Upgrade and working with your Mac will never be the same again! Call MacWarehouse now and we’ll help you select the right Memory Upgrade. We’ll ship overnight for just $3.

**FREE!** "Installing our SIMMs is as easy as turning on your TV."

**HOW TO UPGRADE YOUR MAC... NOW ON VIDEO!**

with the purchase of any two SIMMs modules.

*Check the chart for the number of modules you may need. Price and item availability are subject to change without notice.*
Afternoon, a story

Afternoon, a story ($19.95 from Eastgate Systems) is, in my opinion, the first true example of computer fiction. Up till now, so-called computer fiction had little to do with prose and a lot to do with graphics, sound effects, and puzzle solving.

Afternoon, a story has no pictures, sound, or game points. But it is interactive. For example, characters often ask if you want to hear about a certain event or inner thought. Your response determines the next screen you see. Also, clicking on certain words on each screen (the words are not indicated—you have to guess) takes you to other screens that relate to those words. It is as if you are having a series of meandering conversations with the characters. This is a lyrical, poetic, stream-of-consciousness type of novel—not the action fare normally found in computer fiction. If this is your cup of tea, Afternoon, a story can provide a wonderful new experience.

Tracking a Storm

As the box in the upper left indicates, the storm is 38 hours from the coast. Clicking on the Next button moves the storm forward in time by six hours.

HyperSnoop 1.0

When I took programming in college, the emphasis was on the structured approach. Our programs not only had to work, they also had to make clear what each section of the program did, so that anyone could make changes. Then came HyperCard, and all the rules changed. Code is no longer listed in neat lines but is scattered among cards, buttons, and fields. There is no way to scan an entire script.

HyperSnoop ($28 from SPE Software) extracts all the scripts from any or all the elements of a stack, and lists the code in text form to be read by a word processor or in a HyperSnoop stack (see "Analyzing a Stack"). To alter a script, you select it in the HyperSnoop stack, and the program takes you to the card, button, or field in the original stack where the script is located. This reasonably priced program provides the best way to view, organize, and store scripts. It is practically a must for the HyperCard scripter.

Report Ideas

Report Ideas ($79 from Intelligence Active Software) is a DA that helps you use standard phrases when writing professional reports, a genre that emphasizes conventional rather than creative prose. Report Ideas contains 76,000 phrases typically used in professional papers. You locate the phrases through a series of menus and submenus arranged by category. Once you find a phrase, you can have Report Ideas suggest alternatives for many of the words.

The program comes with an excellent 41-page manual, with only one page on how to use the software, and the remaining pages teaching basic report writing. Intelligence Active Software's previous product, Phrase Thesaurus Report Rad, which I reviewed in December of 1989 and which is still available, does the same thing as Report Ideas but is a less-convenient HyperCard stack and contains only 3000 phrases. The current product is a far better buy.

AgreeMentor

AgreeMentor ($99 from Jian) provides 21 business agreements on disk. This eclectic set includes agreements for manufacturer's representatives, equipment leases, independent contractors, and business consultants. Most office-supply stores sell similar legal forms in paper fill-in-the-blank format for about $10 each. The advantage of having the forms on disk is that you can easily customize the agreement. Contracts also look more professional when printed on a laser printer.

Possibly to avoid liability problems, Jian advises that you have an attorney review each agreement you create with AgreeMentor. I suspect many people can use the forms as is, avoiding legal costs entirely.

My only problem with AgreeMentor is that it contains such a diverse set of agreements that few companies will use more than one or two of them. Still, the price is so reasonable that even if you use only one form each year, it is worth having this set on your hard drive.

See Where to Buy or circle 711 (Afternoon, a story), 712 (AgreeMentor), 716 (Ask II), 729 (HyperSnoop), 745 (The Mathematics Teacher's Workshop), 761 (Report Ideas), 773 (TrakFlur) on reader service card.
Your data is your data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof™ — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh.

First, the hardware.
A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.
As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.

Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

Best of all PassProof is user friendly. Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON.

PassProof and Quick Cover are trademarks and Kensington is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.
A Day In The Life Of

Imagine a storage device that runs at near-Winchester speed, has the capacity to accommodate massive databases, and the versatility to do not just one storage task, but a dozen.

The Eddy Award-winning MacinStor Erasable Optical is just such a device. A dynamic storage system that (1) provides infinite near-line storage capacity, (2) is the most reliable and convenient data backup and archiving solution, (3) lets you carry or send massive files, (4) functions perfectly as a primary storage device, (5) gives you lock-it-away data security, and (6) can immediately take over for a downed hard drive without missing a beat.

MacinStor Erasable Optical is multi-talented because it is multi-featured. It's a bootable, random access system that delivers instant access to files. It boasts a 35 ms average seek time. It is AppleShare® and A/UX™ compatible. You get our top-capacity, one gigabyte cartridges, certified for 25-year data life. And the most comprehensive set of utilities software, including Retrospect®, the Eddy Award-winner for backup.

Day or night, as a great tool for productivity and a great device for data protection, MacinStor Erasable Optical is a very timely choice. For more information, call (408) 879-0300.

Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose CA 95125.

© 1990 Storage Dimensions
MacinStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions.

See Us At Macworld San Francisco, Booth #2117
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

CDR-10 CD-ROM/Audio Player
CD-ROM and audio player based on VLSI technology. Offers full audio support, has embedded SCSI interface, and comes with Mirror’s custom Remote Control utility software, which controls the audio. Each CD holds up to 600MB of data. Player has access rates of 350 milliseconds. $697. Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450.

Digital Interface Board

CDR-10 CD-ROM/Audio Player

Digital Interface Board
Digital interface board for the Mac II that enables the user to interface to numerous devices such as printers, plotters, BCD-compatible test equipment, and other computers. Comes with a software driver for the Mac Operating System. $299 bundled with software. Fishcamp Engineering, 805/937-6758.

DiskTwin

NuBus interface board bundled with drive-duplication software. Program automatically creates exact duplicate of the primary hard drive on a secondary drive to enable users to recover data after a primary drive failure without data loss. $995. Golden Triangle, 619/279-2100.

IMG-511 Flatbed Scanner

Gold Brick

8-bit full-page gray-scale flatbed scanner that comes with ImageStudio scanning and editing software from Ictraset. Supports 256 gray-scale images, has a resolution of 300 dots per inch, and scans gray-scale line art and halftone graphics. $2190. Fora, 408/944-0393, 800/567-3672.

Gold Brick

Device that provides three-dimensional input using Apple’s recently published standard memory structure for three-dimensional input. Can also serve as a mouse and/or keyboard substitute. Plugs in to the ADB port. Works with a wide variety of controllers, including an eight-button controller that comes with the product. $195. Transfinite Systems Company, 617/969-9570.

Intel 9600EX Modem

Intel 9600EX Modem

Intensify EP6000

Memory upgrades for the Epson EPL-6000 Laser Printer. Designed to enhance the ability of the EPL-6000 to store memory-intensive graphics, macro commands, and multiple downloadable fonts. Intensify EP6000 2MB board $344; 4MB board $479. Micron, 208/383-1000.

Pacific Connect

Printer-sharing device that allows any combination of up to five IBM PCs (or compatibles) or four Macs to be connected to one HP LaserJet series II, IID, III, or IIID. Also provides the ability to connect to a mainframe or minicomputer. $399 for 256K version, $499 for 1.25MB version. Pacific Data Products, 619/552-0889.

PowerScript

Printer-resident controller that uses RISC technology based upon Advanced Mi (continues)
cro Devices' 29000 microprocessor to produce a more than tenfold increase in the processing speed of LaserWriters. Compatible with Adobe Type 1 fonts. Adds resolution enhancements of 300 by 300, 300 by 600, up to 300 by 1200 dpi. Also provides SCSI hard drive connectivity; AppleTalk, Serial, and Centronics parallel interfaces; and comes with 2MB of RAM. Uses the PhoenixPage PostScript-compatible interpreter developed by Phoenix Technologies. $1695. Xante, 205/990-8189.

QuickVideo Studio Card

QuickVideo Studio Card

Full-motion multimedia business-tool. Board that comes bundled with software. Enables users to create real-time video special effects on the Mac II and later Mac models. Allows on-screen viewing of multiple live video windows from different sources for editing and producing multimedia presentations. NuBus board needs no external hardware and accepts input from RGB, composite, and S-VHS sources in either NTSC or PAL formats. $2495. E-Machines, 503/646-6699.

Softstep III

Memory-upgrade kit that transforms four SIMMs into one larger SIMM using the original SIMM socket on the main logic board. Provides up to 15MB of application RAM and from 14MB to 24MB of RAM using 1MB SIMMs. Comes bundled with Maxima software, which enables the Mac II to use more than 8MB of RAM. Kit of four memory modules bundled with Maxima $199. Computer Care, 612/371-0061.

SOFTWARE

911 Utilities

Collection of Mac utility programs that enable the user to analyze and repair data from damaged disks or files, recover files thrown in the Trash, and detect and repair files infected by known Mac computer viruses. Comes with a troubleshooting guide designed to help isolate the cause of a specific problem. 1MB min. memory. $149.95. Microcom, 919/490-1277.

With the HP DeskWriter, you can...
companies. Package comes with two modules: Billing and Tracking, and Accounting. 2.5MB min. memory. With Accounting Module $1595; Billing and Tracking Module only $895. Marketing Resources Plus, 415/494-3900.

Afternoon, a story
Interactive hypertext novel in which the reader selects portions of the text to determine the story line. Written by Michael Joyce. 1MB min. memory $19.95. Eastgate Systems, 617/924-9014, 800/562-1638.

Animation Works
Path-based animation software that produces up to 8-bit color. Enables you to combine graphics, text, and sound into animations for use in storyboards, comps, or simulations. Provides full set of paint tools to create backgrounds. 1MB min. memory. $199.95. Gold Disk, 213/820-5080.

AS-Trac
Asset-tracking system that provides tracking control for tangible and intangible assets. Transaction file can be updated by reading a bar-coded label and comparing it to an asset tag. 1MB min. memory $1495. Ensign Systems, 801/546-1616.

BureauMaster
Program that's designed for service bureaus and color prepress shops that automates administrative and operational functions such as accounting and order tracking. Contains functions for telecommunica ting, networking, print spooling, page counting and sizing, job tracking, error logging, and customized accounting and billing. 2MB min. memory. $2995. Computation, 814/238-2120.

Calculus & Mathematica
Courseware package based on Mathematica software. Contains textbook, student-exercise book, software disk, interactive sample programs, and student homework assignments. Covers 30 lesson units. 1MB min. memory. $64.50 per package. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 415/594-4467.

Cash Management Module
Cash-management and checkbook-reconciliation program that provides analysis of cash receipts and payments. Draws information from other Great Plains Accounting modules to create deposit slips for bank accounts. Can also reconcile bank statements; allows businesses to use unlimited number of bank accounts. Enables managers to see their sources of cash and how much money is available for short-term investments. 1MB min. memory $695. Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550, 800/456-0025.

ClearAccess
Desk-accessory interface to CL/1-supported and Oracle databases. Program's Query Builder lists information available for building an SQL-type query and places the results on the (continues)

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.
With a small size and a $995* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and AppleTalk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

Cosmic Osmo for CD-ROM
CD ROM version of the HyperCard-based fantasy software in which you and a cosmic character, Osmo, journey into a universe and explore such animated environments as the Vegetable Moon, the Paper Planet, different islands, and the insides of cabinets. 1MB min. memory. $69.95. Activision, 415/329-0800.

Digitize
Software for ADB digitizing tablets. Enables the user to record points, lines, and polygons in any coordinate system. Measures lengths, areas, and perimeters, and can be used to interactively edit point values. Includes reformatting routines. 1MB min. memory. $250. RockWare, 303/423-5645.

Cosmic Osmo for CD-ROM

Electronics Workbench
Application that simulates an electronics lab with all the standard (digital module) logic gates and flip-flops. Also simulates a multimeter, word generator, logic analyzer, and a truth table. Gives user full range of linear components with full measuring instrumentation: a function generator, an oscilloscope, and a Bode plotter. 1MB min. memory. $650. Interactive Image Technologies, 416/361-0333.

The Estimator Solution
Stand-alone estimating software written by contractors for contractors. Includes three formats for bid display (automated bid letters, invitation-to-bid letters, and bid duplication); subassemblies; and bills of materials. 2MB min. memory. $295. Vertical Solutions, 805/257-6911.

Flashcards
HyperCard program for creating foreign-language flash cards. Available in Spanish, French, Italian, and German. Blank cards are also available. Enables you to add words, does simple and complex sorting, has functions for reviewing and for making tests, keeps track of user's score for each card. 1MB min. memory. $25. SmartCards, 401/232-5393.

Global Warming
HyperCard stack developed by a group of volunteers from Apple Computer. Uses text, graphics, and animation to explore various aspects of the global warming debate. Provides guidelines for environmental action. 1MB min. memory. $10. EcoNet, 415/923-0900.

GraphMaster
2-D and 3-D chart- and graph-making software for

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you’ve

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for $2,190! About what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you’ve got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

For all its amenities, ease of use, good image quality, and low price, Publish/recommends the HP ScanJet Plus as their "Best Buy!"
business or scientific graphs. Has built-in chart and graph templates for which you supply data; lets you create original charts and graphs. Imports data in Excel 2.2, WKs, SYLK, and text-only formats. Runs in color or black and white. 1MB min. memory. $295. Visual Business Systems, 404/956-0325.

HEC-1 Flood Hydrograph Package
Modeler that simulates the surface-runoff response of a river basin to different amounts of precipitation by representing the basin as an interconnected system of hydrologic and hydraulic components. The resulting data are the computation of stream-flow hydrographs at different locations in the river basin. 1MB min. memory. $395. Hydrotech Microsystems, 503/257-6926.

if:X Payroll Tax Assistant
Payroll-tax forms processing program that displays federal and state forms and schedules on screen in the official IRS format. Includes statements and worksheets specifically designed to expedite payroll tax processing. User enters data directly into displayed forms; the program makes all necessary numerical calculations and checks all input for consistency. 1MB min. memory. $149. SoftView, 805/385-5000.

KiwiFinder Extender
File-retrieval and hard drive-organization tool that adds objects to all Open and Save dialog boxes. Product is designed to enhance the Macintosh's file-management capabilities. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031.

KNET Library
Set of more than 250 C routines used to create, maintain, and query an advanced semantic database. 4MB min. memory. $995. Konexsys, 505/344-8891.

Letterhead
Software that electronically creates personalized stationery. Comes with a library of templates that can be customized with the user's corporate or personal letterhead information. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Broderbund, 415/492-3200.

Lite
Computerized automotive business-management system that writes and recalls repair orders and estimates, prints profitability reports, and sends service reminders to customers. Compatible with Smart Automotive Manager. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Integra Management Systems, 707/833-1823.

Mac I.E.P. Generator
Customized Microsoft Word 4.0 glossary that generates individualized education plans for special-education students. Program contains more than 1000 educational goals and objectives in reading, mathematics, writing, social and emotional development, vocational aspirations, speech, language, gross and fine motor skills, and adaptive behavior. 512KE min. memory. $125 (continues)
NEW PRODUCTS

MacLaw
Legal practice-management program designed to handle scheduling, billing, and tracking for mail, clients, and operations within a law office. Sections include Attorney File, Billing, Phone Calls, Calendar, Mail, and Multi-party & Class Action. Program is multi-user and expandable. 4MB min. memory. Single user copy $3500; basic multi-user package $5000. Manhattan Software, 213/545-6462, 800/359-6452.

MacSpeakerz
Loudspeaker-design CAD application that calculates and displays the frequency response of any loudspeaker driver/box combination and gives the corresponding dimensions for an enclosure that has that response. Displays dimensions of vents for vented enclosures. 512K min. memory. $145. Tru Image, 619/680-8961.

Maxfax
2400-bps modem with 9600-bps send-and-receive fax capabilities. Includes fax modem, MacKnowledge software, Mac cable, and proprietary Maxfax fax-driver software. Software works with all Prometheus modems. 512K min. memory. $449. Prometheus Products, 503/624-0571.

MIDIplay
HyperCard product that plays MIDI files from any stack. The program’s primary use is for adding MIDI-based music to multimedia presentations. MIDIplay allows the user to play a file created by a MIDI sequencer and to change parameters of the playback. 1MB min. memory. $59. Opcode Systems, 415/369-8131.

MusicCard Maker
HyperCard music-notation tool that can be used to make flash cards for music teachers and students. Flash cards can be designed to fit a variety of sizes and formats. Clicking on an on-screen note sounds that note; this feature can be used to create games and exercises. Hard drive recommended. 2MB min. memory. $49.95. Little Note Software, 408/978-0473.

NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions
Math software for ages eight and up designed for home and school use. Features a garden maze that offers a variety of obstacles and becomes increasingly complex. Gates are decorated with folk art and can only be passed through when several math problems have been solved. Available in color and black-and-white, and individual and network ver-

With the HP LaserJet III, you can

The Galaxy Playhouse presents Shakespeare's

AS YOU LIKE IT

©1992 Hasbro, Inc. Hasbro, Inc. and The Galaxy Playhouse (P502600-01) are trademarks of Hasbro, Inc. Used under license. Printed in the U.S.A. and other countries.

For more information, visit www.shakespearestheplay.com.
refine your characters.

The HP LaserJet III printer delivers the most refined 300 dpi print quality ever. And it’s easy to use. When configured with Adobe® PostScript® and AppleTalk interface, the LaserJet III is completely compatible with your Macintosh. All for only $3,700.

HP offers other Macintosh compatible LaserJets. The new LaserJet IID printer with increased paper-handling capability for $5,125. And the affordable LaserJet IIIP printer for only $2,595. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1168 for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer and ask for the Macintosh versions of the LaserJet line.

There is a better way.
solving puzzles. You can make any image into a jigsaw puzzle, design your own puzzle pattern, or use one of the patterns provided. Has difficulty levels for both children and adults. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Imateq Systems, 403/282-6720.

RugOrder

Search
Image-cataloging and retrieval system designed for the professional publishing environment. Enables one or more users to search for images cataloged in a common database without concern for where the image is stored, whether or not the volume containing the image is mounted, what format the image is in, or what application was used to create the image. 2MB min. memory. Automated Printing Technologies, 714/630-6727.

SmartBundle
Bundled set of T/Maker applications that includes WriteNow 2.2, SuperPaint 2.0, RecordHolder-Plus 3.2, and Full Impact 1.1. 1MB min. memory. $349. T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195.

Soft II
Biotechnology software for enzyme and antibody research and genetic engineering. Has automatic microplate-data acquisition and analysis capabilities. Runs in the background. Can be used to produce kinetic analysis, and numeric and graphic data displays. 1MB min. memory. $1250. BioMetallcics, 609/275-0133.

Swing Shift
Software designed to help with recurring monthly process of scheduling work shifts. Enables you to enter schedules for over 120 workers and more than 9000 shifts. Can be used to print customized calendar for each worker. Scheduling can be automatic or via manual entry. 1MB min. memory. $250. Computed Designs, 818/287-5496.

Text Oasis
Desk accessory for use with any foreign-language text for which standard fonts exist. Also works with all languages supported by GLPS, such as Russian, Polish, Hungarian, and other Eastern European languages. Capitalizes, uncapitalizes, sorts, and extracts vocabulary lists from individual paragraphs; does word counts. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. GLPS Products, 919/968-6780, 800/869-9567.

Pigments for your imagination.

HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Mac compatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD
The USA Factbook

Electronic almanac of the United States and its territories. Published annually; includes extensive examination of state geography, vital statistics, government, politics, economies, communications, transportation, and other state- and territory-specific information. 1MB min. memory. $139. Wayzata Technology, 612/447-7321, 800/735-7321.

ACCESSORIES

MacPro Plus
Keyboard that is compatible with every Mac including older models that use the RJ-11 interface. ADB and RJ-11 cables are included with purchase price. $197. Keytronic, 509/928-8000, 800/262-6006.

Mouse Trap
Security product that attaches the mouse cord to a security cable and provides a tamper-proof screw designed to prevent theft. $9.95. University Products, 216/892-2030.

MVP Mouse
Trackball with plug-in compatibility and optomechanical engineering. Ergonomically designed with three buttons that wrap around the top two-thirds of the trackball and a sloped palm rest with traction to prevent slipping and reduce the wrist pain associated with the use of traditional trackballs. Comes with expanded custom Control Panel that allows the user to assign any of several commands to the three buttons. Functions may be assigned to buttons in any order, according to user’s needs. $149.95. Curtis Manufacturing, 603/532-4123.

BOOKS

Digital Color Prepress Booklet
Reference guide designed to educate graphic arts professionals about color prepress. Book explores electronic prepress concepts, issues, and processes. Addresses a wide variety of topics such as trapping, screen angles, creating halftone images, page layout, file formats, and image-setting and color proofing. Free. Agfa Compugraphic Division, 508/658-5600.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.
Boot, Backup, Restore, Archive, Add, Secure, Ship, Share and Store...

All This and More With a MicroNet SyQuest Removable Disk System.

Now MicroNet and SyQuest give you the power to do more, with the MR-45 removable disk system. Developed around the ever popular SyQuest, 45 MByte, 20 ms access, SCSI Winchester magnetic disk drive, MicroNet's MR-45 offers full featured device drivers and assured compatibility with a 450,000 installed user base.

The MR-45 is compatible with IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, Compaq, 286, 386 and compatibles. Internal PC systems are available with host adapter, hardware, cables and device drivers for easy installation. And MicroNet gives you superb technical support.

SyQuest removable cartridge systems make it easy to backup fixed hard disk drives or store and transport digital sound files and graphic images. Pre-press service bureaus have adopted SyQuest as a standard media for transporting data.

The MR-45 is sold through better distributors and dealers worldwide. For more information on all the power MicroNet can give you, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

### COMPARISON OF COMPETITIVE PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MicroNet</th>
<th>Rohm</th>
<th>Bernoulli</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System w/ Cartridge</td>
<td>$1,145</td>
<td>$1,428</td>
<td>$1,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Cartridge Cost</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Seek Time</td>
<td>20 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td>32 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Cleaning Kit</td>
<td>N/R</td>
<td>N/R</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface Kit for Macintosh</td>
<td>N/R</td>
<td>N/R</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Load Time</td>
<td>0 ms</td>
<td>0 ms</td>
<td>165 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Life (100% duty cycle)</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>1/2 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester Technology</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise Level</td>
<td>&lt; 50 dBA</td>
<td>55 dBA</td>
<td>48 dBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installed Base</td>
<td>450,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>600,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices listed are manufacturers’ suggested retail price.

Quality is Not Expensive, It's Priceless.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164

AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Circle 275 on reader service card
Quick Tips
COLOR GRADATION, CUSTOM MOUSE TRACKING, ACCELERATING STUFFIt, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

The contribution to the greenhouse effect by idle computers not in use is much worse than what I stated last October. Rick Heede of the Rocky Mountain Institute and others corrected my arithmetic errors. In fact, generating the electricity to keep 20 percent of all personal computers nationwide running nights and weekends for a year would result in emissions of over 9.5 million tons of carbon dioxide. That’s the equivalent of driving 36 million miles at 28 miles per gallon. So turn off your Mac when you’re not using it.

Desktop Color Publishing
For an elegant and informative introduction to color publishing using PostScript-based systems, you should read the 32-page book *An Introduction to Digital Color Prepress.* It’s a broad overview of the software, hardware, and people involved in the prepress process. The well-written text and informative illustrations also explain once-arcane topics such as color space models, trapping, density, undercolor removal, and gray-component replacement. For a free copy, write to Marketing Communications Dept., Agfa Compugraphic, 200 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887.

Rebuilding Time
In the September issue, you recommended using AIsott’s DiskExpress utility to rebuild the invisible Desktop file, reducing its size. However, AIsott technical support says that DiskExpress II does not rebuild the Desktop file because doing so doesn’t noticeably improve performance; causes compatibility problems with MultiFinder, and won’t be required with System 7. I’d appreciate any clarification you can provide.

Ben Kraieski
Chambersburg, Pennsylvania

A Rebuilding the Desktop file can definitely improve a hard drive’s performance. When the Finder takes forever to copy a file onto your hard drive, and displays the message “Updating desktop file” for longer than a few seconds at the end of the copy process, it is time to rebuild. The next time you start the Mac, hold down the # and Option keys until you see a message asking if you’re sure you want to rebuild the desktop. Click OK to authorize rebuilding. If you have more than one hard drive, keep pressing # and Option until the Mac has asked you about each drive. Rebuilding is completely compatible with MultiFinder. However, you do lose any comments you’ve typed into the Get Info window, and occasionally some icons become blank. That’s why I recommended DiskExpress, which doesn’t erase the comments or blank any icons. AIsott probably removed Desktop file rebuilding from DiskExpress II so it would be compatible with System 7, which when it arrives will use a newer, more efficient method to keep track of Finder information, one that doesn’t require periodic rebuilding.

Smoothly Gradated Fills
I see lovely gradated colors in *Macworld.* Is this a donkey’s carrot or is it really possible? I get bands in the gradated colors I create using Illustrator and FreeHand. Try explaining that to clients!

David Ferrington
Clematites, Switzerland

A According to *Macworld* artist and designer Arne Hurry, banding in a gradated fill can be caused by a combination of factors: the distance covered by the gradation; the output device’s resolution in dpi (dots per inch); the frequency of the halftone screen in lpi (lines per inch); and the beginning and ending percentages for each color channel (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) of the fill (see “To Beat the Bands”). Here is how to tell whether to expect banding. For each channel, compute the number of shades in the fill area using this formula:

\[
\text{Number of shades} = \frac{\text{beginning percentage} - \text{ending percentage}}{\text{dpi/lpi}^2}
\]

(continues)
For example, a fill that ranges from 100 percent black to 10 percent black printed on a 1200-dpi imagesetter using a 133-line halftone screen would have 73 shades of gray.

To compute the rate at which shades change, divide the number of shades by the distance covered by the gradation. If the fill in the example covered 72 points (one inch), then the rate of change would be an ideal one shade per point. For some colors, you may get away with rates higher than one shade per point. For example, if magenta is changing at one shade per point, then it may conceal a coarser change in yellow of one shade per pica (12 points). Banding is least perceptible in yellow, more so in cyan, even more so in magenta, and most in black. Remember also that you amplify banding by using the same percentage range for two or more color channels. You can lower the risk of banding by making the fill area smaller, increasing the percentage range, lowering the lpi, or raising the dpi.

When blending two objects using Illustrator's Blend tool or FreeHand's Blend command, you might think that you could decrease banding by increasing the number of intermediate elements. However, the number of shades available is solely a function of color percentages, dpi, and lpi (as calculated by the formula above). If you create twice as many intermediate elements as available shades, each shade must be spread across two intermediate elements.

Additionally, FreeHand's Graded command can create at most 100 steps between the beginning and ending colors when the Print command's Print Quality option is set to Faster. If the formula above shows the number of available color bands to be greater than 100, you can get less banding by setting the Print Quality option to Better or by using the Blend command instead of the Graduated command. Admittedly, setting up a blend between objects is more work than filling one object with the Graded command.

One last factor: PostScript limits you to 256 shades per color channel. If your output device dpi, halftone screen lpi, and color percentage range provides more shades, PostScript...
The only thing stopping you now is your imagination.

Just imagine a hard drive for the Macintosh line of computers that lets you spend less time waiting and more time creating. A drive that maximizes your computer capabilities and makes fast work of database management, desktop publishing and computer-aided design. A drive that can connect your network in a flash, and be very reliable. It's not a dream. Rodime Systems' Cobra Series offers access times as low as 14.5 milliseconds and storage as high as 650MB. And up to 48K of look-ahead caching to take advantage of the high performance of these drives. Cobra internal drives range from 45MB to 210MB while our external Cobra drives go from 45MB to 650MB. So, you can work with a long list of advanced software applications.

If you can imagine it, Rodime Systems Cobra Series can help you achieve it. Call us today at 407-994-5585. We'll put your imagination to work.

Circle 149 on reader service card
computes an even distribution of 256 shades.

**BBS Directory**

I'd like to buy a modem for downloading programs from BBSs (bulletin board systems) and exchanging data with friends. How do I get BBS phone numbers?

Matt Leonard
Newport News, Virginia

Dennis Runkle compiles a list of mostly unverified BBS phone numbers and posts it, along with periodic updates, on CompuServe (file BBSLST.SIT in Dl.9 of the MacComm forum) and Delphi {contact (Telecommunications). He lists two in your area code: 804/486-7322 and 804/276-7368, both for Roundtable BBS with sysops (system operators) Ray and William Woodson. Try calling these or any other numbers on Runkle's list with a telephone before using a modem. If you hear a high-pitched squeal, the BBS is ready to connect. If you repeatedly get a busy signal, either the BBS is very popular or someone likes to talk a lot. If a human answers, ask whether the BBS is still in operation and what its hours are. As for CompuServe and Delphi, trial membership will probably be included with the modem you buy.

**Multiple Openings**

**TIP:** Here's a basic tip I find very useful. To open several documents at once, select their icons and then double-click one or choose Open from the Finder's File menu. To select multiple icons, press Shift as you click each one, or drag a net around a group of icons (see "Opening Act"). All the icons you want to select must be in the same window or on the desktop. If they're not, then drag them to the desktop temporarily and return them to their folders later using the Put Away command (File menu). If Multi-Finder is active, you can open multiple documents created by more than one program.

Richard A. Vento
Culpeper, Virginia

**Custom Mouse Tracking**

**TIP:** Beginning with system software version 6.0.4, the System file includes an editable resource named mcky. The five mcky resources numbered 0 to 4 correspond to the five speed choices, Tablet to Fastest, in the Mouse Control Panel. By using ResEdit version 2.0b2 or later, you can edit the resources and adjust the mouse's responsiveness to suit your work habits.

Each mcky resource has eight threshold levels that determine how mouse movements affect pointer motion on the screen. For instance, the fastest speed, resource mcky 4, is preset to thresholds of 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 15, 16, and 255. I reset those values to 1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11. Acceptable values range from 1 to 255, with lower numbers generating higher speeds and greater responsiveness.

Wayne Kaufmann
Clayton, Indiana

Start by making a copy of your System file (use the Finder's Duplicate command). Open ResEdit and use it to open your copy of the System file. Scroll through the list of resource types until you find mcky, and double-click it to open it. A list of specific mcky resources appears. Double-click the one you want to edit. In the dialog box that appears, change the threshold values as you like (see "Mouse Thresholds"). Quit ResEdit, saving your changes. After you've dragged the original, unedited System file out of the System Folder, drag the edited copy into it. Make sure the edited System file is named System. Restart your Mac. As a precaution, make a backup copy of your original, unedited System file and then drag the original to the Trash.—LP

---

**QUICK TIPS**

**HOW TO**

**SHIPS**

Will probably be included with the modem you buy.

**Multiple Openings**

**TIP:** Here's a basic tip I find very useful. To open several documents at once, select their icons and then double-click one or choose Open from the Finder's File menu. To select multiple icons, press Shift as you click each one, or drag a net around a group of icons (see "Opening Act"). All the icons you want to select must be in the same window or on the desktop. If they're not, then drag them to the desktop temporarily and return them to their folders later using the Put Away command (File menu). If Multi-Finder is active, you can open multiple documents created by more than one program.

Richard A. Vento
Culpeper, Virginia

**Custom Mouse Tracking**

**TIP:** Beginning with system software version 6.0.4, the System file includes an editable resource named mcky. The five mcky resources numbered 0 to 4 correspond to the five speed choices, Tablet to Fastest, in the Mouse Control Panel. By using ResEdit version 2.0b2 or later, you can edit the resources and adjust the mouse's responsiveness to suit your work habits.

Each mcky resource has eight threshold levels that determine how mouse movements affect pointer motion on the screen. For instance, the fastest speed, resource mcky 4, is preset to thresholds of 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 15, 16, and 255. I reset those values to 1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11. Acceptable values range from 1 to 255, with lower numbers generating higher speeds and greater responsiveness.

Wayne Kaufmann
Clayton, Indiana

Start by making a copy of your System file (use the Finder's Duplicate command). Open ResEdit and use it to open your copy of the System file. Scroll through the list of resource types until you find mcky, and double-click it to open it. A list of specific mcky resources appears. Double-click the one you want to edit. In the dialog box that appears, change the threshold values as you like (see "Mouse Thresholds"). Quit ResEdit, saving your changes. After you've dragged the original, unedited System file out of the System Folder, drag the edited copy into it. Make sure the edited System file is named System. Restart your Mac. As a precaution, make a backup copy of your original, unedited System file and then drag the original to the Trash.—LP

---

**To Beat the Bands**

| **A** 300 dpi / 90 lpi | 80% | 80% | ![](image) |
| **B** 1200 dpi / 200 lpi | 60% | 10% | ![](image) |
| **C** 1200 dpi / 133 lpi | 40% | 10% | ![](image) |
| **D** 1200 dpi / 150 lpi | 100% Yellow | 0% | ![](image) |
| | 100% Cyan | 0% | ![](image) |
| | 100% Magenta | 0% | ![](image) |
| | 100% Black | 0% | ![](image) |

A number of factors can lead to banding in a gradated fill. The risk of visible bands in gradated shades or colors increases proportionally as (A) the printer resolution decreases, (B) the line frequency increases, and (C) the change in color decreases. (D) Some colors show banding more than others. As the first three examples show, the longer the distance between beginning and ending colors, the more banding you'll see.
EXACT ALIGNMENT

The ZZZ Companies – Dallas, Texas
New York, New York

B540HH Wallace Universal Bike Rack, $49.50 Credit Card Orders
$54.50 C.O.D.

Phantom Tab

TIP: When working on a PageMaker document, you may need to indent a line of text to align with text on the line above it. Because you can’t accurately measure the width of the indentation, it’s difficult to set a tab precisely. Try this: Choose the Reverse style (Type Style submenu in the Type menu) and retyp the text exactly as it appears in the line whose spacing you’re matching. Stop when you reach the desired indentation point. Choose Reverse again to turn it off, then type the new text. For some finished examples, see “Exact Alignment.”

This method is equivalent to the commonly used typesetting commands Flash Only (Vari type) and Space Only (Compugraphic). The method also works when normal text is white on a reverse background.

Jan Fonda
Fort Collins, Colorado

This tip should work with any page-layout or word processing program that lets you set text color to the background color.—L.P.

Accelerating Stuffit

TIP: I’ve discovered that the shareware version of Stuffit—Stuffit Classic or Stuffit 1.5.1—works faster from a floppy disk than from a hard drive. You can save a considerable amount of time by starting from a floppy and using a copy of Stuffit from that floppy. This seems to defy the fact that floppy drives are slower than hard drives. You can speed up Stuffit even more by including a screen saver such as Moiré on that floppy and turning it on while stuffing or unstuffing.

Evan Marc London
Yonkers, New York

It took me 73 seconds to unstuff a 98K archive running Stuffit 1.5.1 from my 80MB Apple hard disk. Turning on the After Dark screen saver and still running from the hard disk cut the time to 53 seconds. After restarting the Mac and running Stuffit from a floppy, unstuffing the same archive took 50 seconds without a screen saver, and 43 seconds with. Times doubled when I set the number of colors or grays displayed (under Monitors in the Control Panel) to 256 instead of Black & White.—L.P. 

Lon Poole answers readers’ questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal-computer books, including the quick reference HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988) and a new book of Mac tips, Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, January 1991).
All things being equal, they’re not.

They’re made by two very good companies. They both have the same great features. Yet, there’s one thing that makes NEC’s Silentwriter®2 Model 90 look better on paper than the Apple Personal LaserWriter® NT. It’s eight hundred dollars less. Pretty amazing, when you consider how much NEC’s Silentwriter2 has going for it. Of course, it’s completely MAC compatible. It also has WYSIWYG screen fonts, 2MB of memory, the ability to do envelopes and the richest blacks you’ve ever seen. All this and it’s MS/DOS compatible and 2PPM faster, too. But most importantly, the Silentwriter comes with Adobe® PostScript®. So whether you’re printing newsletters or flyers, sales sheets or shareholders reports, you’ll have thirty-five different typefaces to help you create the most dazzling documents possible. For product literature, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. NEC’s Silentwriter2 Model 90. Take a close look and you’ll find it has no equal.
Getting Started with Mac Operating Techniques

TECHNIQUES FOR MASTERING YOUR MAC AND EXPLOITING ITS POWER

BY JIM HEID

What do violin virtuosos, Olympic gymnasts, and pizza chefs have in common? They've all attained that level of expertise at which their skills just seem to flow from within. You know what they're doing comes from practice and experience, and still you can't help but say it: they make it look so easy.

A Mac novice often has similar thoughts when watching an experienced user. The mouse pointer races across the screen, keys clatter, and windows whoosh by at a pace that's hard to keep up with.

The Mac is an easy-to-use machine that's also powerful and complex. And because it's so easy to learn basic Mac tasks, many people never venture into the nooks and crannies that help make the machine so powerful.

This month, I'll present a collection of Mac operating insights and techniques—things Mac veterans talk about in their sleep, but that occasional or new users may not know about. Some items here are inspired by readers' letters; others come from my own experience helping Mac users. Still others I've mentioned in previous columns, but they're valuable enough to bear repeating.

Do You Know What MultiFinder Is?

One reader recently wrote that he upgraded his Mac from 1 megabyte (MB) to 4MB of memory but noticed virtually no difference in performance. "Did my dealer rip me off?" he asked. I suggested he might not have his Mac set up to use MultiFinder, which would exploit that extra memory to let him run several programs at once. A few days later, a grateful reply arrived. He hadn't known about MultiFinder. A few weeks after that, I visited someone whose brand-new 4MB Mac IIXc wasn't using MultiFinder either.

MultiFinder received a great deal of coverage when it was released in 1987. Since then, however, there's been little introductory information on this major player in the Mac's system software. As a result, newcomers to the Macintosh may not know about it unless they read their manuals—and many do not.

MultiFinder eliminates your having to quit one program to start another. It also makes working with files and disks more convenient because the Trash and the rest of the Finder's features are always available. (Don't confuse MultiFinder with the Finder; MultiFinder lets you run multiple programs simultaneously, while the Finder is what you use to start programs and manage disks.) And if you have an Apple Personal LaserWriter SC or an Adobe PostScript-based laser printer (such as Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT, Apple's LaserWriter IINT or IINTX, or Texas Instruments' microLaser), MultiFinder provides a background printing option that permits you to save time when printing (see last month's Getting Started). The more memory your Macintosh has—2.5MB is the minimum for MultiFinder, 4MB or more is preferable—the more applications you'll be able (continues)
The high-resolution mouse for your Apple Computer

Sleek, light, comfortable. The Little Mouse™ from Mouse Systems.
22% smaller, 38% lighter, 50% more resolution, and 100% optical. Lifetime Warranty. Get your hand on the biggest little idea in Macintosh history. See your dealer or call Mouse Systems today.

New!

47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Little Mouse is a registered trademark of Mouse Systems Corporation.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 105 on reader service card.

GETTING STARTED
HOW TO

FINDER SHORTCUTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To accomplish this</th>
<th>Do this</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bypass the warning dialog box</td>
<td>Press Option while dragging when you discard an application or the System file to the Trash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close all open disk/folder windows</td>
<td>Press Option while clicking on any window’s close box or choosing the Close command. Or, Press Option immediately after quitting an application (doesn’t work with MultiFinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move an inactive window without activating it</td>
<td>Press ⌘ while dragging the inactive window’s title bar (works in applications, too)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy a file from one folder to another</td>
<td>Press ⌘ and Option while dragging the file to the destination folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start MultiFinder when the Finder is running</td>
<td>Press ⌘ and Option while double-clicking on the MultiFinder icon is running in the System Folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickly determine whether a file is locked or unlocked</td>
<td>Select the file, and move the pointer over its file name; the I-beam appears if it’s unlocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickly switch between applications</td>
<td>Click the icon at the far right of the menu bar when running under MultiFinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align all icons in a window</td>
<td>Press Option while choosing Clean Up from the Special menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program a disk/folder to close automatically when you return to the Finder</td>
<td>Press Option while opening the window (doesn’t work with MultiFinder)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Another reason to master MultiFinder now: if you plan to use version 7.0 of the Mac’s system software—which Apple expects to release sometime this year—MultiFinder will be the only game in town. With System 7.0, you won’t have a choice of running under the standard Finder anymore.

Clipboard 101

The ability to use the Mac’s Clipboard to move information between programs has always been one of the Mac’s greatest strengths. Thanks to the Cut, Copy, and Paste commands that virtually all Mac programs provide, you can include graphics in a word processor document, and paragraphs of text in a drawing.

Apple’s ads often showcase this ability by depicting a fancy business (continues)
New Ventura Publisher for Macintosh. It flies through long documents.

Automatic/manual kerning, tracking, letter spacing and widow/orphan control make each page a typographic jewel.

Eliminate wandering graphics. They stay linked to the right passage even when you add, delete or move text.

Automatic forward and backward cross-referencing, table of contents and indexing.

Vertical justification ensures that all text and graphics line up top and bottom.

headers and footers can be automatically linked to selected text on each page.

Ventura Publisher fully supports accessing text and graphics files on both Mac and PC networks.

Ventura automates the renumbering of pages, chapters, tables, figures—you name it. Whether you add, delete, or just move things around.

Interactive table editing is one of the best ways to organize data.

The more you have to do, the more you need Ventura.

If you’re working on long documents with anything less than Ventura Publisher, you’re working too hard. Our new Macintosh Edition lets you fly through books thousands of pages long. As well as one page newsletters.

It has the power, automation, and advanced features that made Ventura first choice of PC publishers. But we’ve redesigned it with the look, feel, and point-and-click simplicity that has made Macintosh your choice. Stop wasting your time. See your dealer and learn how Ventura Publisher makes short work of long documents. Or call (800) 822-8221.*

Ventura Software Inc. A Xerox Company

*In Canada call (800) 228-8579. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names or trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1990, Ventura Software Inc.

Circle 85 on reader service card
At last, a complete disk management system that’s easy to use, extremely flexible, and lightning-fast! Unlike other disk utilities, OffLine was designed and optimized to manage floppy disks. Catalogs automatically, searches on multiple criteria, prints gorgeous disk labels, and exports to any other application. OffLine is a true gem of a utility—you’ll love it!

Contact your dealer or call toll-free today: (800) 628-6442

SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
Tel. (609) 799-9605 • FAX (609) 799-9639

GETTING STARTED

HOW TO

report with a chart shoehorned into it. Combining text and graphics to create what are often called compound documents is certainly one way to put the Clipboard to work. But don’t ignore its more mundane uses. Recycle text or part of a graphic by copying it from an older version of a document. If you’re always typing a finger-twisting scientific term, copy it to the Clipboard and paste it each time it’s needed. To remind yourself of what’s in a word processor document, copy the first few lines of it and paste them into the Finder’s Get Info window for that document—more about Get Info shortly.

If you use the Calculator desk accessory (DA), you can copy the result of a calculation and paste it into a document; simply choose Copy after performing the calculation. You can also paste numbers and math symbols from the Clipboard to the Calculator. You’ll even see the Calculator’s keys flash to reflect what you’ve pasted. (You’ll also hear a lot of error beeps if you paste characters that don’t correspond to keys on the Calculator.)

And here’s a handy way to “stamp” a document with the time you started working on it: select the Alarm Clock DA from the Apple menu, choose Copy to put the current time and date on the Clipboard, and then paste it at the beginning of your document.

The Clipboard’s contents vanish when the Mac is switched off, but you can save them using the Scrapbook DA: just open the Scrapbook and choose Paste. Doing so adds a new “page” containing the Clipboard’s contents to the Scrapbook. To retrieve an item from the Scrapbook, use the scroll bar to get to the desired page, then choose Copy from the Edit menu (or Cut to remove the item from the Scrapbook).

The Scrapbook’s contents are stored in a file called Scrapbook File, which is located in the System Folder. If you want to move your Scrapbook to another Mac, just copy the Scrapbook File to a floppy disk and then copy it to the System Folder on the second Mac. Note that you’ll replace the existing Scrapbook; you might want to stash the existing one in a folder first.

If you use the Scrapbook exten-
A SMARTER SCRAPBOOK Apple's Scrapbook limits you to just one Scrapbook file and shows only one page at a time (bottom). Alternatives to Apple's bare-bones desk accessory include Olduvai's MultiClip and Solutions International's SmartScrap (top). The table-of-contents feature shows numerous Scrapbook pages in reduced form. You can jump to a specific page by double-clicking on it, and you can name pages for fast searching. You can also switch between different Scrapbook files.

Know Your Navigation

The Finder and most Mac programs support multiple Scrapbook files, allowing you to create separate ones for, say, text and graphics. Each also provides a table-of-contents feature that shows lots of pages reduced to fit within a window and allows you to jump to a specific page by double-clicking its tiny version (see "A Smarter Scrapbook").

many people use only the basic click-and-drag techniques they mastered in their first hours with the machine. They're using training wheels to ride a Harley—and they're working harder than they have to.

One step toward balancing yourself is mastering the double-click, two mouse clicks in rapid succession. At the Finder, double-clicking on an icon is the same as clicking it once and then choosing Open; double-click on a disk or folder icon to view its contents, or double-click on a program or document icon to open it. In a word processor (or in any text-editing area), you double-click on a word to select it—it's faster than manually dragging the pointer over the entire word.

Most Mac programs have their own double-click shortcuts. In Microsoft Word, you can select a paragraph by double-clicking to its left. In Claris's FileMaker II and FileMaker Pro, double-click on a field name to modify it. In MacDraw II, double-click on a tool and you can draw one shape after another without having to reselect the tool each time. In QuarkXPress, double-click on a text block or graphic to display the Modify dialog box. The list goes on—and you'll find it in your manuals.

As for keyboard navigation, you just can't beat the # key shortcut. By pressing the # key along with the appropriate letter key, you can choose commands without reaching for the mouse. Most Mac programs use the same key sequences for certain File (continues)
Put CheckMark on your Payroll.

Whether you have a few employees or a few hundred, CheckMark Payroll is the answer. Perform your payroll activities quickly, easily, and efficiently. CheckMark Payroll interfaces with either of CheckMark’s accounting programs:

- **MultiLedger** combines General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, plus Inventory tracking into a single integrated program.
- **Cash Ledger** is an entry-level General Ledger program designed for organizations doing cash-basis accounting.

“CheckMark Payroll is the best of all Mac payroll programs.”

...MacWorld November ’90.

CheckMark Software Inc.

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 200, Fort Collins, CO 80524
800-444-9922 or 303-484-3541
In Canada, call BusinessCare at 416-731-0744

Call us for a free full-functioning demo disk of all three programs. You’ll see for yourself why they receive consistently high praise from users and reviewers alike.
"America Online is the online service for the rest of us..."
— MACWORLD

"America Online embodies the Macintosh vision of ease-of-use, value, elegance, and depth."
— Guy Kawasaki

**YES!** I want to discover MACWORLD on America Online. Send me my free America Online software kit, waive my first month's membership fee of $5.95, and give me one free* hour to try America Online.

Name _____________________ 
Address ____________________
City ______________________ State __________ Zip __________
Phone ______________________

Order Your FREE Kit Today!

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
*Surcharges apply to use during business hours and outside the continental United States. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

For Faster Service Call 1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5375
Discover
MACWORLD ONLINE

Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:

△ The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making.

△ Complete databases of Macintosh hardware developers, software publishers, and products.

△ Up-to-date information on product versions and prices.

△ Direct connection — talk to MACWORLD editors online.

PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, live conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing software and support on America Online.

Order Your FREE
America Online Kit Today!
1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5375
(or complete and mail an attached reply card)
and discover
MACWORLD on
America Online
TODAY!

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh, Mac and MACWORLD are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
**ScuzzyGraph™** is the computer industries' first SCSI compatible graphics controller. This unique product gives Mac owners the flexibility and power they've always wanted.

**INSTANT INSTALLATION...**
ScuzzyGraph allows an instant connection of a larger screen color or monochrome monitor to the SCSI port of any black and white Mac (Classic, Plus, SE and Portable).

**LARGE SCREEN...** All ScuzzyGraphs are capable of operating with any VGA, AppleColor 13" RGB compatible, Apple Portrait or Aura's 19" monochrome monitors (19"color monitors available).

**POWERFUL...** Built around a powerful and flexible graphics processor, ScuzzyGraph has its own intelligence which frees your Mac from refreshing the screen.

**FLEXIBLE...** Dual screen software is provided with all models and virtual desktop is also available. ScuzzyGraph is QuickDraw compatible and conforms to Apple's eight color specification.

**CALL TODAY...**
(800) 365-AURA
(619) 438-7730

**AURA SYSTEMS**
PO Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008
ScuzzyGraph is a registered trademark of Aura Systems

Circle 120 on reader service card.

---

you can cancel the Open or Save dialog box by pressing `period. (The latter key sequence also often cancels a time-consuming activity, such as printing.) Some people find these key sequences more cumbersome than using the mouse, but keyboard aficionados swear by them. It's another example of how the Mac lets you choose the navigation style that suits you.

Some shortcuts combine the keyboard and the mouse. Shift-click is a great way to select a large text passage: move the blinking insertion point to the beginning of the passage, then position it at the end of the passage, and hold down the Shift key while clicking. You can also use the Shift-click technique to select multiple icons at the Finder level.

Still other keyboard shortcuts use the Option key, either by itself or in combination with other keys. For example, if you have both an internal and an external hard drive, you can tell the Mac to start up from the external drive instead of the internal drive by pressing Shift-Option-Delete after switching on the Mac. (The external drive must contain a System Folder for this to work.) And pressing Option while choosing the Finder's Eject command (or while clicking the Eject button in an Open or Save dialog box) tells the Mac to eject the disk and remove its icon from the desktop—as if you dragged the disk's icon to the Trash.

Finally, remember that you can create your own keyboard shortcuts using a macro utility such as Apple's MacroMaker (included with the Mac) or the more powerful QuicKeys from CE Software (see Reviews, this issue) and Tempo II from Affinity Microsystems (see "Getting Started with Utilities," Macworld, February 1990; for more navigation tips, see "Getting Started with Navigating," April 1988).

**Get Your Versions Straight**
You can't use the Mac without hearing occasional references to version numbers, those numbers that indicate a particular piece of software's stage of evolution. There are good reasons to know how to determine version numbers. When you call a dealer or software firm for technical assistance, you'll probably be asked which version of the Mac's system software you're using. When you buy a program, you'll want to be sure you're buying the latest version (current version numbers of hundreds of programs appear each month in Macworld's Updates section). And you'll want to verify its compatibility with the version of the Mac's system software you use.

One way to determine a version number is to use the About command, which always appears first on the Apple menu. To learn the version number of your system software, for example, choose the About the Finder command. To learn the version number of an application program, start that program and choose its About command.

Another way to determine a program's version number is to use the Finder's Get Info command. Select the program's icon and choose Get Info from the File menu. (Or hone your keyboard skills and use the `T` shortcut.) The file's version number appears in the Get Info window (see...
Curtis Has Just What You've Been Looking For.

When you give Curtis during the Holidays, you're giving more than just high quality computer accessories. You're giving gifts that please. Gifts that make life a little easier for the people on your list. Gifts that are used and appreciated not just once or twice, but every day of the year. And on top of all that, they're affordable! The eight products above range in price from $6.95 - 29.95. So this year, give them something you can both smile about — functional, affordable gifts by Curtis.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 47

Curtis Has Just What You've Been Looking For.

When you give Curtis during the Holidays, you're giving more than just high quality computer accessories. You're giving gifts that please. Gifts that make life a little easier for the people on your list. Gifts that are used and appreciated not just once or twice, but every day of the year. And on top of all that, they're affordable! The eight products above range in price from $6.95 - 29.95. So this year, give them something you can both smile about — functional, affordable gifts by Curtis.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 47
"What's Your Version Number?"

The Get Info command works for user-created documents, too. A document file doesn't have a version number to appear in the Get Info window, but you can use the text box at the bottom of the window to type descriptive information about the file (or to hold a few sentences from it, as mentioned earlier).

**GETTING STARTED**

**HOW TO**

**Hard Drive Organization Made Easy**

If you have a hard drive (and you should—the Mac benefits from its speed and capacity), it's important to develop a sensible filing system for your programs and documents. You'll find things more easily, and you'll be able to back up your work more efficiently. And the Finder will perform faster, since it won't have to keep track of hundreds of files when you open a disk window or copy a file.

Organizing your hard drive involves using the Mac's folders to group applications and documents into logical categories. Use the Finder's New Folder command (in the File menu) to create a new (empty) folder, then give it a name such as Documents, Proposals, or Graphics Programs—whatever best describes its contents. At this point, you can open the new folder and follow the same process to create another folder inside it—just as you can nest one manila folder within another. This lets you develop a storage hierarchy that keeps your files orderly. You can nest folders more than a dozen levels deep, but navigating through more than five levels or so becomes cumbersome and time-consuming.

Some people create date-oriented folders—January Work, February Work, March Work, and so on—and then create folders within them for specific types of documents—memos, publications, artwork. Others create 26 folders, one for each letter of the alphabet, and file documents within them. You'll find a sample filing scheme in "Organizing a Hard Drive." It's just a starting point, though—the best filing system is one you've personalized for your work style.

Even with an efficient filing system, you may occasionally misplace a file. When you do, use the Mac's Find File DA to locate it. For faster and more powerful searching, consider On Technology's OnLocation or the Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, whose Fast Find DA is faster and offers more searching options than Find File. You'll also find file-searching features in GE Software's DiskTop and Electronic Arts' DiskTools II, DAs that perform Finder-like functions such as copying and deleting files, creating folders, and launching programs.

**Other Stops on the Road to Mastery**

Familiarizing yourself with the concepts, shortcuts, and commands I've presented here will take you a long way toward mastering your Mac. Here are a few more suggestions:

- Read those manuals. Many advanced

---

**ROAD & TRAC'S**

**MOUSE OF THE YEAR**

**FASTEN YOUR SEATBELT:**

the **MousePen**'s sleek shape and superior handling will speed you through all your software obstacles with breathtaking agility. This pocket rocket's dynamic gain smoothly accelerates you from 0 to 1000 CPI with a responsiveness that leaves "desk mice" in the dust.

**NO TRACK IS TOO SMALL—MousePen** can drive your cursor full screen in an area smaller than a desk mouse's parking space. Independent of special pads or tablets, **MousePen** loves the open road.

If your Mac mouse is handling like a Mac truck, get your hands on a **MousePen**.

See your local dealer for a test drive, or call APPOINT at 800/448-1184 or 805/239-8976

---

**Circle 124 on reader service card**
What's Your Version Number? Choosing the Finder's Get Info command displays statistics about the selected application or document, a check box for locking the file to prevent modification or deletion, a text box that can contain descriptive text, and the program's memory requirements. By boosting the Application Memory Size you can often improve a program's performance. Lowering the value can allow it to squeeze more programs into memory.

Mac users brag that they never crack a manual—even when learning a new program. Nonetheless, every program has its subtle points, and you're unlikely to find them unless you read, or at least browse, the manual.

- Register your software. Registered owners are eligible for technical support and are notified of new versions. Many companies offer newsletters containing tips and insights on their products and some also operate customer support forums on communications services such as CompuServe and America Online (see "Getting Started with Communications," Macworld, May 1990).

- Join a user group. They're among the best sources of information, assistance, and freeware and shareware. To find a Mac user group near you, call 800/538-9696, ext. 500.

- Read. A few information-packed Mac titles include Encyclopedia Macintosh by Craig Danuloff and Deke McClelland (Sybex, 1990); Amazing Mac Facts by my colleague Lon Poole (January 1991, Microsoft Press); and, ahem, Inside the Apple Macintosh by yours truly and Peter Norton (Brady, 1989).

- Experiment with your programs and desk accessories and with the Finder's many commands and options. Customize your Mac using the Control Panel and the Font/DA Mover utility. You'll become more adept at using the Mac's interface, you'll develop a better understanding of how the Mac works, and you'll be able to tailor your Mac to suit your tastes.

Remember, it isn't power that makes a Mac expert—it's knowledge, experience, and perseverance. You're on your way to attaining that expertise. More power to you.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid is a contributing editor of Macworld. He is currently working on a complete guide to the Mac, to be published next year by IDG Books Worldwide.
PowerDraw
The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

PowerDraw™
By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1.919.299.4843.

Circle 12 on reader service card.

WHAT THE POSTSCRIPT® TYPE LIBRARY HAS FINALLY COME TO.

AGFA Compugraphic has developed a simple way for Macintosh® users to manage the complex task of maintaining a typeface library.

We've put over 770 PostScript fonts, including 511 Adobe® typefaces, on a single compact disc. To gain instant access to single volumes, or an entire collection, all you need is the CD, a CD-ROM drive and the correct access codes. Those you get simply by making a call to our 800 number and placing your order. You get the CD and the drive by taking advantage of our special introductory offer (see box).

Did you just know that someday, it would come to this?

AGFA
AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

© 1990, Agfa Corporation. All rights reserved. PostScript, Macintosh, and Toshiba are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, Apple Computer, Inc., and Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., respectively. *Subject to certain restrictions; limit one to a customer.
Now disappearing at a location near you.

The fact is, it's already too late to save at least 48 California plants and animals. It's not too late, however, for another 800 that are on the brink of extinction.

From the diminutive kit fox (pictured above) to the majestic desert bighorn sheep, there's still time...but only if we act now.

Since 1959, the California Nature Conservancy has saved 277,000 acres of wild land. And it's been done by using a novel approach—we've bought it.

You see, our philosophy is to use the money we receive to buy land and therefore save valuable, irreplaceable plant and animal life.

We can't do it alone. Please help us by sending a tax-deductible contribution to The Nature Conservancy at 785 Market St, San Francisco, California 94103 or call 800-582-2273 for more information. You'll be saving some of California's most important resources.

Remember, the loss of another species is a loss for all generations who follow us.

To Protect and Preserve
“Think of us as jolly old St. Mac.” -Mac

FullWrite 1.5 $159.
Ashton-Tate Get high-quality output without sacrificing ease-of-input. Watch text flow around irregularly shaped graphics with version 1.5’s page layout power. Easy for beginners, hard to outgrow. Buy Full Write 1.5 and get Full Impact 2.0 free from Ashton-Tate!

Full Impact 2.0 $159.
Ashton-Tate Magically transform mere numbers into visually dramatic presentations. Version 2.0’s compatibility with Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and the dBASE family protects all of your current investment. Buy Full Impact 2.0 and get FullWrite 1.5 free from Ashton-Tate!

QuickMail
10-User Pak $308.
CE Software Here are a few reasons why Mac picked QuickMail for his Place: Application integration, QM to OM Bridge, Remote Access, Conferencing & Voice-Mail capabilities, file enclosure/sharing, just to name a few. Mac says “Check it out. Call Today”

Colorset 1.5 $225.
Studiotronics Revolutionary product that allows GS scanners to scan color images, edit and save color images as 8, 16, or 32 bit PICT and color TIFF files. Comes with ShowScan™, an XCMD for HyperCard that displays color images in stacks.
Even the big guy knows he can count on Mac's Place.

Help the homeless have happier holidays.
During this holiday season, we're giving $3 to homeless programs for every order of $150 or more. It's our way of making this special time of year a little brighter for people whose lives have more than their share of darkness. Even if you don't order from us, we encourage you to donate to worthy causes in your community.

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST  Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada
“We’ll be in time for Christmas.” —Mac

CompuServe
Macintosh Membership Kit $22. Thanks to CompuServe’s new Information Manager software, you can use CompuServe with windows, pull down menus, dialog boxes, and easy commands. Better than ever, CompuServe now links you with over 500,000 interactive users.

Mac’s Policies
- VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS gladly accepted.
- Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
- When we must ship a partial order, no additional freight is charged for shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer’s 30 or 60 Day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac’s Place has a 90 Day MBG on all hardware (USA Only). Ask for details when ordering.
- 120 Day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items have a one or two year warranty. Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. Loan drives subject to availability (USA Only).
- Most personal and company checks accepted upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. Allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- Government, School and Institutional P.O.’s clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval, please call).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:00 pm EDT, 4:00 pm Pacific. International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world. Contact Mac’s Place for information. Mail, FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:00 pm E.S.T., 4:30 pm Pacific. P.S.T. for “in stock” items ship same day (baring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS. Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 3rd day air. Our $3.00 shipping charge includes insurance and no extra charge.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship worldwide. Contact Mac’s Place for information.

Mac’s Place Membership Kit: $22. We ship worldwide. Contact Mac’s Place for information.

Mac’s Aid the Homeless Program: From Thanksgiving through Dec. 31st 1990, for every order of $15 or more, the money will go to nationally recognized organizations that aid homeless families. If you have any questions please don’t hesitate to ask. And again, even if you don’t order from us, we encourage you to donate to worthy causes in your community.

Thunderscan 400 $365.

Thunderscan In one quick pass, scan graphics and text from books, newspapers or any flat surface. Rated #1 hand-held scanner by MacWorld, MacUser, Publish! & Personal Publishing. Includes ThunderWorks software, DA, controller, and SnapGuide

Fuji Disks
Trust your data to tested and certified Fuji disks. Ease organization with the brightly colored Rainbox pack, or pack more data away on Fuji High Density disks.
"Deck the halls with great new software." —Mac

Macintax Personal
1991 $64.
Softview
The best selling tax product for the Macintosh. The award winning Macintax will help you gather, organize and complete your taxes—ready to submit to the IRS. Full integration with 13 state supplements.

"You can even string the popcorn on your tree." —Mac
**Type Gallery CD ROM Call**

**For Incredible Low Price**

NEC Turn your Mac into a type house. Type Gallery PS lets you access over 500 Adobe PostScript typefaces from a single CD-ROM disc. The most convenient and affordable way to buy type. Call for details now!

**Wayzata Tech Call**

**Down To Earth** Close-ups of our natural environment. More than 600 high-resolution color and monochrome images, ready to use for DTP creations. Clip Art Masterpieces. Over 1300 old world images in 300 dpi PICT and TIFF files. Quick Art. More than 2200 images of high quality art.

**Utilities**

| Think C 4.0 | 160 |
| TGS Systems | 3.0 | 156 |
| Zedder Inc | Basic 5.0 | 114 |
| Aladdin Systems | Shortcuts | 44 |
| Stuff! Deluxe 1 | 56 |
| ALSOF | 52 |
| Diskexplore II w/MultiDisk | 88 |
| ASD Software Inc | FireGuard 2.5 | 126 |
| FileList 2.5 (10-User) | 618 |
| Redirect 2.5 (8-User) | 386 |
| Baseline Publishing | 1 Sheet Worksheet | 59 |
| | Entire Sys | 59 |
| | INIT Manager | 34 |
| | Berkeley Brothers Software | 119 |
| | After Dark 2.0 | 20 |
| | Stepping Out | 49 |
| | Casady & Greene | Quickdraw | 31 |
| | CE Software | Alarming Events | 84 |
| | | Calendarmaker 3.0 | 21 |

**Utilities**

| Now Software | Now Utilities V 2.0 | 69 |
| | Screen Lock | 45 |
| | ON Technology | 72 |
| Payson Systems | GalenDAI | 25 |
| | Sebastian Software | Image Grabber 2.0 | 33 |
| Salient | Disk Doubler | 45 |
| | Partner | 56 |
| | Software Innovations | Handoff II | 49 |
| Senom | Shapenplio | 59 |
| | SuperMac Software | Super LaserSpeed 1-5 Users | 286 |
| | Super LaserSpeed 2.0 | 84 |
| Symantec | Norton Utilities for the Mac | 85 |
| | S.M.A. | 64 |
| | S.U.M. II | 96 |
| Synergy Software | VersaTerm | 88 |
| | VersaTerm Pro 3.0 | 174 |
| | Vertical Solutions | FastCat | 51 |
| | FastPhoto | 180 |
| | FastPhoto DA | 45 |
| | FastPhoto II | 45 |

**Entertainment**

| Access Software | World Class Leader Board | 32 |
| Accolade | Fastbreak | 27 |
| | Grand Prix Circuit | 27 |
| | Handball | 25 |
| | Mean 18 | 25 |
| | Test Drive II The Duel | 51 |
| | Acclaim Software | Cosmic Osmo | 39 |
| | Marhome | 24 |
| | Marhome CD Version | 14 |
| | Baseline Publishing | Talking Mouse | 27 |
| | Broadband | Ancient Art Of War | 26 |
| | Ancient Art Of War Act Sea | 26 |
| | Playmaker Football | 28 |
| | Shuffleboard | 21 |
| | SimCity 1.1 | 28 |
| | SimCity Supreme | 47 |
| | Star Wars | 23 |
| | The Playroom | 29 |
| | Carmen San Diego Europe? | 29 |
| | Carmen San Diego U.S.A.? | 29 |
| | Carmen San Diego World? | 29 |
| | Carmen San Diego (Time)? | 29 |
| | Bullseye Software | Ferrari Grand Prix | 37 |
| | Porsche 911 Turbo | 37 |
| | P-31 Mustang Flight Simulator | 31 |
| | Alys & Greens | Crystal Quest 2.0 | 32 |
| | Crystal Quest & Critter Ed | 48 |
| | Mission Starship | 23 |
| | Sky Shadow | 23 |
| | Centron | Casino Master B & W | 42 |
| | Casino Master Deluxe Color | 42 |
| | Delta Tao Software | Spaceward Hol | 35 |
| | Strategic Combat 2.0 | 35 |
| | Electronic Arts | Band'S Talk | 31 |
| | Blockout | 26 |

**Mac Golf Classic**

Premium edition of MacGolf, with vivid full screen color graphics and unsurpassed screen image detail. Six courses, five enlargement options for close up viewing, nine practice greens, a driving range, and much more. Min. req., Mac Plus.

---

**Daystar Digital**

Powercache IICl $1098/ FastCache IICl $289Get an economical boost with the Fast Cache IICl. Make your Mac faster than a IIcx with the new 90 MHz Power Cache IICl. Daystar cache cards deliver the speed you need at a price you can afford. See listings for other Daystar products.
File Guard 2.5  $139
ASD Protect your hard disks, applications, files, and folders (including the System) from unauthorized access and deletion. Includes audit trail capability. Also available in five- or ten-user office packs.

Lottery Tracker & Wheeler  $25
Most comprehensive lottery software program on the market today for Pick-6 Lotto games. Record and track hundreds of past winning numbers and dates, produce expert trend charts for hot and due numbers, and much more!

Russian Level 1 or 2  ... 35
Spanish Level 1 or 2 ... 35
Personal Training Systems
Maccarens All PTS Mac Products 52, ea.
Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor IV 28
Software Toolworks
Macaroni Typing Tutor 32

Studio 32
$455
New! Created for graphic designers, DTP media specialists, and video professionals. True 32-bit technology offers unlimited possibilities for creative expression. Intuitive interface performs the way artists think and work. Works in 6, 16, 24, and 32-bit color.

C•A•T• Trial Kit $10
Chang Labs, Inc. If your success depends on the number of contacts you make and your ability to track, cultivate, or service them, this powerful new software is for you. Call for a demo today.

MacPro Keyboard  $124
Keytronic Increase your productivity with Keytronic’s ADB compatible keyboard. Features extended-style layout, dual-legend keycaps, and free Tempo II™ macro software. Backed by a three-year warranty.

C-A-T Trial Kit $10
Chang Labs, Inc. If your success depends on the number of contacts you make and your ability to track, cultivate, or service them, this powerful new software is for you. Call for a demo today.

MacPro Keyboard  $124
Keytronic Increase your productivity with Keytronic’s ADB compatible keyboard. Features extended-style layout, dual-legend keycaps, and free Tempo II™ macro software. Backed by a three-year warranty.

MacPlace
“I’m dreaming of a 32-bit color Christmas.” – Mac

**SIMMS Call**
Expand the mind of your Mac! One megabyte SIMMS at incredible prices of 90 nanoseconds or faster. Includes the most complete installation manual available. SIMMS for all Macs including IIx, cl, si, LC and Classic. Get your Mac ready for System 7 — call today for pricing!

**Script Edit 2.0**
$62

Somak: All new for HyperCard 2.0, this powerful editor has multiple clipboards and modeless operation, plus “smart” Hypertalk menus, handler/function pop-ups, GREP searching, integrated debugger with recorder, and much more. Includes HyperCard 2.0.

**DeltaGraph 1.5**
$109

DeltaPoint Software
Powerful, easy-to-use, 2- and 3-D charting program featuring 25 chart types, automatic overlays, drawing tools, full color and extensive import/export. Transform your data into dazzling charts and presentations with DeltaGraph!

**Casino Master**
Color #48.
B&W $42.

Entertainment ONLINE
Count cards or choose the rules of your favorite Casino. Casino master lets you play your way. Craps, Roulette, Blackjack or Poker — straight from the big casinos to your mouse, by Centron.

**Wealth Builder** $145.

Reality Technology Designed for the individual investor and perfect no matter what your level of expertise. Gives you objective information up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds. Earn more by investing wisely and saving more effectively!
"Think of it as hard drives a la carte." –Mac

**HARD DRIVES**

At Mac's Place, we've come up with a sure-fire way to make sure you get exactly the hard drive that's perfect for you. Instead of ordering a pre-packaged drive, we let you specify the components you want. Then we put it all together for you.

This way you can get an internal or external drive with the capacity and mechanism you want. You can even specify the kind and color of case you want for your external drive.

We assemble, format, and test the entire product and ship it to you overnight. **"And guarantee it for one or two years.**

So create your drive using the components listed. And, as always, if you have even the slightest question, give us a call.

---

**ACCESORIES**

**ACCESSORIES**

**APPLE**

- Tone/LaserWriter II ... 105
- Tone/LaserWriter Plus ... 99

**C-ENTREPRISES**

- AB Box (ADB) ... 49

**Casio**

- Casselink/Mac ... 89
- SF-8900 ... 215
- SF-9900 ... 245

**Fujitsu**

- DD-16 Pack ... 9
- DD-Disk Limit (50) ... 56ea
- HD-Disk (Min. Order 50) ... 1.08ea
- HD-16 Pack (1.44 megl) ... 15
- HD-Rainbow 10 Pack ... 19

**Golden Ribbons**

- Imagewriter Multi Color ... 7
- Imagewriter Ribbons - Black ... 3

**After Dark 2.0 $20.**


**Total Systems Inc.**

- Gemkit ... 120
- QuickLACKE Icii ... 379
- Gemini 6600 Accelerators
  - SE 20MHz ... 759
  - SE 25MHz ... 999
  - SE 30MHz ... 1185
  - SE 40MHz ... 1298
  - SE 50MHz ... 1525

**U.S. Robotics**

- 9600 Hot Modem ... 675

---

**Power Key**

**w/Quick Keys Lite $64.**

**Sophisticated Circuits** Turns on your Mac and peripherals from the keyboard and shuts everything down from the Special Menu. Can be programmed with an on/off schedule. Great for communications and back-ups. Four outlets provide surge and overload protection and noise filtering. SE and II compatible.

**Turbo Tax Mac** $52.

ChipSoft introduces TurboTax Personal/1040 for the Macintosh. The easiest-to-use and most complete individual tax preparation software. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. Eleven companion TurboTax/State programs available separately.

---

**File Force $245.**

**ACIUS** Designed for the first time database user, this is the ideal filing system to keep track of and organize the details of your life. Features include report generator, graphing, mail merge capabilities, and ready-to-use templates.

---

**Cache Systems**

- Mounting Bracket (Ser/BMC series) ... 29
- Case Openers/Texa Kit ... 18

**Microchip 5.25"**

- Full Height Drive
  - Micropolis 150 Meg ... 1048
  - Micropolis 330 Meg ... 1498

**Quantum 3.5" Drive**

- Full Height Drive
  - 40-MEG 18ms ... 392
  - 80-MEG 18ms ... 548
  - 105-MEG 19ms ... 578
  - 120-MEG 19ms ... 679
  - 150-MEG 19ms ... 848
  - 210-MEG 19ms ... 1148

**Syquest**

- 44-MEG Cartridges ... 79
- 44-MEG Module (with card) ... 425

---

**Goldstein & Blair**

- Microwriter ICB ... 19

**I/O Design**

- Mac/luggage... Ulitimate Neo-Flek, Yellow, or Green... 69
- Ultimate SE Black & Navy ... 73

**Kensington**

- Microsec Kit System ... 33
- Maci Stand W/Series Colors ... 54
- SE Radiation/ Anti- Glare Filter ... 52
- Super Base ... 33
- Till Stivel ... 22
- Turbo Mouse 5.25k & Plus ... 107
- Turbo Mouse ADB ... 187

**Elecronics**

- MacPro 105 ADB Keyboard ... 115
- Kraft
  - Premium III ADB ... 48
  - KM 30 ADB ... 59
  - Quickstick (512k & Plus) ... 29
- Karta
  - ADBm (12x12m) Tab W/Style ... 384
  - ADB (12x17m) Tab W/Style ... 319
  - ADB (5.5x11) Tab W/Style ... 734

---

**Mac's Place**

-jm/s-367-4222 US & Canada

---

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Circle 209 on reader service card

---

"with every order." –Mac
Adapt to Changing Environments
With Microtek's Color/Gray Scanner.

At last, a scanner that adapts to your changing needs.

The Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white line art. All at 300 dpi. Making it the one image capturing device that's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work.

And at just $2,695, it's ideal for limited budgets, too. Especially when you consider it includes some of today's most sophisticated color and gray-scale image editing software.

What's more, you can work in the operating environment of choice. Whether it's with the MSF-300Z for your IBM PC or PS/2, or the MSF-300ZS for the Macintosh.

Call 800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 for all the details. And get the one scanner that adapts to whatever you're trying to capture.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Circle 68 on reader service card
Insights on More 3.0

Making the Most of this Versatile Outline-to-Presentation Package

BY CHARLES SEITER

Yeah, that's what I wanted. I wanted MORE!” Edward G. Robinson, hit with more bullets than a seven-point marketing chart, admits to Humphrey Bogart in the final scene of Key Largo, and tens of thousands of Mac users apparently agree. More has been a consistent best-seller in the Macintosh business world. From plain beginnings as an outliner and idea-organizer, it has now emerged—as More 3.0—into a complete idea-management system that can take you from notes on the back of an envelope to a boardroom presentation. More automates the production of slides and overheads, coordinates them with an outline, provides for fast modification of idea sequences, and offers a built-in MacWrite-style word processor.

I would like to acknowledge Kelly Garcia, of Symantec technical support, for her help in gathering these hints, tips, and shortcuts for using More 3.0.

Formatting Formalities
If you want to make headers or footers skip the first page of a presentation, you may have searched in vain for a Skip First Page command. The trick is to choose Headers & Footers from the Format menu; the Reorg menu (at the end of the menu bar) is then replaced by the Headers menu, which contains that command.

Following the Rules
In More 3.0, an outline’s rule set is its complete set of text-formatting instructions. Let’s say you’ve done some special formatting to come up with a distinctive headline style that you’d like to reuse in another outline. Just select the headline and press Option-⌘-C to copy the formatting rules and Option-⌘-V to apply the rules to a new headline (see “Reusing Rules”).

Refining Your Palette
Sometimes you may want to match a color—for a background or a distinctive logo—that you have seen in a graphics file imported into More. To get this kind of custom color (or grayscale shade) into the More color palette, you use the eye-dropper cursor. Select Custom Pattern by clicking and holding down the mouse button on the Background Patterns area in the graphics tool set (Bullet Chart view).

After the Custom Pattern editor dialog box appears, hold down the Option key and move the cursor outside the dialog box area—the cursor becomes an eyedropper. Click when the eyedropper is over the color you want to select, and then position the eyedropper over one of the colors in the Pure Colors area of the dialog box and click again. The new color becomes part of your standard More color palette.

Precise Positioning
As it automatically makes bullet charts from outlines, More 3.0 does a good job of positioning chart elements; but you may want to adjust their positions to suit your own aesthetics. Grabbing a selected object with the pointer and moving it around is inadequate for fine positioning. You can nudge a selected object exactly 1 pixel per click in any direction by holding down the Option key and pressing the appropriate arrow key. If you want to quickly reposition an object by larger increments and you know exactly how far you want to (continues)
In just 14 minutes you'll have Record Holder Plus installed, running, and managing your files.

If you're looking for an easy to use database manager for your Mac — a program you can learn in minutes, not weeks — Record Holder Plus is the one.

Fast and feature-laden, Record Holder Plus is priced well below the other leading Mac database managers, yet has all the graphics capabilities and data management options you'll ever need.

And our clearly written manual, easy-to-follow tutorial, plus over a hundred help screens will have you taking full advantage of all of them quickly. Even if you've never used a data management program before.

In a recent review, Macworld praised Record Holder Plus as "easy enough for everyone to learn how to use," yet at the same time "sophisticated and powerful enough" for most business users.

You can spend more money on a database manager. And you can spend a lot more time trying to learn how to make it work. But with Record Holder Plus, you simply don't have to.

Call (203) 644-9225 for ordering information or write us at Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074.

Software Discoveries

Circle 128 on reader service card.

MORE OPTIONS

Of the vast number of More keyboard shortcuts, these Option-key sequences are probably the ones you’ll find yourself using the most.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option-Key Sequence</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Option-@-C</td>
<td>Copy headline formatting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option-@-V</td>
<td>Apply headline formatting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option-@-arrow key</td>
<td>Nudge selected element 1 pixel in Bullet Chart view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option-@-double-click</td>
<td>Collapse/expand nodes in Tree Chart view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option-@-A</td>
<td>Select all text at a given level in Outline or Tree Chart view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option-@-period</td>
<td>Collapse outline in Outline or Tree Chart view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option-@-S</td>
<td>Save all open files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option-@-W</td>
<td>Close all open files</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In a recent review, Macworld praised Record Holder Plus as "easy enough for everyone to learn how to use," yet at the same time "sophisticated and powerful enough" for most business users.

You can spend more money on a database manager. And you can spend a lot more time trying to learn how to make it work. But with Record Holder Plus, you simply don't have to.

Call (203) 644-9225 for ordering information or write us at Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074.

Software Discoveries

Circle 128 on reader service card.

REUSING RULES
You can copy a rule (format specification) that's attached to a headline from one document to another using Option-@-C for copy and Option-@-V for paste. The rules from level 0 to 1, shown here in the Rules dialog box, are for headlines.
Our sales team of Mac "know it alls."
Another good reason to go CDA!

Over the last ten years CDA has worked hard to create something unique in the field of computer mail order—a company that could provide customers with the support they would expect from a local computer dealer, along with the convenience and economy of direct-order, by mail, fax or phone. Thus CDA has grown with the computer industry and, in the process, has earned a rock-solid reputation for providing superior-quality service and support.

The real key to our success is our people. CDA's expert sales staff is sensitive to customer needs and knowledgeable in Macintosh and its accompanying vertical markets. If you need assistance selecting a computer system, peripheral or software for your specific needs, we have the people who can help you. For follow up service and support, our technical support staff is here for you too—you'll never be abandoned with only a stack of manuals.

There are lots of good reasons to purchase your Macintosh equipment from CDA; but our people are the best reason of all.

US/Canada
800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales

NJ/Outside US
908-832-9004
Macintosh Ilsi System
- Macintosh Ilsi CPU w/Apple 40 Mb Hard Drive, Apple SuperDrive, 2 Mbs of RAM, & Microphone
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- Magnavox 14” RGB Monitor
- HyperCard and MultiFinder
- Virex (anti-virus) Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- Serial Interface for external modem
- 10 Diskettes w/Disk Storage Box
Ask for Package #9110
CDA Price $3,769
Only $90.23/month**
**Based on 60 month FMV lease

Improve the performance of your Ilsi by as much as 40%.

The Micron Xceed Cache Card allows you to eliminate the 68030 wait-states by using 128K of direct mapped static RAM. Easily plugs into the Ilsi cache connector. Comes with cache control software & 5 year warranty. .... $349

Scanners
- Abaton Scan 300/GS ............................................. $1479
- Logitech ScanMan 32 ........................................... $579
- Thunderware ThunderScan ..................................... $169
- Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI .............................. $1559

Microtek 300ZS Scanner
Now you can get a scanner that handles it all; 24-bit color, 256 shades of gray-scale, line art, even text — and get it all at an affordable price. The 300ZS comes with scanning/editing software, built-in SCSI, plus a copy of ColorStudio & ImageStudio Software by Letraset. All this for Only $1899

DoveFax Desktop
A Complete Communications Solution!
The DoveFax combines a 9600 baud fax modem and a 2400 baud Hayes compatible data modem into one compact unit (see system photo above). It performs true background operation allowing you to convert, send, and receive faxes while you continue working. And, the pre-scheduled transmission feature allows you to send faxes after hours when rates are lower. Ask about voice mail option ... $279

Modems
- Abaton Interfax 24/96 ........................................... $399
- AE DataLink Express 2400 External ...................... $169
- AE DataLink Express w/MNP-5 External ............... $199
- AE DataLink Mac 2400 Internal (Mac II) .............. $199
- AE DataLink MacPortable w/Send Fax ................. $199
- Zoom 2400 Band w/cable & software ................... $129
- Prometheus 2400 Band Internal (Mac II) ............... $199

Speed up Your Mac!
- DayStar PowerCard 030 25 MHz (IIfx) .................. $1095
- DayStar PowerCard 030 25 MHz (IIfx) .................. $1095
- DayStar PowerCard 030 40 MHz (IIfx) .................. $1645
- DayStar PowerCard 030 40 MHz (IIfx) .................. $1645
- DayStar PowerCard 030 50 MHz (IIfx) .................. $2245
- DayStar PowerCard 030 50 MHz (IIfx) .................. $2245
- SCII Powercard 1Mb (expandable to 4Mb) ............ $1549
- RAM PowerCard 8Mb (expand to 64Mb) ............... $995
- DayStar Fast Cache IIfi ................................. $279

All prices subject to change. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
### Drives
- Microtech Europa 20 Mb External.............. $399
- Microtech Europa 40 Mb External............... $429
- Microtech Europa 80 Mb External............... $619
- Microtech Europa 100 Mb External............... $759
- Microtech Athena 50 Mb External............... $599
- Microtech Athena 100 Mb External............... $999
- Quantum Internal w/software & bracket
  - 40 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty........... $449
  - 80 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty.......... $639
  - 105 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty........ $699
  - 170 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty........ $999
  - IDS Wip 20 Mb External........................ $399
  - IDS Wip 40 Mb External......................... $479
- DaynaFile Single 360K Drive...................... $499
- DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2MB Drive............... $719
- C/D Technologies CD-ROM Drive................. $649
- CD-ROM w/Microsoft Office Bundle............. $1099

### Mass Microsystems
- **DataPak**
  - DataPak Removable Cartridge Drives are an easy way to add storage capacity at an affordable price. Each drive comes with a free copy of DiskDoublet software and 2 yr warranty.
  - DataPak (SE footprint)......................... $769
  - DataPak Duet.................................. $1569
  - DataPak II (Mac II, IIfx, IIfx footprint)...... $899
  - DataPak II Duet................................ $1599
  - DataPak Ilex (Mac Ilex, IIfx footprint)....... $825

### Ethernet made easy and affordable!
- With Farallon’s PhoneNet Card for Ethernet, you can use the increased speed and bandwidth of Ethernet running over ordinary phone wire. The built-in 10BASE-T transceiver lets you attach twisted-pair phone cable directly to your Mac - no external connector or transceiver needed. Comes with Timbuktu software. ........ $439

### Networking
- Farallon PhoneNet StarController 300........ $825
- Farallon PhoneNet StarController EN........... $1599
- Farallon PhoneNet Connector (DIN-8)......... $29
- Farallon PhoneNet Repeater...................... $315
- Farallon Timbuktu 3.1............................ $895
- Farallon Timbuktu/Remote 1.01............... $123
- Farallon Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack........ $845
- Dayna Communications EtherPrint............... $349
- Asante MacCon+ HET................................ $364
- Asante MacCon+ SE/HET.......................... $354

### Input / Output Devices
- DeskJet Mac 101 Plus................................ $135
- DeskJet Foreign Language Keyboard............. $159
- Mouse Systems Little Mouse..................... $75
- Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB................... $109
- Altrite Felix....................................... $119
- Kurta Tablet (8 1/2" x 11")...................... $279
- Wacom Graphics Tablet............................ call

### Monitors & Video Cards
- **Magnavox Mac Color 14" RGB**.................. $459
- NEC MacSync 14" Color IIC........................ $499
- Apple High Resolution 14" RGB.................. $799
- E-Machines ColorTG T-16 w/video card.......... $2149
- Radius Pivot Display w/Interface Card........... $1415
- I ligumi CT22 20" Trinitron w/8 bit card........ $2799
- RasterOps 8L 19" Trinitron w/8 bit card........ $4569
- RasterOps 241 19" Trinitron w/24 bit card...... $5999
- RasterOps ColorBoard 241 (Mac II)............. $589
- Micron 8-bit Video Card (Mac II, SE/30)........ $349
- Apple Display Card 8.24......................... $719
- Generation Systems Portable Publisher........ $449
- Generation Systems Publisher SE Card........... $369
- Generation Systems 24 bit Video Card............ $1999

### Printers
- **ImageWriter II w/cable**...................... $459
- **LaserWriter IINT w/cable and toner**......... $395
- **LaserWriter IINTX w/cable and toner**........ $495
- **Personal LaserWriter NT w/cable**.............. $2475
- Kodak Diconix M150 +/ATM & cable.............. $529
- QMS PS-810 w/cable & toner..................... $2995
- QMS PS-820 Turbo w/cable & toner.............. $4095
- QMS PS-110 w/cable & toner..................... $2199

### Printer Accessories
- The Organizer by CoStar........................... $189
- The Organizer Jr. by CoStar....................... $69
- LabelWriter by CoStar............................. $185
- Apple LaserWriter II Jr. ......................... $109

### The Rival 19" Monochrome Display by Mega Graphics
"MacWorld Magazine rated the Rival the top performing WysiWyg big screen — outranking dual-page displays costing much more. "Its darkened glass screen effectively enhances contrast and reduces glare" Macuser Magazine. Rival 19" Monochrome w/video card........... $1199

### The Rival 19" Gray Scale (Mac II) w/video card $1449
- Rival 19" Gray Scale (SE/30) w/video card....... $2169

### Printers
- ImageWriter II w/cable......................... $459
- LaserWriter IINT w/cable and toner............. $395
- LaserWriter IINTX w/cable and toner............ $495
- Personal LaserWriter NT w/cable................ $2475
- Kodak Diconix M150 +/ATM & cable.............. $529
- QMS PS-810 w/cable & toner..................... $2995
- QMS PS-820 Turbo w/cable & toner.............. $4095
- QMS PS-110 w/cable & toner..................... $2199

### Printer Accessories
- The Organizer by CoStar........................... $189
- The Organizer Jr. by CoStar....................... $69
- LabelWriter by CoStar............................. $185
- Apple LaserWriter II Jr. ......................... $109

### Have it Your Way!
- Arrange your keyboard layout into a position that is most comfortable for you! DataDesk’s Switchboard is designed for right and left handed users and is compatible with both Macintosh and IBM computers........... $175

### SOFTWARE
- Over 2,000 Titles Available
- 150 Adobe Fonts in Stock
- Free Freight on all

### SOFTWARE Orders over $100
- CDA will ship your order free via Federal Express Economy Two Day Service. This applies to stock items under 15 lbs. and orders over $100 shipping within the contiguous United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canada, and international orders, please call for rates.

Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-6pm; Saturday 9am-6pm; Customer Service: 800-526-5314 - 9am-5pm; Order via Fax: (908) 832-9740 24 Hours a Day. CODs up to $1000 accepted ($4 charge). 1 CDA Plaza, Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

---

**The CDA Quality Pledge**

At CDA we offer only top quality products that have proven to be the best in the industry. If an item does not meet our rigorous quality standards, we won’t sell it to you. All of the items listed in this advertisement have been selected as the best within their category. If for any reason you’re not 100% satisfied with any product you’ve purchased, you can take advantage of our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

**Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24**

QuickImage 24 features a live preview window which lets you see the incoming video images.

With QuickImage 24 you can instantly capture 24-bit, full-motion, color or 8-bit grayscale images and import them directly into publishing, presentation, and graphic applications... $999

**Upgrade Your Macintosh**

**Fast 80ns SIMM Modules**
- 2 Megabyte Upgrade (Plus-SE)................. $118
- 4 Megabyte Upgrade (SE/30-Mac II)........... $236
- 4 Megabyte Upgrade (Mac II).................... $399
- 16 Megabyte Upgrade (68030)................. $1249

**Macintosh Classic Upgrades**
- 1 Megabyte Upgrade............................... $119
- 3 Megabyte Upgrade............................... $189
- Microtech Hard Drive/Memory Bundles
  - Europa 20 Mb HD w/3 Mbs RAM................. $479
  - Europa 50 Mb HD w/3 Mbs RAM............... $579
  - Europa 100 Mb HD w/3 Mbs RAM............... $809

**SOFTWARE**

- Over 2,000 Titles Available
- 150 Adobe Fonts in Stock
- Free Freight on all

**SOFTWARE Orders over $100**

---

**Ad# 28-01**

---

**CDA Computer Sales**

10% MC small volume discounts are available, please call for details.

**US/Canada**

800-526-5313

**NJ/Outside US**

908-832-9004
MACWORLD EXPO.
IN A WORLD OF ITS OWN.

No matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo — the original Macintosh computer show.

That's because MACWORLD Expo now comes to every corner of the world — from Auckland to Amsterdam, Singapore to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham. And everywhere in between.

This is the one event where those in the know and those who want to grow gather to share tips and techniques...to exchange ideas and innovations...to buy and sell the latest in Macintosh software, hardware, peripherals, services, and more.

For information about exhibiting at or attending any of the MACWORLD Expos listed, please complete and mail the coupon below to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026. Can't wait? FAX us at (617) 361-3389.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to take part in the Macintosh computer show that's in a world of its own — MACWORLD Expo.
More about Fonts
One of More’s nicest amenities is the little information box in the lower-left corner of the View window. Because More makes up bullet charts and tree charts from an outline according to its own rules (for example, you specify the font, and More determines the size), you may want to leave font and size data displayed in the information box (see “Tracking Fonts”). So, when you inspect the bullet charts More has created, you'll be able to see whether the charts will print in a font-and-size combination that’s in your System file.

Quitting Time
You can save or close all open files, not just the files currently in view, by holding down the Option key and pressing #S for save or #W for close.

Speaker’s Bureau
If you are doing a presentation in Slide Show mode and don’t want the audience to view the next slide before you have a chance to discuss it, hold down either the period or the comma key. This blanks the screen until you are ready to show the slide.

You may want to flip between Hide Invisibles and Show Invisibles, since the main invisible material in a More presentation consists of notes you make to yourself. The fast way to do this (you won’t want to crawl through dialog boxes during a presentation) is with Option-A-Y.

If you’ve added notes to an outline, you might not be able to find them when you look over the presentation in Bullet Chart view. That’s because notes attached to a subhead are visible in Outline view only; they appear in bullet charts only if they’re attached to a title.

Sharing the Wealth
If you’ve found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seiter is a Macworld contributing editor who uses More 3.0 for designing training classes in biotechnology and computing.

SELECTING BY LEVEL
The key combination Option-2-A immediately brings up this dialog box, which lets you select all text at a given level in an outline, for formatting or some other manipulation.

TRACKING FONTS
The Status Box is the fastest way to check your working level in the middle of a large outline or to keep track (as shown here) of More’s font choices in bullet and tree charts.
Finally, there's a way to buy computer products without becoming buried in research.

Introducing InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase. The one-call computer buying resource.

With PC BuyerBase, you'll save time by getting all the information you need to make the right buying decisions—in one place. And it only takes one phone call. That means no more stumbling through endless stacks of product literature. PC BuyerBase gives you a direct line to a Product Information Specialist who will answer your questions and give advice on your buying strategy. Or, if you prefer using electronic access, our Bulletin Board System will be available 24-hours a day.

When you call PC BuyerBase you get:

- Complete product information with detailed technical specifications.
- InfoWorld's product comparisons, full text reviews and report cards.
- Complete pricing information including:
  - National and city averages.
  - Manufacturer's list price.
- Dealer locations by city.
- Competitive product information from PC Magazine, PC Week, Byte, Mac Week, MacWorld, and more.

No other service brings computer buying information together like PC BuyerBase. Not only can we organize the buying information you need, we'll send it to you via telephone, fax, US mail or overnight delivery.

Let InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase take the hassle out of managing your library of buying information.

Call today for the easiest path to the right buying decision.

For rates and information call our Product Information Specialist at 1-800-344-INFO.

And don't forget, watch for our 24-hour on-line Bulletin Board System coming soon. Call now for information.

PC BuyerBase “The One-Call Computer Buying Source”
**UPDATES**

Here’s our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software that were announced at the time we went to press. We hope you’ll find it useful—because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

**Address Book version 2.0** has improved search and sort; adds data entry fields for suffix, department, fourth phone number, phone codes; and has a notes area. Includes expanded dialing preferences, faster entry modification, and postal bar coding. Power Up, 403/463-3330. $25 upgrade; $179.95 new.

**EndNote Plus** includes QuickFind feature to make finding records easier, does case-sensitive Boolean searches, finds duplicate records, contains a glossary of journal abbreviations, contains a printing and text menu, and enables you to sort a database on up to five fields and to set each to ascending or descending order. Niles & Associates, 415/655-6666. $49 upgrade; $249 new.

**Now Utilities version 2.0** consists of 12 utilities. New additions include the MultiMaster application launcher, with a pull-down menu and pop-up window that indicates amount of available RAM while running an application; a version of Super Boomerang, which displays recently used files and applications; and Screen Locker password-translation system with screen savers. Now Software, 502/274-0670, 800/327-5611. $25 upgrade; $129 new.

**P51 Mustang Flight Simulator version 2.80** is now compatible with the Mac II, Mac IIX, and Mac SE/30. Bullseye Software, 702/265-2298. $10 upgrade; $59.95 new.

**PRODUCT UPDATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Aid Kit</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB Emulation</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>3/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic CheckWriter 2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic TimeCard</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant Inc., Pro</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>6/90</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCpac Bedford</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/5.1</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simply Accounting</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4MB/6.0</td>
<td>2/90</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AceText</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>4MB/6.0</td>
<td>6/90</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>6/90</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>2/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AdWriter</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td>7/90</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alchemy</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>10/90</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias FreeHand</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias PageMaker</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/90</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias Persuasion</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare Plus</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Connection</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/90</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorkBench</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aqualink</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artlink</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>2/15</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aperture</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>3/90</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APL-8000</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare Flex Server</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchText</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.02</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**bold** - first time the product is being listed

* - major update

---

**PRODUCT UPDATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Calendar</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-Clock Prenses</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>4/90</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Set</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoMod</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>3/99</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central System Manager</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkmate</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChemSense II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChromaScan</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>5MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClubCAD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codecheck</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorFast</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>6/90</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Navigator</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Accounting</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConsoleWire</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>4/90</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>6/90</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CopyFlow</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>6/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cue</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskEasy Light</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkbook Accounting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>6/90</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataMerge</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE IV/2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision 3 Tel</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision 3 Fax</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision 3 Fax</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision 3 Mail</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision 3 Print</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskExpress II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>11/90</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskIt</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskTop</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bold** - first time the product is being listed

* - major update

**Price** - cost for update to registered owners.

**REV** - last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.

---

**MAGWORLD • JANUARY 1991**

267
### Product Updates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V. Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GeoQuery</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$10/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geler</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Grant</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Series</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HandScribble</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Partition</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Util</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help BA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFS Backup</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperDesk</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperTerms</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperLibrary</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperPort Chess</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperTools</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperWindows</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iconia</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-it</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>9/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Igor</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Grabber</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageStudis</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter EQ</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrintDriver</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-CAD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/4.3</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfoLogic Envelope</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Expert</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Expert</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Expert</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>11/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Expert Plus</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JetLink Express</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidsTime</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KlawEnvelope</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Systems</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font Gate</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LogDisk Mac II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>7/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserPoint Color II</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraslides</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leti-Tack</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightSpeed Color</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout System</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac68</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac245</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac330</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAsynist</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacArchivist</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPeak</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCardizAds</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConcept</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.3</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDesigner</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>12/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEnvelope</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEnvelope Plus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/7.2</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFalcon</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFinder</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFileNotFoundException</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFormatII</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**The simplest way to get a Macintosh into your Mac.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacFor MPW</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBase</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLinkPlus/Video VS</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512KE/3.2</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacView</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFile Frame 370/SCUT</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.5MB/6.0</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacManager</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>512KE/4.0</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPrint</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProject II</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProof</td>
<td>3.21</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFax</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/4.1</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KE/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWorkDirector</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe II</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512KE/4.2</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacScan</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSchedule</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSmart</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSpin</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512KE/4.2</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTell</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTerminal</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>512KE/3.2</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPicture</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The simplest way to get an image into your Mac is Canon's new FV-540, the world's first combined video floppy disk drive and digitizer.

It's simplest because it works more easily: Using an RC-470 or any other still video camera, capture an image on a 2-inch video floppy disk. Then the FV-540's combined SV Scan® software lets you pull up on your screen a visual directory of up to 50 images at once. Just click your mouse to select the image you want.

And it's simplest because it connects more easily: It uses the SCSI interface that lets you plug directly into your Mac. What's more, its 24-bit, full-color digitizer gives you the highest possible resolution from any still video source.

Yet the FV-540 is priced sensibly enough to please even a frugal Scotsman.

In sum, Canon's new FV-540 makes still video quite simple. For more facts, Mac, call 1-800-221-3333, ext. 313.
# ADVERTISER INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>Abaton, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Abaton, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Add-On America, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Agfa-Compugraphic, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Alias, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Antro, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Applied Engineering, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Appoint, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Aura Systems, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Avery, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Banner Blue Software, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems Design, 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Beverly Hills Computer, 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Bottomline, 292-293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Bull City: Mystertien Tremendum, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>Caere Corporation, 14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>Caere Corporation, 204-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Cambridge Group, The, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Canon, 268-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene, Inc., 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene, Inc., 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CDA Computer Sales, 261A-263A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>CE Software, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Central Point Software, 74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>CheckFree, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>ChipSoft, 34-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Claris, 20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Claris, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>CompuServe, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Contemporary Cybernetics, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Creative Multi Media, 249W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Curtis Manufacturing, 25-34B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Curtis Manufacturing, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>DataViz, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Desoto Software, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Diconx (Kodak), 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Digital Vision, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Dikeke Connection, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Dave Computer Corp, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Dr. Mac, Inc, 280-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>E-Machines, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Educor, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Elman, Inc, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Elman, Inc, 10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Elman, Inc, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Engineered Software, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>FM Waves, 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Fox Software, 263B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>GDT Softworks, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Generation Systems, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Global Village Common, 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Graphisoft, Inc, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Hard Drives International, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Hardware Express, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583</td>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard, 222-229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>I.D.S., 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Image Club, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>InfoFocus, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>InfoWorld, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Intelligent Resources, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Jam Software, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Jasmine, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Kensington Microwave, 219, BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>La Cie, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>La Cie, 50-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>LascMax, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Leonard Development Group, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Liberty Systems, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Mac's Place, 250-257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>MacAdobe, 44-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>MacAvenue, 110-111, 189-194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>MacCenter, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>MacConnection, 68-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>MacDepot, 294-295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>MacFriends, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>MacFriends, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>MacFriends, 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>MacFriends, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Macland, 282-283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>MacProducts, 290-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>MacTel Technology, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>MacWarehouse, 117-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>MacWarehouse, 216-217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Macworld Expo P.S., 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>MacZone, The, 99-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mainstay, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>MailSoft, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Maxell, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>MicroNet Technology, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>MicroInfo, I-C, 58-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Microtech International, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Microtek, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Microtouch Systems, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies, 106-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Mouse Systems, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Multi-Ad Services, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>NEG Technologies, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Nikon, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Orange Micro, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Panasonic, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Parcom, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Pinnacle Micro, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Pivit, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Portfolio Systems, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Prescision, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>PSI Integration, Inc, 261B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>QMS, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Quantum Computer Service, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>Quark, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>RasterOps, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Rodline Systems, Inc, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Secure-H, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>Shana Corp, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Shiva Corp, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Sigma Designs, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>Silicon Beach Software, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>SNA, Inc, 80, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367</td>
<td>SoftDyne/BLOC Publishing, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Softwise, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Softwise, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Software Discoveries, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>SSIS, Inc, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Stock International, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Storage Dimensions, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Storage Dimensions, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Supercalc, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Symantec, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>Synergy Software, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Systran, Inc, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>T-Maker Company, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>TeleTypewriter, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Texas Mac Sud, 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Third Wave Computing, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Ventura Publisher, 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Zedbox, 52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Pinpoint Your Prospects

Advertisers interested in renting
MACWORLD's Subscriber List,
Please call
Kevin Normandeau
IDG List Services
1.800.343.6474
for MA 508.879.0700
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906
# Product Index

## Software

### Business
- Aldus, 29
- Banner Blue Software, 72
- Caere Corporation, 14-15
- Checkmark, 242
- Claris, 181
- Jam Software, 296
- Leonard Development Group, 5
- Mainstay, 179
- Mathsoft, 68
- Microsoft, 36-49
- Microsoft, IPI-4
- Personal Training Systems, 27
- Portfolio Systems, 78
- Prescence, 28
- SNA, Inc., 88
- SNA, Inc., 240
- SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100
- Solview, 6-7
- Solview, 47
- SPIS, Inc., 108
- Synergy Software, 242
- T.Maker Company, 8
- Zedco, 52

### Vertical
- Caere Corporation, 204-205
- Checkmark, 242
- Claris, 181
- Leonardo Development Group, 5
- Portfolio Systems, 78
- Prescence, 28
- T.Maker Company, 8
- Zedco, 52

### Data Management
- Fox Software, 263B
- Leonardo Development Group, 5
- Software Discovers, 260
- Zedco, 52

### Word Processing
- Claris, 20-21
- Deneba Software, 29
- Leonardo Development Group, 5
- Prescence, 28
- T.Maker Company, 8
- Zedco, 52

### CAD/CAM
- Graphisoft, Inc., 62
- Mathsoft, 68

### Communication
- AddOn America, 64
- CE Software, 22
- DataVie, 67
- Image Croatia, 71
- TekTypesetting, 88

### Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- Aldus, 29
- Banner Blue Software, 72
- Creative Multi Media, 249P
- Deneba Software, 19
- Digital Vision, 278
- FM Waves, 205
- Image Club, 71
- Multi-Ad Services, 86
- Panasonic, 210
- Pixar, 199
- Quark, 33
- RasterOps, 79
- Silicon Beach Software, 65
- Synergy Software, 242
- TekTypesetting, 88
- Ventura Publisher, 239

### Entertaiment
- Checkmark, 85
- Mystery Vision Treadmill, 240
- Canady & Greene, Inc., 1

### Networking
- Add-On America, 24
- Jam Software, 296

### Languages/Development Systems
- Claris, 181
- Symantec, 36

### Security
- Kensington Microwave, 219

### Utilities
- Averys, 56
- Banner Blue Software, 72
- Berkeley Systems Design, 232
- Central Point Software, 74-75
- GDSoftWorks, 64
- Jam Software, 296
- Multi-Ad Services, 86

### MISCELLANEOUS
- Aldus, 29
- Caere Corporation, 14-15
- Checkmark, 242
- SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100

## Hardware

### Computer Systems
- Cambridge Group, The, 46
- CDA Computer Sales, 261A-263A
- Hardware Express, 289
- MacFriends, 235
- MacFriends, 80
- MacFriends, 247
- MacFriends, 265
- MacTel Technology, 286

### Printers
- Diccon (Kodak), 73
- Hewlett-Packard, 222-229
- LaserMax, 212
- NEC Technologies, 236

### Software Security Devices
- Kensington Microwave, 219

### Input Devices
- Apple, 246

---

For additional products not listed on this page, refer to the The Macworld Catalog section.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Navigate</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemesis Go Master</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network DiskIt</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>512K/3.1</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NightWatch</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0/7</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Universe</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NicPac</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetTools</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Stack</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniPage</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0/2</td>
<td>2/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni 3 Plus/Express</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Schedule</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Mustang Flight</td>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proliant</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>512K/5.0</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panorama</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Keyboard</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>2MB/6.0/3</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAGYSS II</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performer Sequencer</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Golf Stars</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/3.2</td>
<td>2/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Phone</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Reference Catalog</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>10/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plantum Liaison</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photolink</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoEdit</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Press Treasures</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCT Detective</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlowPoint</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/4.1</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlowPoint Pro</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3MB/6.0/3</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planners &amp; Simple</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>1MB/2.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/6.2</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerOne</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerStation</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerTools</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pracitica Musica</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/6.2/2</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Interface III</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.2</td>
<td>$322.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro-C lie</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Composer</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Image II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Programmer's</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grinie Companion</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propograph</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0/8</td>
<td>8/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management III</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProtoForms</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protography</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish It</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512K/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish or Purge</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 6</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512K/1.1</td>
<td>1/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q-Short A/V</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>10/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickPress</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0/5</td>
<td>11/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>512K/5.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickTools</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickL2R</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/5.2</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickLock</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>10/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickShare</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickShot</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealTime SE</td>
<td>3.04</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>8/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read/In OCR Personal</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read/In OCR Professional</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadyLogin</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Edge</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>512K/2.1</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Image</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and Market Forecasting Tool-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Associate</td>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMax Model B2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScheduleMaker</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScreenSnap</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScriptEdit</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0/4</td>
<td>3/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Sight</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$33.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortcut</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimLink</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimpleSpay</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartAlarms &amp; Appointment Diaries</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartAlarms &amp; Mult-User Appointment Diaries</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>12/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartForm Assistant</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartForm Designer</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartScript &amp; The Clipper</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/3.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftPC</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Designer</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>512K/6.3</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.2</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellCoaching Professional</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellCoc</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>5/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinncake Plus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard Publisher</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StopLine</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stickiness</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Still Light</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio/View 3D</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0/3</td>
<td>4/90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase II</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>512K/3.1</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super 3D</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/5.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperAVGA</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/4.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperDisk II with Geolikes</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSlonge</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it’s a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 941107.
Teach Your Kids a Lesson They'll Never Forget.

Regular exercise benefits everybody — parents and kids alike. Best of all, the good fitness habits your children develop now could give them a healthier, happier lifetime. Just find those physical fitness activities you all enjoy and exercise at least three times a week. Start today. Make fitness a family affair.

For more information, write:
FITNESS
Dept. 201
Washington, D.C. 20001

The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
THERE'S ALL HARD WORKING

- Super fast 14ms - 28ms access time.
- No less than 30,000 hours MTBF.
- Compatible with Mac11, Icx, Icl, SE, SE/30, Plus & fx.
- Your choice of brand name hard drives.

And

HARD CORE

- Whisper-quiet fan.
- 24 hour burn-in testing.
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain.
- Power surge protection.
- Steel case for low heat & support.

YOU MIGHT SAY OUR DRIVES ARE

HARD TO BEAT

- Designed & engineered by experts at Hard Drives International.
- Hundreds of thousands of customers.
- Lifetime Toll-free technical support.
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.

AT PRICES THAT ARE

HARD TO BELIEVE

- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

IT'S EASY TO SEE WHY

POWERSDRIVES ARE

HARD TO RESIST

---

- Seagate 28ms $249 $295
- Quantum 19 339 399
- Seagate 28 299 359
- Seagate 28 439 499
- Quantum* 19 499 549
- Quantum* 19 559 629
- Toshiba* 20 649 719
- Fujitsu 25 NA 849
- Maxtor 15 929 999
- Quantum* 16 939 999
- Micropolis 14 NA 1449
- Micropolis 16 NA 1499
- Fujitsu 16 NA 1949
- Micropolis 16 NA 2099
- Imprimis 16 NA 2999
- Imprimis 14 NA 3299

Removable SyQuest* $575

25ms. Includes 45mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge $79.

Memory Upgrades

1Mb* (1x8-80ns) $49
4Mb* (4x8-80ns) $299

For MacI, MacII, Icl, SE, SE/30, Plus & Ic.

150Mb Teac Tape Backup $599

Ext. unit w/"Express Tape" by NUVa Labs. Extra Tape 549.

* 2 Year Replacement Policy
### WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service</th>
<th>Reader Service</th>
<th>Reader Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Video In.

Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit grayscale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under $250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400

Circle 242 on reader service card.

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!

MacKablit Security System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: Kablit™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk. -

List price $39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card.
**PRINTERS**

- **TI microLaser PS35** $1885
  - MacUser #1 Personal Printer (4.5 Mics)
- **TI microLaser XL** Call!
  - 16 Pages per Minute, SCSI Port & ATM!
- **TI microLaser PS17** $1685
  - All TI microlaser prices include AppleTalk!
  - TI memory upgrades Call!
  - The best price in the USA!
  - We stock all TI microlaser add ons: toner, envelope feeders, second paper drawers, legal and letter size paper trays, and font
- **QMS PS810, PS410** Call!

**ACCELERATORS**

- **DayStar Fast Cache IIC** $275
- **DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache IIC** CALL!
- **DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard** $995
- **DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard** Call!
  - Total Systems SE 16 MHz 030 $395
  - Total Systems Plus 16 MHz 030 $545
  - Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030 $755
  - Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030 $995
  - Total Systems SE Gemini II 33 MHz $1185
  - Total Systems Gemini II 40 & 50 MHz Call!

**COLOR PRINTERS**

- **Seiko ColorPoint PS** Best Price!
- **Kodak Diconix Color Printer 4** Call!

**MONITORS**

- **E-Machines T16** $1995
  - Call for other E-Machines
  - Ikegami 20" Trinitron $2895
  - with 8 bit card
  - MegaGraphics Rival 19" $1095
  - NEC MacSync $455
  - Seiko 14" Trinitron $595
  - Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 208 $885
  - Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 264 $980
  - RasterOps 208 $295
  - RasterOps 264 $395
  - SuperMac Call!

**FAX MODEMS**

- **Challenger VP24/96** $109
  - Send only 2400 data/9600 fax
- **Challenger VP24/96SR** Call!
  - Send & Receive 2400 data/9600 fax
- **Global Village TelePort** $125
  - Send only 2400 data/4800 fax.
  - Connects to Mac ADB port
- **Orchid Fax Modem** $425
  - Send & Receive Networkable 2400 data/9600 fax includes BackFax
- **Prometheus 9600 Plus** $735
  - Send & Receive Grey Scale 9600 data/9600 fax

**SIMMS** $35

**DATA MODEMS**

- **Challenger VP2400** $69
- **Challenger VP2400 V.42 bis** $195
- **Hayes V-Series 9600** $695
- **Hayes V-Series Ultra 9600** $795
- **Practical Peripherals 9600SA** $545
  - V.32, V.42, V.42 bis
- **Prometheus 9600 Plus** $735
  - V.32, V.42, V.42 bis

**CD-ROM**

- **NEC Portable** $395
- **Toshiba** $745
- **PLI (Sony)** $795
- **Pioneer DRM-600** Call!
- **Minichanger**

**OPTICAL DRIVES**

- **FWB HammerDisk 600S** $4950
- **Storage Dimensions** Call!
- **SuperMac LaserFrame** Call!

**HARD DRIVES**

- **Quantum and MacWren** CALL!
  - Only the finest at the BEST PRICE!!!
  - Maxtor 650 External Hard Drive!!! $2195

**SCANNERS**

- **Caere TYPIST** $465
- **Microtek 300ZS** CALL!
  - We will not be undersold on MicroTek!
- **UMax UG80** (256 Grey Scale) $995

---

**MacCenter**

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

800-950-3726

Fax 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted.
Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Circle 189 on reader service card
Hardware

• We ship regularly to 45 countries worldwide
Call about our special pricing

DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D $679
Nvidia. 3D Power Computing, Inc. and NVIDIA each have full rights to use
NVIDIA trademarks and logos.

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

TURBOTAX PERSONAL/TAX 940 ... $52
New for the Macintosh. It’s the easiest-
to-use and most complete software for
preparing individual tax returns.
Provides on-line help, IRS instructions
and comprehensive tax assistance.
Ten companion TurboTax/Business
programs are available separately.

RECORD HOLDER PLUS $75
The one non-relational data manager
that makes use of the Macintosh
interface. It includes all the graphics
and data management options you’ll
ever need, plus an easy-to-follow
tutorial, and over a hundred help
screens.

LANDSCAPE 2.5 $127
Protect your hard drives, applications,
folders, files, and/or illegal copying.
Now with system audit trail capability.

WEALTH BUILDER $142
Earn more, invest wisely and save
effectively with Wealth Builder, your
complete personal planning and
investment system. Receive objective
information on up to 1200 mutual funds
and $10,000 stocks and bonds.

Apple

DATADESK
Mac 101 Keyboard 127
Mac 101 Keyboard (for Plus) 119

DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D $679
Nvidia. 3D Power Computing, Inc. and NVIDIA each have full rights to use
NVIDIA trademarks and logos.

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

TURBOTAX PERSONAL/TAX 940 ... $52
New for the Macintosh. It’s the easiest-
to-use and most complete software for
preparing individual tax returns.
Provides on-line help, IRS instructions
and comprehensive tax assistance.
Ten companion TurboTax/Business
programs are available separately.

RECORD HOLDER PLUS $75
The one non-relational data manager
that makes use of the Macintosh
interface. It includes all the graphics
and data management options you’ll
ever need, plus an easy-to-follow
tutorial, and over a hundred help
screens.

LANDSCAPE 2.5 $127
Protect your hard drives, applications,
folders, files, and/or illegal copying.
Now with system audit trail capability.

WEALTH BUILDER $142
Earn more, invest wisely and save
effectively with Wealth Builder, your
complete personal planning and
investment system. Receive objective
information on up to 1200 mutual funds
and $10,000 stocks and bonds.

Apple

DATADESK
Mac 101 Keyboard 127
Mac 101 Keyboard (for Plus) 119

DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D $679
Nvidia. 3D Power Computing, Inc. and NVIDIA each have full rights to use
NVIDIA trademarks and logos.

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

TURBOTAX PERSONAL/TAX 940 ... $52
New for the Macintosh. It’s the easiest-
to-use and most complete software for
preparing individual tax returns.
Provides on-line help, IRS instructions
and comprehensive tax assistance.
Ten companion TurboTax/Business
programs are available separately.

RECORD HOLDER PLUS $75
The one non-relational data manager
that makes use of the Macintosh
interface. It includes all the graphics
and data management options you’ll
ever need, plus an easy-to-follow
tutorial, and over a hundred help
screens.

LANDSCAPE 2.5 $127
Protect your hard drives, applications,
folders, files, and/or illegal copying.
Now with system audit trail capability.

WEALTH BUILDER $142
Earn more, invest wisely and save
effectively with Wealth Builder, your
complete personal planning and
investment system. Receive objective
information on up to 1200 mutual funds
and $10,000 stocks and bonds.

Apple

DATADESK
Mac 101 Keyboard 127
Mac 101 Keyboard (for Plus) 119

DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D $679
Nvidia. 3D Power Computing, Inc. and NVIDIA each have full rights to use
NVIDIA trademarks and logos.

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

TURBOTAX PERSONAL/TAX 940 ... $52
New for the Macintosh. It’s the easiest-
to-use and most complete software for
preparing individual tax returns.
Provides on-line help, IRS instructions
and comprehensive tax assistance.
Ten companion TurboTax/Business
programs are available separately.

RECORD HOLDER PLUS $75
The one non-relational data manager
that makes use of the Macintosh
interface. It includes all the graphics
and data management options you’ll
ever need, plus an easy-to-follow
tutorial, and over a hundred help
screens.

LANDSCAPE 2.5 $127
Protect your hard drives, applications,
folders, files, and/or illegal copying.
Now with system audit trail capability.

WEALTH BUILDER $142
Earn more, invest wisely and save
effectively with Wealth Builder, your
complete personal planning and
investment system. Receive objective
information on up to 1200 mutual funds
and $10,000 stocks and bonds.

Apple

DATADESK
Mac 101 Keyboard 127
Mac 101 Keyboard (for Plus) 119

DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D $679
Nvidia. 3D Power Computing, Inc. and NVIDIA each have full rights to use
NVIDIA trademarks and logos.

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

TURBOTAX PERSONAL/TAX 940 ... $52
New for the Macintosh. It’s the easiest-
to-use and most complete software for
preparing individual tax returns.
Provides on-line help, IRS instructions
and comprehensive tax assistance.
Ten companion TurboTax/Business
programs are available separately.

RECORD HOLDER PLUS $75
The one non-relational data manager
that makes use of the Macintosh
interface. It includes all the graphics
and data management options you’ll
ever need, plus an easy-to-follow
tutorial, and over a hundred help
screens.

LANDSCAPE 2.5 $127
Protect your hard drives, applications,
folders, files, and/or illegal copying.
Now with system audit trail capability.

WEALTH BUILDER $142
Earn more, invest wisely and save
effectively with Wealth Builder, your
complete personal planning and
investment system. Receive objective
information on up to 1200 mutual funds
and $10,000 stocks and bonds.
Price—Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

Delivery—We offer Same Day Shipping on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

Technical Support—MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the highest quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

**SIMMS $45.00**

Installation Manual Included Free!

**Quantum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Disk Drives</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105</td>
<td>$515</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120</td>
<td>$639</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 210</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imprimis**

High Capacity Hard Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacWren 300</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWren Runner 330</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWren 600</td>
<td>$1,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWren 1.2 Gigabyte</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SyQuest 42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drive**

**$499**

Cartridge not included

**DayStar Digital**

**Fast Cache llci $275**

Abaton 24/96 Fax Modem **$349**

Dove 24/96 Fax Modem **$279**

Microtek 300ZS Color Scanner **$1,699**

**RasterOps**

8L ColorSystem

24L ColorSystem

ClearVue SE

ClearVue Gray Scale II/SE30

ColorBoard 208

ColorBoard 264

ColorBoard 364

RasterOps has asked us not to publish our prices. They are too low to print!

**radius**

Full Page Display +, SE .................. **$1,080**

Pivot Display .................. **$1,279**

Two Page Display 19" .................. **$1,449**

Two Page Display 21" ............... **$1,679**

Accelerator Boards .................. **Call**

**Monitors**

NEC MacSync 14" .................. **$479**

Sony 1304 14" .................. **$699**

Samsung 15" Full Page Display with Video Interface .................. **$495**

Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, and entire Mac II Family

Magnavox 14" Color Monitor ........ **$439**

Magnavox 14" Color Monitor with 8 bit Video Interface for Mac II Family ........ **$699**

SE/30 .................. **$799**

Seiko 14" .................. **$589**

**SyQuest Removable Cartridges $72**

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802
America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices effective through January 1991

Laser Printer Sale

ScripTEN PostScript® Laser Printer
$1,799
- 10 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

CrystalPrint Publisher I Laser Printer
$1,899
- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

CrystalPrint Publisher II Laser Printer
$2,395
- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

PS17 Microlaser PostScript® Laser Printer
$1,699
- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 17 typefaces
- Letter, Legal, and transparencies

PS35 Microlaser PostScript® Laser Printer
$1,899
- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 35 typefaces
- Letter, Legal, and transparencies

QMS PS410 PostScript® Laser Printer
$2,179
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, legal, envelopes, and transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM.

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IICl and IIfx ................ $1099
Mac Plus .................................... $1150

Mac Carry Cases

NEW TARGUS MAC CARRY CASES

Ikegami and National Semiconductor Monitor system
19" Trinitron display with 24-bit color card, hardware Zoom and Pan, cable and tilt/swivel stand. Multiple resolution and flicker-free.

$3595!

Seiko 1445

Mouse Systems

MegaGraphics

UNQUELLED PRICE/PERFORMANCE MAKE MegaScreen RIVAL THE FIRST CHOICE OF KNOWLEDGEABLE BUYERS

THIS 19" PROFESSIONAL DISPLAY OFFERS:
75 Dpi WYSIWYG
1024 x 1024 RESOLUTION
70% REFRESH RATE
VIDEO BOARD
TILT/SWIVEL STAND

Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IICl and IIfx ................ $1099
Mac Plus .................................... $1150

NEW TARGUS MAC CARRY CASES

Ikegami and National Semiconductor Monitor system
19" Trinitron display with 24-bit color card, hardware Zoom and Pan, cable and tilt/swivel stand. Multiple resolution and flicker-free.

$3595!

Seiko 1445

Mouse Systems

MegaGraphics

UNQUELLED PRICE/PERFORMANCE MAKE MegaScreen RIVAL THE FIRST CHOICE OF KNOWLEDGEABLE BUYERS

THIS 19" PROFESSIONAL DISPLAY OFFERS:
75 Dpi WYSIWYG
1024 x 1024 RESOLUTION
70% REFRESH RATE
VIDEO BOARD
TILT/SWIVEL STAND

Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IICl and IIfx ................ $1099
Mac Plus .................................... $1150

NEW TARGUS MAC CARRY CASES

Ikegami and National Semiconductor Monitor system
19" Trinitron display with 24-bit color card, hardware Zoom and Pan, cable and tilt/swivel stand. Multiple resolution and flicker-free.

$3595!

Seiko 1445

Mouse Systems

MegaGraphics

UNQUELLED PRICE/PERFORMANCE MAKE MegaScreen RIVAL THE FIRST CHOICE OF KNOWLEDGEABLE BUYERS

THIS 19" PROFESSIONAL DISPLAY OFFERS:
75 Dpi WYSIWYG
1024 x 1024 RESOLUTION
70% REFRESH RATE
VIDEO BOARD
TILT/SWIVEL STAND

Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IICl and IIfx ................ $1099
Mac Plus .................................... $1150

NEW TARGUS MAC CARRY CASES

Ikegami and National Semiconductor Monitor system
19" Trinitron display with 24-bit color card, hardware Zoom and Pan, cable and tilt/swivel stand. Multiple resolution and flicker-free.

$3595!

Seiko 1445

Mouse Systems
1. Lowest prices.
2. Toll-free Customer Service.
3. Free shipping by UPS
   Ground on all items or $3
   Federal Express Economy
   on software.
4. Qualified personnel will
   help you find the right
   products.
5. Our Corporate Sales Office
   welcomes Educational,
   Corporate and Aerospace
   Purchase Orders.

1-800-222-2808
4451-5 REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWNDALE, CA 90260
MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.'s PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES.

NEW

$499

FM WAVES

FM WAVES

NEW RELEASE

AnimationWorks

Works on the new macs too! Min 1MB.
EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

- Easy to use
- Animated Mute
- Hierarchical Motion
- Customizable Transitions
- Onion Skin
- For accurate
  & lifetime motion
- Full video tutorial included
- Low cost
  only $199

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

COPY II MAC VT 2 ........ 23.00
DISK TOP .................. 50.00
DISKETTE 1 1/2 ............. 45.00
DOS MOUNTER ............... 110.00
FASTBACK .................. 105.00
FREEDOM OF PRESS ....... 110.00
MACLINK PLUS .............. 110.00
MACLINK PLUS/TRANSLAT .. 150.00
MACPRINT ................ 90.00
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS ....... 190.00
ON LOCATION .............. 72.00
PRIVATE FREIGHT .......... 120.00
PYRO V 4.0 ................ 25.00
QUICK 1500 ............... 95.00
QUICKMAIL/10 USER ....... 65.00
S.A.M. ..................... 55.00
SIDEKICK V2.0 ............. 150.00
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER .... 35.00
SOFTCC ATEGA OPTION .... 177.00
SOFTPC V1.3 ................ 230.00
SUITECASE V1 2 ............ 43.00
SUM (SYM UTIL MAC) ....... 93.00
SUPERDRIE ................. 95.00
SUPERLASS SPOOL V2.02 .... 80.00
SUPERSPOOL V5.0 .......... 35.00
TEXTPERT .................. 479.00
THINK C 4.0 ............... 84.00
TIMBUKTU-REMOTE .......... 120.00
TOTAL REMOTE ............. 90.00
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR ....... 39.00
TURBO PASCAL V1.1 ......... 85.00
VIREX ...................... 88.00

FREE SCSI
SYSTEM CABLE AND
TERMINATOR!
COMES BUNDLED WITH IMAGE
STUDIO AND COLOR STUDIO!!!

NEW LOW PRICE!
$1749

MICROTEK MSF 300ZS SCANNER
BUILT-IN SCSI INTERFACE!

OUR POLICIES

MICROTEK MSF 300ZS SCANNER
BUILT-IN SCSI INTERFACE!

FREE SCSI
SYSTEM CABLE AND
TERMINATOR!
COMES BUNDLED WITH IMAGE
STUDIO AND COLOR STUDIO!!!

NEW LOW PRICE!
$1749

MICROTECH HARD DRIVES

MICROTECH 250GB EXT HD .... 399.00
MICROTECH 400GB EXT HD .... 419.00
MICROTECH 500GB EXT HD .... 499.00
MICROTECH 600GB EXT HD .... 589.00
MICROTECH 700GB EXT HD .... 669.00
MICROTECH 800GB EXT HD .... 689.00
MICROTECH 1000GB EXT HD ... 729.00
MICROTECH 1200GB EXT HD ... 769.00
MICROTECH 1500GB EXT HD ... 819.00
MICROTECH 1600GB EXT HD ... 829.00
MICROTECH 1800GB EXT HD ... 879.00
MICROTECH 2000GB EXT HD ... 959.00
MICROTECH 3000GB EXT HD ... 1059.00
MICROTECH 4000GB EXT HD ... 1159.00
MICROTECH 5000GB EXT HD ... 1259.00
MICROTECH 6000GB EXT HD ... 1399.00

CHECKS, AMEX, DISC, AND VISA
ACCEPTED

Circle 331 on reader service card
**Professional Solutions From MacTel.**

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, DayStar, FI, Sharp, Texas Instruments, Novetek and our own, top-quality Index brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support. (Before and after the sale.) It's no wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business...

Our SIMMs are manufactured in-house at our state-of-the-art facilities.

---

**Index Hard Drives**

Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>2-Year</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>2-Year</td>
<td>$540</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160Mb</td>
<td>2-Year</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170Mb</td>
<td>2-Year</td>
<td>$820</td>
<td>$910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210Mb</td>
<td>2-Year</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$1039</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantum LP5 Slimline for the 5.25" internal...

**Index Memory Modules**

1Mb Surface Mount, Low Profile

- 70/80 Simm + Gold Contacts and Traces + Lifetime warranty

**H.D. Chauffeur**

MacTel's Ultimate Hard Disk Driver

- Mac, AIX and ProDos compatible formats
- Password protection - simple and encrypted
- Partitioning - with DA controlled mounting
- Disk Mirroring - fault tolerance backup
- Testing - verifies and assigns bad blocks
- User-friendly COLOR interface
- Expert and Novice modes with balloon help features
- Update Drive Button - Install "H.D. Chauffeur" without reinitializing
- BACKUP/M- Automatic backup utility
- AUTOsAVE II - Protects against Data Loss
- 1mb of Public Domain Software

**Hardware**

**MacTel Extended**

**Keyboard ADB**

- English: $99
- German: $118

**MacTel-NET**

(100% Phone-Net Plus compatible)

- SYQUEST SQ 400 Data Cartridges: $71

**Microtek Scanners**

- MSF 300 GS, incl. cables and software: $1645
- MSF 300Z ColorScan, incl. cables and software: $1699
- MSF 400 GS: $2695

**RasterOps**

- We carry the complete RasterOps product line - Call for a low price!
- ColorBoard 264
- 364 Video Card
- ClearVue/GS System for SE/30
- ClearVue/GS System for Mac II
- 8L System
- 2L System
- RasterOps Graphic Accelerator

**Ordering Information**

- No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. International orders call for tax details. European banking service available. Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military, NT 35, and corporate on approval. NET 35. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges not refundable. Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

1-800-950-8411

MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line. Call or fax for a complete catalog.

---

**DayStar Sale!**

Fantastic Prices!

- 33MHz PowerCard 030 for the Mac II & IIx: $1447
- 40MHz PowerCard 030 for the Mac II & IIx: $1657
- 60MHz PowerCard 030 for the Mac II & IIx: $1847

**Laser Printers**

- We carry the Apple Personal Laser Printer! For prices: $279

**Fast Cache**

- For the Mac II: $279

**Microtek Scanners**

- MSF 300 GS, incl. cables and software: $1645
- MSF 300Z ColorScan, incl. cables and software: $1699
- MSF 400 GS: $2695

**RasterOps**

- We carry the complete RasterOps product line - Call for a low price!
- ColorBoard 264
- 364 Video Card
- ClearVue/GS System for SE/30
- ClearVue/GS System for Mac II
- 8L System
- 2L System
- RasterOps Graphic Accelerator

**TI PostScript Printers**

- Ti microLaser PS 17 With 17 Fonts: $1699
- Ti microLaser PS 35 With 35 Fonts: $1999

**AppleTalk Connector Included**

**INDEX Memory Upgrade for the Ti microLaser Printer.**

- Increase printing speed and Download More Fonts

**NEW**

**INDEX Memory Upgrade for the Ti microLaser Printer.**

- Increase printing speed and Download More Fonts

**The Index Portrait**

15" high resolution, anti-glare monochrome, with tilt/swivel base.

- 640x870 pixels plus a 75Hz Refresh Rate.
- Includes interface card for Mac SE, SE/30 and Mac II family.

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice**

**Index Memory Modules**

1Mb Surface Mount, Low Profile

- 70/80 Simm + Gold Contacts and Traces + Lifetime warranty

- All INDEX SIMMs Carry Gold Contacts and Traces Call for current pricing!

**The Index Portrait**

15" high resolution, anti-glare monochrome, with tilt/swivel base.

- 640x870 pixels plus a 75Hz Refresh Rate.
- Includes interface card for Mac SE, SE/30 and Mac II family.

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice**

**Index Memory Modules**

1Mb Surface Mount, Low Profile

- 70/80 Simm + Gold Contacts and Traces + Lifetime warranty

- All INDEX Simms Carry Gold Contacts and Traces Call for current pricing!

---

**Ordering Information**

- No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. International orders call for tax details. European banking service available. Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military, NT 35, and corporate on approval. NET 35. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges not refundable. Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

1-800-950-8411

MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line. Call or fax for a complete catalog.

---

**Contact Information**

- MacTel Technology Corporation
- 3007 North Lamar - Austin, Texas 78705
- Telephone: 512/451-2600 - Fax: 512/451-3323
- Technical Support: 512/458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL

Australia: 800/125-880 - United Kingdom: 0800/88-1428
France: 0033/68-77-8220 - Europe: 0041/46-054020

---

**MacTel**

Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.
To make your Mac more affordable, we offer financing or lease plans to fit your budget. To make your Mac more effective, we offer custom system configurations.

1-800-MAC STUF

**MAC IIsi**
IIsi, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, Apple RGB Color Monitor, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.
$3,569 $87/mo.

**MAC SE/30**
SE/30, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.
$3,639 $89/mo.

**MAC CLASSIC**
Classic, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, FDHD, Standard Keyboard.
$1,279 *

---

**FINANCING • CUSTOM SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • EXTENDED WARRANTIES • ON-SITE SERVICE • ONE TO FIVE YEAR LEASING • NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MC/AMEX/DISCOVER**

**Texas Residents Add 8%. All products shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. • All products returned are subject to substantial restocking fee. Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software products. No returns on opened software. • 30-day money-back guarantee. • All prices subject to change without notice. • Subject to availability.**
ABATON Scanner
$98

With SCSI Interface and Software

Hard Drives

Beverly Hills RodeoDrives™
20 Megabyte External ........................................ $318
30 Megabyte External ........................................... $378
45 Megabyte External ........................................... $438
60 Megabyte External ........................................... $488
80 Megabyte External ........................................... $538
100 Megabyte External ......................................... $588

CMS External

MacStack 20 Megabyte...32 ms ................................ $1348
MacStack 30 Megabyte...28 ms ................................ $1398
MacStack 40 Megabyte...25 ms ................................ $1428
MacStack 45 Megabyte...28 ms ................................ $1468
MacStack 60 Megabyte...38 ms ................................ $1528
MacStack 80 Megabyte...28 ms ................................ $1598
MacStack 100 Megabyte...25 ms .............................. $1698
45 Megabyte Removable ......................................... $1598
CMS Internal Hard Drives Available ......................... Call

NEC CD ROM

CDR-35 .................................................................. $398

Tape Back-up Systems

CMS TS-60...60 Megabyte ...................................... $5648
CMS TS-150...150 Megabyte .................................... $793

External 800K Drive

Cutting Edge ........................................................ $1.149

Scanners

ABATON 300GS .................................................. $1.498
Complete PC Page Scanner .................................. $749
EPSON 300C (600 DPI) ........................................ $749
Hewlett Packard ScanJet Plus ............................ $1.598
Logitech Hand held .............................................. $358
Microtek Series .................................................. $358

Sharp

JX 100 Hand Held ................................................ $699
JX 300 Color ...................................................... $2999
JX 450 Color ...................................................... $4999
IEEE Interface .................................................. $4.429

Modems

External 2400 Baud .............................................. $99
Internal 2400 Baud ............................................... $119

Dove

Fax ........................................................... $275
MacSnap Plus 2 ................................................ $498
MacSnap 2/SE ................................................... $498
Marathon O30 upgrade ........................................ $448

Printers

Dot Matrix

Seikosha Imagewriter/Mac Compatible ..................... $199

EPSON Letter Quality Printers

LQ-S10 (24 PIN) ................................................... $2.289
LQ-S50, LQ 950, LQ 1050, LQ 2550 ..................... Call

Kodak InkJet

Portable M150 .................................................... $479

Laser Printers

GCC Technologies Business Laser... (Demo) ............ $1.998
Hewlett Packard LaserJet II Laser ....................... $1089
Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser ...................... $1658
QMS PS-410 ..................................................... $2088
Quine Scripten .................................................. $2098
Panasonic P4455 ................................................ $2298
TI MicroLaser PS-35 with AppleTalk ................ $2048
Pacific Data MacPage ........................................ $448

Computer professionals since 1975.

SIMMS

1 Megabyte .................................................... $58
Apple Portable ................................................ $349

Monitors

E-Machines

Big Picture 17” .................................................. $495
QuickViz Z-21 .................................................... $1.748
QuickViz Z-21 IQ (Gray Scale) ......................... $2.198
ColorPage 15” .................................................. $1.438
ColorPage T-16/TX-16 ...................................... $2598/$3098

Magnavox 14” Color Display

640 x 480 Resolution ........................................ $4.488

NEC MacSync 14” Color Display ......................... $4.488

Panasonic 14” Color Display

Pansync 1024 x 768 Resolution ........................ $4.468

Radius

Pivot Display ................................................... $1.398
Two Page Display 15” ...................................... $1.598
Two Page Display 21” ...................................... $1.798

Raster Ops

Clearview Mac II Series ...................................... $1.149
Clearview SE ................................................... $1.399
Clearview GS ................................................... $1.599

Selko

14” Color Monitor .............................................. $1.588

Sony 1304 Color Display

1024 x 768 Resolution ...................................... $6.99

Sigma Design Monitors ...................................... Call

SuperMac Monitors & Boards .......................... Call

No RAD - Radiation Shields From 1995

Accelerators/Video Cards

DayStar Digital

FastCache II c .................................................. $319
Powercard 030, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz .................. Call

Micron Video Card

Xceed B BIT .................................................... $348
Xceed B BIT 19” Displays ................................ $595

Raster Ops 264/II .............................................. $599

Other Models .................................................. Call

Keyboards

Keyboarders MacPro .......................................... $1.118
DataDesk Mac 101 ............................................ $1.128
DataDesk Switchboard ...................................... Call

1-800-426-8166
Fax Machine................................................. From Beverly Hills
213)675-2522 ............................................. 213)273-3710

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $10.

Circle 5 on reader service card

- Plain and simple. Hardware your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
- Software defective or software will be replaced.
- Manufacturer's policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.

- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- C.O.D. orders accepted.

- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- International orders accepted.
- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 9AM to 6PM PST.
- Prices and availability subject to change.
Apple Prices that Aren’t Hard to Swallow.

Affordable Macintosh Systems

Special on MAC Ilsi
Macintosh Ilsi CPU, 2mb RAM, 40mb hard drive, 1.44mb FDHD, Apple Standard Keyboard, Apple HighRes 13" RGB.
Special Rebate: $250
You Pay: $3,343.

Mac IIfx System
Macintosh IIfx CPU, Quantum 170 hard drive, 4mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 24 bit color, 14" Color Monitor.
You Pay: $8,199

Mac IIci System
Macintosh IIci CPU, Quantum 105 hard drive, 5mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, 14" Color Monitor.
You Pay: New Pricing $4,999

Mac Classic
Macintosh Classic CPU, 2mb RAM, 40mb hard drive, 1.44mb FDHD, Classic Keyboard.
You Pay: $1,259

Solutions that Make Sense...

Display Solutions
RasterOps 264 below $499 (call)
RasterOps 264/SE30 $499
*Special price on Raster Ops may be available. Please call for lowest price.
RasterOps 8L 19" System $425
RasterOps 24L 19" System $264
Ikegami 20" Trinitron $259
SL 20" card for Ikegami $149
RasterOps 364Board $129
Seiko 14" CM-1445 Color $399
NEC MacSync HC 14" Color $415
Magnavox 14" Color $479

Express Hard Drives
Apple 40mb $309
Quantum 80 $329
Quantum 105 $349
Quantum 170 $379
Quantum 210 $399
Maxtor 200 $979
Imprimis 300mb Runner $159
600mb $229

Sale on Other Hardware
Express2400 $549
Syquest 44R Cartridges $79
All Laser Printers Call
Express2400 MNP-5 modem $199
Express2400 MNP-5 modem $199
Express2400 MNP-5 modem $199
Express2400 MNP-5 modem $199

With all of the hustle bustle of the Holiday Season you shouldn’t have to worry about getting the straight story. We promise honesty, expertise, and not to sell you something we don’t believe in just because we make a few dollars more. Call us today for straight answers and the best price available; we’re waiting for your call. 1-800-622-7123.

Circle 87 on reader service card.

America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and destroyers. That’s why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink. Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115
Sacrificial RAM $39

**Hard Drives**
- A/UX compatibility, Disk Manager Mac, 10 MB software, backup, & 1 year warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 MB hard drive</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MB hard drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 MB hard drive</td>
<td>$468</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB hard drive</td>
<td>$509</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 MB hard drive</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 MB hard drive</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 MB hard drive</td>
<td>na</td>
<td>$1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 MB hard drive</td>
<td>na</td>
<td>$1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 MB hard drive</td>
<td>na</td>
<td>$2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 gig hard drive</td>
<td>na</td>
<td>$2750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Video**
- MagicView & 19" B&W with card...
- $899
- MagicView & 19" B&W Plus version with card...
- $999
- Magic 8-bit color card II/SE...
- $239/$232
- Magic 24-bit color card 13" or 14"
- $549
- Magic 19" 8-bit color card for II...
- $499

**System Specials**
- Mac Classic...$849 or lease for $21 month
- Mac Classic 2/40...$1299 or lease for $32 month
- Mac ILisa 5-bt...$399 or lease for $84 month
- Mac IIfi...$4199 or lease for $102 month
- Mac IIx...$6299 or lease for $152 month

**Magic Scanners**
- MagicColorScan 300ZS 300 DPI single pass color scanner with Adobe PhotoShop software...
- $1699
- MagicScan 256 8-bit 300 DPI grayscale scanner with ImageStudio Software...
- $1099

**Backup Solutions**
- Magic Tape Drives include Retrospect Software. New faster archiving! Network support, archive control, Data compression, and unattended backups.

**Magic 45 Removable**
- Portable, fast, & affordable removable media. Syquest mechanism. Mac & DOS compatible.
- 2 year warranty.
- 45 MB Removable Drive...
- $499
- Syquest Cartridge...w/ purchase of drive $67

**HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerators</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digiliners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulation/Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse/Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network/Communication 1.44 MB Poppy Drive</td>
<td>$228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Engineering</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Video**
- MagicView & 19" B&W with card...
- $899
- MagicView & 19" B&W Plus version with card...
- $999
- Magic 8-bit color card II/SE...
- $239/$232
- Magic 24-bit color card 13" or 14"
- $549
- Magic 19" 8-bit color card for II...
- $499

**System Specials**
- Mac Classic...$849 or lease for $21 month
- Mac Classic 2/40...$1299 or lease for $32 month
- Mac IlLisa 5-bt...$399 or lease for $84 month
- Mac IIfi...$4199 or lease for $102 month
- Mac IIx...$6299 or lease for $152 month

**Magic Scanners**
- MagicColorScan 300ZS 300 DPI single pass color scanner with Adobe PhotoShop software...
- $1699
- MagicScan 256 8-bit 300 DPI grayscale scanner with ImageStudio Software...
- $1099

**Backup Solutions**
- Magic Tape Drives include Retrospect Software. New faster archiving! Network support, archive control, Data compression, and unattended backups.

**Magic 45 Removable**
- Portable, fast, & affordable removable media. Syquest mechanism. Mac & DOS compatible.
- 2 year warranty.
- 45 MB Removable Drive...
- $499
- Syquest Cartridge...w/ purchase of drive $67

**HARDWARE**

| Accelerators |  |  |
| Digiliners |  |  |
| Emulation/Translation |  |  |
| Mouse/Keyboard |  |  |
| Network/Communication 1.44 MB Poppy Drive | $228 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Engineering</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sacrificial RAM $39

**RailGun ‘030’ Accelerator**

With new accelerated SCSI!

We can give your Mac new speed and performance with our Magic RailGun Accelerator for the Plus, SE, & Classic.

16 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE, Classic... $49
25 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE, Classic... $79
33 MHz RailGun for the Plus, Classic... $119

**Afterburner accelerated math coprocessor... $49**

### Applied Engineering

**MacRam Portable**

3 or 8 MB RAM expansion cards...

$1250/$3415

**Quadralink**

No-Box expansion card adds 4 additional ports to a Mac...

$189

### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAM 32MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM 64MB</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM 128MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM 256MB</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM 512MB</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Custom Font</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Font</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Font</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Font</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Magic Modems

**Magic Modems**

Magic Modems include a two year warranty and a 100% Hayes compatible.

2400/1200 bps baud. Answer: dial... $757

V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem

2400 baud send and receive up to 9600 baud. LAPM & MNP error correction, asynchronous operation, automatic adaptive equalization, line impedance matching and AT command set. Two year warranty.

V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem... $159

### Magic Fax Modems

**Magic Fax Modems**

Two year warranty. 100% Hayes & Group 3 compatible.

2400/4800... $99
2400/9600... $119
2400/9600... $179

### Magic Modem Accessories

- **MNP-5 Modem**
  - Modem... $99
  - Modem... $179
  - Modem... $199

### How To Order

**To Order:**

- Call us at (800) 223-6725
- Fax us at (800) 213-9259
- Email us at mac@macdisk.com

**Fax Orders:**

- Call us for price and shipping
- Fax your order over $1000

**Payment Options:**

- Check or Money Order
- VISA
- MASTERCARD

**Shipping Options:**

- We ship FedEx, UPS, and USPS
- All shipping rates are subject to change without notice

**Returns and Exchanges:**

- All returns require return of all materials
- All returns are subject to a restocking fee

**Technical Support:**

- Call us for assistance
- We offer free on-site assistance throughout the United States

**Address:**

- MacDisk
- 1-800-MAC-DISK
- 100 Macintosh Drive
- Austin, Texas 78719-0801

---

**Applying Engineering**

- MacRam Portable 3 or 8 MB RAM expansion cards...

$1250/$3415

**Quadralink**

- No-Box expansion card adds 4 additional ports to a Mac...

$189

---

**HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Custom Font</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Font</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Font</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Font</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**THAILAND 622 234 7531 • CANADA 800 624 9307 • USA 1 800 622 3475**

---

Circle 175 on readerservice card
The Top Ten Reasons To Buy From Bottom Line

1. MicroTek 300ZS 24-bit Color Scanner
   With Colorstudio & Imagestudio
   $1689

2. RasterOps 264 & 364 Video Boards
   24-bit Color Video Cards
   $449 / $1249

3. PLI Infinity 45 Removable HD
   MacUser's Eddy Award Winner!
   $699

4. HP DeskWriter
   300 DPI Inkjet Printer
   $689

5. NEC MacSync HC
   640 x 480 High Res Color Monitor
   $420

6. TI MicroLaser PS35
   300 DPI Postscript Laser Printer
   $1799

7. Claris FileMaker Pro
   The Latest Winner in the Claris Line-Up
   $181

8. Macromind Director 2.0
   The Multimedia Standard
   $333

9. Quark XPress 3.0
   The Premiere DTP Software!
   $449

10. FREE Mac-Elvis T-Shirts for the First 5,000 Callers!

Bottom Line Distribution
1-900-420-3636

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-469-5678
2021 Guadalupe, Suite 50 • Austin, Texas 78705

APPLE • ADOBE • ALCUS • BRODERBUIN • CAERE • CE SOFTWARE • CLARIS • CMS • DAE • DATADESK
SHARP • SHIVA • SILICON BEACH • SONY • SUPERMAC • SYMATEC • TARGUS • TECHMAR • TML • U.S. ROBOTICS • WHITE PINE • WORD PERFECT • XTREE.COM
We've got it all.
Hardware, software, and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,900 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.
Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same Mac still get the lowest price anywhere. Hardware, software, and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,900 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

It's no risk.
Guaranteed.
On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software*. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.
Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

...And for Those Who Need More Convincing, Here's 148 More Reasons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYSTEMS</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30</td>
<td>2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC</td>
<td>2645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30</td>
<td>3950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30</td>
<td>6150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable</td>
<td>3290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 264/64</td>
<td>449/1249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All RasterOps products available at lowest prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMMs: all types/best prices</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter II NIX</td>
<td>4199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Personal LaserWriters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Interface 24/96</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Picture 721 II</td>
<td>1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Picture 221 II</td>
<td>1659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Picture 231 II</td>
<td>1145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorSpace II</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataset Mac 101 Keyboard</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataset Switchboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Fax 24/96</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove MacSnap all Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T/6</td>
<td>4100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T/5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smart Media 2400</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard Lasers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskWriter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett HP-DeskWriter Recharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech ScanMan 52</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 266</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ims</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Recorder Digital Only</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox X14 Color</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathon 600 Scanner</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MarTek 600 Scanner</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 302Z</td>
<td>1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 400GS</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola PMMU 68651</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Monitors-all models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC MacSync HC</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova Quick 30 Assembler</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNet Star Controller</td>
<td>738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNet 10 Pack</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals 2400b</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals MacPak</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail 10 User</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pivot Monitor</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps ClearMenuGS</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko CM-1445</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko Smart Label Printer</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Scanners: All Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva Net Modem v.32</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SilverEye 54/58</td>
<td>1660/1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti MicroLaser PS17</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRIVE &amp; TAPES</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli: all Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS: all Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge: all Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayCoFile 30K</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayCoFile 30K/1Mb</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin 40Mb/60Mb Tape</td>
<td>799/969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroTec 50Mb Removable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI Infinity 40 Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI Infinity 40 Removable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum ProDrive 40Mb</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum ProDrive 60Mb</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum ProDrive 105Mb</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum ProDrive 170Mb</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JetFill**
The sleek, inexpensive solution for recharging HP DeskWriter cartridges. Permanent Ink. Colors available. 

**$10.95**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrobat</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Fonts</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Reunion</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Once</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can Opener</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 2.1</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Copy 2 Pack</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Terms: Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.
**Quality. No Compromises.**

Specialists in high-end Macintosh system solutions. If you need high performance, high capacity storage & backup, video displays, memory and more, Third Wave is the source.

**First Class Storage Subsystems**

- **Quantum** Internal Standard Premium
  - 40 16ms (12ms*) 339 439 469
  - 52 17ms (LPS) 399 499 529
  - 80 16ms (12ms*) 509 609 639
  - 105 16ms (12ms*) 569 669 699
  - 105 17ms (LPS) 619 719 749
  - 120 <15ms 669 769 799
  - 170 <15ms 799 899 929
  - 210 <15ms 969 1069 1099

- **Seagate MacWren**
  - 173 10ms 300 16.5ms
  - 330 11ms Runner 425 16ms 1/2 ft.
  - 600 16.5ms 650 15.5ms
  - 1000 15ms

- **Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical**
  - 45R (Syquest) 599 629
  - 45R/D (Dual Syquest) 599 629
  - 60T (Teac) w/Retro
  - 150T (Teac) w/Retro
  - DAT drive 1.3GB WangDAT w/Retro 2049
  - OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect
  - 2.3GB 8mm Tape (Exabyte) w/cart. & Retrospect

**Bundled Drive Software**

- **Fontina**, the ultimate font management utility for Eastgate Systems ($69.95 value.) Other included software: complete Virus utilities, 12mb of public domain and shareware, 10mb slide show of 8/24 bit images created with StrataVision 3d, our own HyperDex HyperCard utility, and much more. No one gives you more software than Third Wave.

**Why Third Wave?**

- **Third Wave** uses only the highest quality, fastest, most reliable fixed drive mechanisms on the market. Some of our competitors ship untested, unformatted drives or ship inferior user manuals. Third Wave, on the other hand, has strict drive test procedures and every drive is formatted and includes over 20mb of software. And when drives fail we provide one-day turnaround.

From our economically priced Standard enclosures to the largest capacity drive in our Premium enclosure, Third Wave offers the most complete line of drives for the Mac. Premium enclosures offer virtually silent fans, easy terminator access, and high quality metal chassis construction. Other features include international power supplies, zero footprint design, and good looks. You get what you pay for when you buy a storage system from Third Wave Computing.

**Performance Add-ons**

- DayStar FastCache 11c $299
- DayStar Accelerators Call 68851 PMMU w/Virtual 189
- We sell many performance products but don’t have room to list them all. Please call for more information.

**Video & Monitors**

- Seiko Trinitron 14” 589
- Sony 1304 14” 699
- Ikegami Trinitron 19” 2299

**Why Third Wave?**

Third Wave is in its sixth year of serving the Macintosh community. We strive to provide the best technical support possible. We are authorized resellers of every product we sell, including Apple, RasterOps, Radius, SuperMac, etc. We ship Federal Express for the best shipping. Too.

**Bundled Drive Software**

Included software and features: disk management software with partitioning, password protection, test features, bad block management, Mounter desk accessory, removable drive INT, and more. The most complete formatting utility available for the Mac. Fontina™, the ultimate font management utility from Eastgate Systems ($69.95 value.) Other included software: complete Virus utilities, 12mb of public domain and shareware, 10mb slide show of 8/24 bit images created with StrataVision 3d, our own HyperDex HyperCard utility, and much more. No one gives you more software than Third Wave.

**Third Wave Computing**

1826 B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512-832-8282 FAX: 512-832-1583

Major Credit Cards: Govt., University, and Corp. P.O.s Accepted

Circle 114 on reader service card
Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!
(415) 243-0505
Missed appointments are history with Smart Alarms & Appointment Diaries. This program will remind you any time with on-screen display and selected sounds. It's a self installing INIT, with auto backup and variable 3 hour snooze. It has print, import, export, merge Reminders and can be turned off during selected applications. Single user version is available. Multi-user version works on TOPS, AppleShare, allShare & PSN.

JAM Software
VOICE 415/663-1041 FAX 415/663-8217
Intl Sales: Australia Int+ 612/799-1888 FAX Int+ 612/799-4042

Circle 21 on reader service card.

Little Big Drive
Super Baby
HARD DISK DRIVE FOR ALL APPLE COMPUTERS

✓ Security ✓ Low Profile
✓ Portability ✓ Light Weight
✓ Compact ✓ Rugged

- 40MB .......................... $59.95
- 100MB .......................... $99.95

MC VISA
Order Today 1-800-950-5909 Free
Receive Tomorrow (408) 437-1000
STOCK INTERNATIONAL
1701 Junction Ct. Suite 301, San Jose, CA 95112

Circle 102 on reader service card.

An Exclusive Connection!

MACWORLD ONLINE

Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:

▲ The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making.
▲ Complete databases of Macintosh hardware developers, software publishers, and products.
▲ Up-to-date information on product versions and prices.
▲ Direct connection — talk to MACWORLD editors online.

PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, live conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing and software support on America Online.

Order Your FREE America Online Kit Today!
1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5297 and discover MACWORLD on

AMERICA Online

TODAY!

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh, Mac and MACWORLD are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
REVOLUTION JOIN THE CD-ROM

CD-ROM Drives
One-year warranty on all drives. Free SCSI cable included. Specify 00222 to NSS or call 981-843-9497 for Mac to SCSI cable.

DENON DR-253 Drive
Includes a built-in speaker, RCA jacks, and software for listening to audio CDs. Our best-selling CD-ROM drive. $1317, $599

Toshiba XM-3201 Drive
Book disks packed with software. INDIVIDUAL DISKS

Toshiba XM-3201 Drive

INTERNATIONAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY
Commercial-quality images and backgrounds created by artists in the broadcast T.V. industry. Contains over 200 internationa1 disk. Mac-support, high-quality grayscale and grayscale TIFs. Categories include labels and currencies of the world, global designs and maps of all 50 states, American political art.

LINGUA-ROM
Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound and helpful pronunciation. Contains 25 of Linguasoft's imaging and language tutorials (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM.

EXOTICA-ROM
The first Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist. The virtual reality art painted by the worldwide-famous artist Oliver 100 paintings scattered in brilliant color (256 x 384 grayscale) and by Available on SAVES disks (#1-1327, $199 MAC & PC)

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0
Over 200 megabytes of title public domain dynamic shareware software. Includes 100s of utilities, 10s of laser disc and fonts, 50 megabytes of stacks, 130 fonts, 130 of graphics, and much more. Your user interface guides you through over 10,000 disk titles. $1300, $199 Buy any CD-ROM Drive and get $50 off the EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0.

LINGUA-ROM
Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound and helpful pronunciation. Contains 25 of Linguasoft's imaging and language tutorials (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM.

INTERNATIONAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY
Commercial-quality images and backgrounds created by artists in the broadcast T.V. industry. Contains over 200 internationa1 disk. Mac-support, high-quality grayscale and grayscale TIFs. Categories include labels and currencies of the world, global designs and maps of all 50 states, American political art.

LINGUA-ROM
Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound and helpful pronunciation. Contains 25 of Linguasoft's imaging and language tutorials (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM.

Exotica-Mouse Pack
#939 Earth Lady II shown above $19.95

#939 Panther Lady 19.95

800k DISKS PACKED WITH SOFTWARE

INDIVIDUAL DISKS ONLY $6.99 EACH
Buy 5 for $34.95, or buy all 10 disks for $63.99 each.

BLUEPRINTS
The world's largest collection of over 1000 blueprints, including floor plans, elevations, and perspectives.

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0
Over 200 megabytes of professional dynamic shareware software. Includes 100s of utilities, 10s of laser disc and fonts, 50 megabytes of stacks, 130 fonts, 130 of graphics, and much more. Your user interface guides you through over 10,000 disk titles. $1300, $199 Buy any CD-ROM Drive and get $50 off the EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0.

LINGUA-ROM
Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound and helpful pronunciation. Contains 25 of Linguasoft's imaging and language tutorials (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM.

INTERNATIONAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY
Commercial-quality images and backgrounds created by artists in the broadcast T.V. industry. Contains over 200 internationa1 disk. Mac-support, high-quality grayscale and grayscale TIFs. Categories include labels and currencies of the world, global designs and maps of all 50 states, American political art.

LINGUA-ROM
Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound and helpful pronunciation. Contains 25 of Linguasoft's imaging and language tutorials (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM.

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0
Over 200 megabytes of professional dynamic shareware software. Includes 100s of utilities, 10s of laser disc and fonts, 50 megabytes of stacks, 130 fonts, 130 of graphics, and much more. Your user interface guides you through over 10,000 disk titles. $1300, $199 Buy any CD-ROM Drive and get $50 off the EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0.

LINGUA-ROM
Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound and helpful pronunciation. Contains 25 of Linguasoft's imaging and language tutorials (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM.

INTERNATIONAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY
Commercial-quality images and backgrounds created by artists in the broadcast T.V. industry. Contains over 200 internationa1 disk. Mac-support, high-quality grayscale and grayscale TIFs. Categories include labels and currencies of the world, global designs and maps of all 50 states, American political art.

LINGUA-ROM
Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound and helpful pronunciation. Contains 25 of Linguasoft's imaging and language tutorials (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM.

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0
Over 200 megabytes of professional dynamic shareware software. Includes 100s of utilities, 10s of laser disc and fonts, 50 megabytes of stacks, 130 fonts, 130 of graphics, and much more. Your user interface guides you through over 10,000 disk titles. $1300, $199 Buy any CD-ROM Drive and get $50 off the EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0.
The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Rom</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulators</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrade</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Astrology</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard Stacks</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottery</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/MIDI</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Tools</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Domain</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales/Marketing</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Insurance</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Conversion</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Duplication</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Recharge</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pads</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Opportunities</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $450 per issue.

For more information on The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105
Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Does not require keyboard or mouse
Requires no additional program or port

Bar Code
• SmartCard encoder/reader
• Magnetic encoder
• Code 39
• UPC
• Code printing software
• Portable Bar Code Reader
• TPSElectronics

CD Rom
• Maglenc
• Magnetic encoder
• Code 39
• UPC
• Code printing software
• Portable Bar Code Reader
• TPSElectronics

Lotus MarketPlace™ CD-ROM Special
The Ultimate Sales And Marketing Tool
- Helps you get new customers
- Analyzes potential customers
- Target customers by location, size, business type, sales employees etc.
- Develops marketable, potential lists
- Generates lists and export to popular software programs
- Unlocks new levels of user-defined targeting
- You get targeted, zoned accounts the prospects choose to activate
- Quicker replies available

Increase Your Sales And Profits With Lotus MarketPlace
Only $699
Perfect tool for strategic planning, market analysis, direct mail, & sales management.
- Plug with your purchase get!
- $100 off the price of any Mac CD-ROM drive from the Bureau.
- Choose: CD, DCT, Denon, Hitec and NE.
- Guaranteed lower prices on the Bureau's entire line of Mac CD-ROM drives. Guaranteed lowest prices on the Bureau's entire line of Mac CD-ROM drives.
- Only $395

Money Back Guarantee. Free tech support. No additional charge for P.D.

Call: 1-800-828-4766

CD Rom

Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport, LA 71108
800-227-3971

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Hardware
Bar Code

Mac II/ls $4790.

Computer Systems

Parts/Systems

New & reconditioned!

Join the Elite!
Buy the best in new and slightly used Macintosh equipment.

Macintosh Plus..............From $99
Macintosh SE/30.........$1399
Macintosh II (40/1)........$1099
Macintosh IIci (80/4)......$1299
Macintosh Quadra 700.....$2299
QMS Laserprinter 410.....$1998
QMS Color Laserprinter...$6788
Abaton Fax Modem........$299
Abaton 300GS(Grayscale Scanner)....$1179

Call for prices on other Macintosh peripherals!

Abaton • Radius • RasterOps • QMS

QMS 10601 South De Anza Blvd • Suite 305 • Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 725-1556 • (408) 973-1483 Fax

Prices are subject to change without notice. These prices reflect a cash discount.

The Macworld Catalog

The Macworld Catalog ==============

JANUARY 1991

293

MACWORLD • JANUARY 1991

293

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Everybody Sells Macs.
Only Mac•ln•Stock Adds Six Warm Fuzzies.

1. Expertise
Call us. Right away you'll discover you're not talking to a phone person. You're talking to a Mac person.

2. Attitude
We employ the sophisticated new "a-b-c" sales technique.
(a) We listen. (b) We answer your questions (or research better answers) until
(c) you're sure you've configured the right system for your needs and your budget.

3. Simplicity
We offer great prices and toll-free technical support. That is all. We ship Macs anywhere in the Free World.
Shop around. Then call us. We'll make your day.

Call Us Last!  Mac•ln•Stock  800-633-1538


Mac Sale
In U.S.A. Call: 1-800-729-7031
In Canada Call: 1-800-268-7805
New Jersey Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock! One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line
New and Used: Bought and Sold
The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

GreenSpring Computers
1204 O'Brien Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel 415-327-1290

EXSEL
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished Macs!

For those off the desktop applications, there's RackMac™.

An industrial grade Macintosh IIfx, also available with matching industrial touch display and rack-mounted keyboard/mouse drawer.

For vehicular, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control, operator entry application.

Excel
2200 Brighten-Henrietta Turnpike Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623
All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty, USA. MasterCard/Visa, COD. accepted.

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
## Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 128</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 2MB/40MB</td>
<td>1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30MB</td>
<td>2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30MB/40MB</td>
<td>3095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30MB/80MB</td>
<td>3595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/1MB/40MB</td>
<td>2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/1MB/80MB</td>
<td>3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC All Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci 4/40</td>
<td>4395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci 4/80</td>
<td>4995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II FX 4MB/80MB</td>
<td>6565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II FX 8MB/80MB</td>
<td>6995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portible 1MB/40MB</td>
<td>3795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reg. Key Board</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Key Board</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Desk Key Board</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microtech Color Scanner</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Scanner</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.P. ScanJet Plus &amp; Inf.</td>
<td>1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.C.C. Printers</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPI JS</td>
<td>1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.C.C. Post Script</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLP II 4 Ppm</td>
<td>2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLP II S 8 Ppm</td>
<td>2850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 90 6 Ppm</td>
<td>1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Impact 24pin</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Move 3 Lb.</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 410/47 Fonts, 2MB</td>
<td>2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diconix 150+</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.P. Paint Writer XL</td>
<td>2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.P. Desk Writer</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Apple

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Writer II</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laser SC</td>
<td>1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laser NT</td>
<td>2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Writer IINT</td>
<td>3095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Writer IINTX</td>
<td>4150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seikisha Dot Matrix</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL HARD DISK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Drive 20MB</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Drive 45MB</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Drive 80MB</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Drive 200MB</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Mono</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Color</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot; Color Hi-Res</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Apple

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Writer II</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laser SC</td>
<td>1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laser NT</td>
<td>2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Writer IINT</td>
<td>3095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Writer IINTX</td>
<td>4150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seikisha Dot Matrix</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL HARD DISK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Drive 20MB</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Drive 45MB</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Drive 80MB</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Drive 200MB</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Raisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Raiser</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pivot &amp; Card</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Mono &amp; Card</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; Mono &amp; Card</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Color &amp; Card</td>
<td>3995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## E-Machine

- Full Page Color & Card: 1895
- 2 Page 17" & Card: 1250
- 2 Page 21" & Card: 1850
- 2 Page 16" Color: 3295
- 2 Page 19" Color: 4195

## Scanner

- Micro Tech Color Scanner 1995
- Abalon Scanner: 1395
- H.P. ScanJet Plus & Inf: 1495
- G.C.C. Printers: 1350

## Extra Hard Disk

- Ultra Drive 20MB: 490
- Ultra Drive 45MB: 649
- Ultra Drive 80MB: 879

## Monitors

- Apple
  - 12" Mono: CALL
  - 12" Color: 475
  - 13" Color Hi-Res: 720

## Raster Ops

- Raster Ops 208 Card: 395
- Raster Ops 264 Card: 555
- Raster Ops 364 Card: 1395

## Macintosh

- Mac Classic 40/2mb...$1350
- Mac Portable 40mb...$3995
- Mac Iili 40/2mb......$2795
- Mac Iili 80/5mb......$3295
- Mac Iili 100/5mb.....$4795
- Mac Iili 170/5mb.....$5095
- Mac Iili 200/4mb.....$6895
- Mac Iili 170/4mb.....$7195

## Apple

- Apple keyboard......$110
- Apple ext keyboard.$175
- Apple monitors.....$315
- Imagewriter II......$435
- Personal Laser NT  $2295
- Laserwriter IINT...$3150
- Laserwriter IINTX...$4295
- H.P. Deskwriter.....$725

## Apple

- All new 1 year warranty.
- Most items in stock today.
- Visa & Mastercard add 2% C.O.D. orders accepted.
- Call for prices on used equipment.

## International Computer Center

16175 Roscoe Boulevard, Sepulveda, California 91343
Tel: (818) 894-1100 Toll Free: (800) 767-7706 Fax: (818) 891-3285
All merchandise new & One Year Warranty - No Tax outside CA. Most items in stock.
We will beat any advertised price on Mac's in this Magazine. Visa, MC, American Exp. accepted.

---

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 40/2mb...$1350
Mac Portable 40mb...$3995
Mac Iili 40/2mb......$2795
Mac Iili 80/5mb......$3295
Mac Iili 100/5mb.....$4795
Mac Iili 170/5mb.....$5095
Mac Iili 200/4mb.....$6895
Mac Iili 170/4mb.....$7195

Apple keyboard......$110
Apple ext keyboard.$175
Apple monitors.....$315
Imagewriter II......$435
Personal Laser NT  $2295
Laserwriter IINT...$3150
Laserwriter IINTX...$4295
H.P. Deskwriter.....$725

All new items 1 year warranty. Most items in stock today. Visa & Mastercard add 2% C.O.D. orders accepted. Call for prices on used equipment.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
International (213)295-5577
Fax (213)286-2667
Mon-Fri 8:30am-4:30pm PST

---

Cheap Mac's

Macs from $295
Mac Plus from $695. Mac SE from $995. FULL 100% WARRANTY

Now you can buy Macintosh systems and peripherals for up to 50% off new prices. All come with a 3-month 100% warranty and a no-questions-asked 30-day money-back guarantee. Reconditioned and guaranteed by Sun Remarketing, America's foremost Macintosh remarketer.

For complete catalog or to order, call anytime. Operators available 24 hrs.
1-800-821-3221 or write to: Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321

---

Macintosh

WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

MicroUSA
(213) 473-2535
Fax (213) 473-5236

---

For your ad to appear on Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Performance
30 Day
Guarantee

105mb $499
Quantum

Service Makes the Difference!

Quantum 12ms Access

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 mb</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>959</td>
<td>1059</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WREN Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Half Height</th>
<th>Full Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173 mb</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td>2049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>2199</td>
<td>2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Gig</td>
<td>2999</td>
<td>3399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maxtor 200 mb $899 999

Syquest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Removable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45 mb</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syquest

- All Include one cartridge • $72 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 155mb

Tape With Retrospect! 629

WangDAT With Retrospect! 1749

- All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

1 gig WREN/WangDAT $4999

600 mb/WangDAT 3799

600/Teac 155 2699

600/Syquest 2599

330/Teac 2399

330/Syquest 2399

300/Teac 155 2049

300/Syquest 1999

Dual Syquest 999

- For a Limited time, REDUX™, $20 with Drive Purchase

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's, SUN and IBM SCSI Drives

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Alliance Peripheral Systems

2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64057 • (816) 478-8300

9:30am - 7:00pm
Central Time
fax: (816) 478-4596
24hrs.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
VISAP/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ., P.O.'s, NO SURCHARGE
AMEX ACCEPTED
International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

MACWORLD • JANUARY 1991

302
**DATA Center**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 850 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci, SE, SE/20, SE50 Call</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIc, 170Mb</td>
<td>$7350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Monitor 13&quot;</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II &amp; cable</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal LaserWriter SC</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal LaserWriter NT</td>
<td>$2450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II NT</td>
<td>$3095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter IPN</td>
<td>$4275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 5Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 1151 2Mb, 40MB</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Emulators**

**J** in a Mac

An Apple II computer
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.

Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

$149.95 Add $5 for PaH

**Data Acquisition**

Data Acquisition & Analysis

Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list.

**Memory Upgrade**

1 Mb & 4 Mb SIMMs for all Macs

(Mac II, SE, SE/30, III, Ici, Iic, Portable)

Lower Profile, Surface Mount

**LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY**

1 Mb & 4 Mb SIMMs for Mac II fx LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

(800) 289-8801

(213) 209-3250 • (213) 270-3270 FAX

19820 Wiltshire Blvd. Suite W1100, L.A., CA

**TechnologyWorks**

CALL OR FAX YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY!

1-800-688-7466

FAX# 512-794-8520

**Macintosh**

PageMaker

Adobe 88

HyperCard

Quark

FileMaker

Works

FreeHand

Excel

ReadySetGo Word

**DOS/IBM**

Learn Dos

WordStar

Excel

dBase

Works

Ventura

Lotus 123

WordPerfect

Word

FFS First Choice & more

**Free Video Taped Training Catalog on popular business applications.**

**Continued...**

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Mac Rescue™
to the Rescue

6 meggs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 meggs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. One year warranty. RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk. In many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive for data transfer.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep™ memory expansion modules and Mac Rescue™ an upgrade board for Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care
Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa/MC Accepted.

YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS

DoveFax Modem
OrchidFAX Modem

• Lifetime overnight replacement warranty. We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
• Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.
• We accept verbal purchase orders.
• Discount for Universities.

Memory Upgrades For:
Laserwriter II NTX
Mac Portable
Mac II FX
Mac 512K, 512KE
• Marathon 030 for MacPlus, SE, SE 30, and IIX
• Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
• FastNet 020 Multifunction Board

Call us to upgrade your Roland Sampler

Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233-1312

1 Meg x 8 Simms
4 Meg x 8 Simms

The SIMMER
Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh
$149 (0 meg)
$295 (1 meg)
$345 (2 meg)
$395 (3 meg)
$495 (4 meg)
$595 (5 meg)

Dealers Wanted!
1 Meg SIMMS $49 w/ trade
Low Profile Life Guar. Immed. Del.

Memory Upgrades
56K/1 MB/4 MB SIMMS
NTX / FX SIMMS
Portable Memory
Life time warranty
30 day trial
Low prices!
POA accepted from government, universities & corporate customers

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Blvd • Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581
405-332-6581 Fax 405-426-2245
Visa & MC ok (add 2%)
### Memory Direct

**Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>1 MEG KIT</th>
<th>2 MEG KIT</th>
<th>4 MEG KIT</th>
<th>8 MEG KIT</th>
<th>16 MEG KIT</th>
<th>32 MEG KIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACIFX</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC Portable</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC SE/30</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>1760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC PLUS OR SE</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASERWRITER NTX</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory Direct** • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

---

### 9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

**Qualstar**

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

---

### The Bottom Line:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of today's volume mail order buyers than to advertise in *The Macworld Catalog*.

Call 800/888-8622 to reserve your space today!

---

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.
SyQuest! 479.00!

44MB Removable

Sharp Scanners!

WREN! Drives!

Quantum Drives!

Fujitsu Drives!

300MB $1298!

40MB $298!

45MB $298!

3 Year Warranty!

50,000 hrs MTBF*!

M35" Drives

Internal External

300MB F/H $1298 $1398

300MB H/H $1698 $1798

337MB Runner $1498 $1598

404MB H/H $2349 $2398

600MB F/H $1795 $1895

1.2Gig $2998 $3198

1 Year Warranty, 100,000 Hours MTBF*

*MTBF= Mean Time Between Failure, this equals the probable life span of the drive

Fujitsu 800K Floppy $99!

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

Internal External

40MB $259 $278

80MB $464 $534

105MB $508 $578

120MB $615 $685

170MB $765 $835

2 Year Warranty, 50,000 Hours MTBF*

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

357MB 5.25FH $1398 $1498

680MB 5.25FH $1848 $1948

5 Year Warranty, 200,000 Hours MTBF*

Mac!Direct! 800-621-8461

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL. 60611

Visa, M/C, COD, Gov. Corp., Univ. P.O.S Accepted/ New Drives, Factory Warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/ 30 Day MBG

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUe letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char/sec. on 1-page/6-part forms, 198 column, bold face, fixed/proport fonts. NEW $499, RECOND $399 incl. easy mac point-&-click printer resource, 1/F cable, print wheel, & ribbon. Incl. foreign, legal & math symbols. New sheetfeeder $49. Tractor $149. Commercial quality w/90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Arbor View Dr.
Wallingford, CT 06492
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
MacOrg™
A revolutionary new organizational chart drawing program for the Macintosh Computer. Up to two staff positions are allowed. Boxes and lines may be black or three shades of gray. Choose any of six available background colors for each box. Pass the drawn chart to other applications via the clipboard. Free font selection is allowed. $109. For more information call or write:
The Claybrook Company
P.O. Box 74184
Dallas, TX 75374
800/347-9430 214/341-9438

Bar Code Fonts

MacEmulate™
• Wyse • Televideo
• Data General • Hazeltine
• ADDS Viewpoint
We emulate the terminals the big guys forget.
MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded
with lots of advanced features!
Call: 617-423-4220
Call for Free Brochure! Sales Tax
$199 Plus $5.20 2nd Day Shipping
1-800-327-1829
Credit Cards Available Debit Cards Accepted

BizPowerTools
"BigPlusBuilder" New v.4.6. Intuitive & logical
business & marketing plan template on diskette for
writing capital, launching new products, services, 900+
pages of outlines, headings, written text & ideas...formatted into 33 Mac/Win/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follows outlines. Fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked finan-
cial in Excel (SYLK). Proven, $229.95 retail $129.
"I invented a new construction tool and needed money
to build a prototype and launch my business.
An investor wanted to see a business plan. I bought BigPlusBuilder on Monday, wrote it on Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday; and on Saturday he gave me $45,000."
—M. M., San Diego, CA
• Employee Policies Handbook $179
• Plain-English Business Agreements $99
• Real Estate Investment Analysis $179
• Wg Planning spreadsheets MRP $149
• Private Stock Offering raise up to $12M $149
• Limited Partnership Agreement $129
• DealMaker™ Business Valuation $255

MacEmulate
1-800-433-7373 Info-free
415-941-9191 worldwide

BAR CODEFonts
• Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET
prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagewriters
• Bar code readers starting at $395.
Phone
916-622-4640
916-622-4775
Bear Rock
6609 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619
CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacDraw, Canvas, MacPaint

Clip Art

Military Art
NEW Defense graphics library designed for
military and industry professionals.
Call for FREE brochure. MC/VISA/PO/COD.
PAINT • HYPERCARD • PICT • EPSF.

THE WINSRY CORPORATION
220 South Del Rio Street, Tempe, Arizona 85288
(602) 431-0118 • Fax (602) 431-9108
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Data Base

Complete database contracting services:
Design • Development
Installation • User Training
Maintenance
Fortune 100 Customers

Armstrong & Yawney
Phone: 800-359-0888 • Fax: 415-944-4708 • Applelink: D1792 • CompuServe: 76527,507
Certified Apple Developer • Apple VAR

Desktop Publishing

SwivelArt
3D Clip Art for the Macintosh

$99.95

"SwivelArt is the best clip art I’ve seen in 3D.”
-Jack Davis, Graphics Editor, Verbum Magazine

A lot of Macintosh users want to utilize graphics in their work – but don’t want to create art from scratch or redraw every time they need a new perspective. SwivelArt’s 3D images can be rotated, sized, viewed and used in any perspective. And a run-time version of award-winning Swivel 3D makes it easy to use SwivelArt’s high-quality 3D fonts, maps, and business graphics in black and white or color.

For detailed information or to order SwivelArt, call:
(415) 956-4091, ext. 200
PARACOMP

Educational

MakeTest®
"provides the best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions.”
-Macworld 9/90
Easy-to-use test software. Store questions. Print tests and answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations, hand-pick or randomly select questions.

MathMaker Fonts
Easily enter fractions, roots, matrices, summations, number lines and grids as text! Works with all Macintosh-compatible printers and ATM.

EPS Teacher’s Assistant
"is a lush set of HyperCard stacks that can lighten the teacher’s administrative duties... it runs like a dream.”
-Macworld 9/90
Enter grades, attendance and lesson plans; manage calendars and To Do lists; print reports, eligibility lists.

Questions?
Use the Reader Service Card to request free information about the products you see in The Macworld Catalog.

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Teacher's Rollbook
A complete classroom management tool. Grade averaging and reporting.
• Class size reports
• Up to 315

Algebra 1 HomeworkTutor™
Turns your Mac into a private tutor
• Solves problems. Checks each step, gives hints, creates unlimited practice homework. Checks each step, gives explanations examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that’s easier than pencil & paper. Call for free brochure.

Language Master™ Method
Thinking about a trip to Europe or Japan? Wish you had time to learn a new language? Now you do. Language Master gives you words & phrases spoken by native speakers in clear, digital sound – on your Mac. Easy to use. No tapes needed. Finally a method that Works! Fast! Make the most of your business trip or vacation. Why wait? Send now for free Catalog. Guaranteed results!

MacABEL 1.0™
Data designer’s standard PDP-11 design package in now available on the Macintosh, with enhanced design and simulation features:
• support for devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Fairchild, Gould, Harris, IBM, Intel, National, Rockwell, Signetics, SSI, TI, VTI and others.
• interactive, "in-circuit" simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: $995
MacABEL: $2350
Call for your free demo kit today!

Language Master
• Ease of use and satisfied users
• Test generation
• Full graphic placement

ENTERTAINMENT

GOLFERS
Personal GOLF STATS! has
• Superb statistical analysis of your golf game.
• Ease of use and satisfied users throughout the world.
• Great graphs and reports showing performance and trends.
• The ability to quickly shave strokes off your handicap.

BirdSongs!
Enhance your Macintosh workstation with the sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized bird-songs are played at random or by menu selec- tion, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Forty songs are included in this two disk set. A hard disk drive is required.

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL, SURVEYING,
DEEDS, PLOTTING

The Macintosh Educational Software Collection
Courseware, commercial products and public domain software.
Good Prices – Great Selection! Send for a FREE catalog

Entertainment

"I saw it in Macworld!"
Toyogo, Inc.
9000 TOYOGO - 9

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Financial Solutions

As seen in PLAYBOY
"MacAdam and Eve"
The humorous & bawdy animated program for SEs and Macs. Complete with sound effects. To be used as clip art or animation with select programs. Buyers state age over 21. $19.95 b/w or $29.95 color plus 7% sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted. Desktop Video Productions, Inc. 100 Broadway, Suite #292 Oakland, CA 94607 415/763-6243/415/665-7458 Fax or $29.95 color plus 7% sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted. Desktop Video Productions, Inc. 100 Broadway, Suite #292 Oakland, CA 94607 415/763-6243/415/665-7458 Fax

Your planning strategy has just improved!
- Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis
- More control, quicker decisions and numerous options
- Increase cash flow and your bottom line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel
- Seven business financial models and four budget/cash flow programs

Financial

Order Today!
Reg. $895 Special $399
1-800-777-4920
ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Berrywood Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660 714-759-8697

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

PostScript Font Software

SAVE UP TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE

Authorized Dealer For:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font Name</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>Kingsley ATF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear Rock</td>
<td>Letraset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bistream</td>
<td>Linotype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene</td>
<td>Monotype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compugraphic</td>
<td>The Font Co.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digitizing of Exclusive Corporate Fonts

Call, write or FAX for more information.

1-800-248-FONT

Family Heritage File™
Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals
- Enhanced - Fully relational - Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname - Unlimited History
- Sorted Lists - Export to WP/data base/modern - $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak

Star Commodities
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Green, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Wild Things™
The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C, Pascal or FORTRAN
- Source code for 40 XCMDs
- Utility routines and templates
- Simple stacks
- Full-featured icon editor
- No license fees

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181
Fax 703/688-0953

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622

The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C, Pascal or FORTRAN

Mail order can save you time—and money!
HyperTools® & HyperCard® tools of choice by thousands of users! Version 2 includes 2 toolkits each with 16 unique tools, tool selection palette, one-time installation, independent tool windows, plus special HyperCard 2.0 features! Just $99.95 each!

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor & animator; group tools (move objects/data to other cards/stacks), cross reference & info tools; alignment, font, size, style, ordering, & array tools for fields & buttons; hideserk view/ins items; button tools including radio buttons/checkboxes; box groups; performance, resource & preference tools.

HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYs, protector, color windows, special effects & object bitliner; size tool; field-setting, validation, formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards.

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0
Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, FORTRAN, FORTRANlets you run the same high integrated development No need to wait for time on the "big" Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and performance FORTRAN programs at Fort Worth, TX 76102 Carriage Drive

Expand your vocabulary in:
CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlashCards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: $25 each, $55 H.3, CA Res add 7.25% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 X850

The Language Quest Software Company
Next Day Shipping
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD • JANUARY 1991

The Macworld Catalog

$115.5 Million Dollar MacLotto® Jackpot Cracked

FREE !!!! Just Circle Our Reader Service Number or Write to Unit!!!

The MacLotto®: PRIMER IS NOW AVAILABLE!!!

1 EXPLAINS THE MYTHS OF LOTTERY NUMBER TREASURES
Why they CANNOT Help! Why they CAN HURT you PLUS...
A Complete Guide to Winning Strategies, How to Win More Prices, More Often! How to Keep More of the Payout when you Win! A "must have" just circle our reader service number or write us...

Please - Orders ONLY on 600 number. PRIMER ships with MacLotto

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in four volumes, on MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions. is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions and answers. Detailed discussions & documents are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACWORLD • JANUARY 1991

I saw it in Macworld!”

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Multimedia

MacBEAT offers the most knowledgeable sales & tech support for Music on the Mac. Authorized Coda, Dr. T's, Digidesign, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Passport, Roland CMS & more. From MIDI cables to complete computer systems.

1-800-MAC-BEAT Why not call the experts?

MIDI Glossary HyperStack $10.95-Stocking Stuffer!

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/MIDI

LISTEN!

You've had your new synth for a month and you're already bored?

Before you consider another tone module, consider us.

Al Sound Source Unlimited, Inc., we design progressive new sounds for most popular synths. So you don't have to.

Starting at $14.95, our sounds are available in Mac and other disk formats (voice cards too). To hear what your synth has been missing, give us a ring today.

(800) 877-4778

DINE Systems, Inc.
586 North French Road
Amherst, NY 14228
716-688-2492
716-688-2505
FAX

Listening to Public Domain

Call for a FREE Guide to Public Domain & Shareware

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL

Public (software) Library
P.O. Box 35705-MW
Houston, TX 77235-5705
1-713-524-6394

Nutrition

IMPROVE YOUR NUTRITION

MacDINE® takes the guesswork out of nutrition.

• Control your weight & fat intake
• Analyze your diet, meals & snacks
• 5656 food & 194 activity database

DINE Systems, Inc.
586 North French Road
Amherst, NY 14228
716-688-2492
716-688-2505
FAX

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? Real Estate Investment Analysis, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0’s new Real Estate Business Plan to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. Just $295

For those properties you already own or manage, you need Property Management III, a comprehensive management and accounting system. PM III offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from $395 to $1,495. Fully functional evaluation copy, $45 (+/sh)

Real Estate Business Plan

just $295

For those properties you already own or manage, you need Property Management III, a comprehensive management and accounting system. PM III offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from $395 to $1,495. Fully functional evaluation copy, $45 (+/sh)

Religion

ConCensus® 2.0

Provides management of contributions and census information. Batch feature allows fast entry of contributions. Pledges matched to contributions. Prints statements, mailing labels and many other reports. Users can define their own reports. Creates data files for use with other software. For free demo, call or write:

Liturgical Publications Inc.
2875 S James Drive, Dept. MV
New Berlin, WI 53151
1-800-876-4574,444/786-1108

Sextant Corporation
800-262-6665 • 813-954-5622
1501 Laurel Street • Sarasota, FL 34236

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wherever the market goes, Macworld is there first!

Restaurant

Complete Restaurant Solutions!

RMS Plus™
back-office accounting
$995-$1,995

Touch’n GO!™
touch-screen P.O.S.
Standalone Payroll - $395

From $995 per terminal

Sextant Corporation
1-800-566-5622

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac

MacGuide calls it “the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy.” Enter leads whenever you get them & MarketMaster™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Demo Disk $10

Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! • Lithologic log plotting • Gridding • Contouring • Piper/Stiff plots • Oil & Gas economics • Stereonet plots • Plate tectonics • Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6471, Telex: 9102504964

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Statistics
CLR ANOVA 2.0
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Widely acclaimed & extremely easy to use.$125+

PSRC Software
BGSL, Bowling Green, OH 43403
Phone (419) 372-2497 Fax (419) 372-2300

MINITAB on the Mac
Flexibility and a powerful range of statistical functions — master basic as well as advanced capabilities — within one hour.
- Regression
- Time Series
- ANOVA
- Hi-Res Graphics
- ANCOVA
- Macro Capabilities
- and more
Now available for Mac II, Plus & SE
CALL 800-448-3555

Computer Repair

Data Conversion

Desktop Publishing

MAKE $50,000/yr IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Some desktop publishers are making a killing. What's their secret? Find out how to make more money than you ever thought possible doing something you enjoy. Guarantee your success in this lucrative and fast-growing field. Call, write, or fax us now for free literature:

DTP Profits, Inc.
1600 Kapiolani Blvd. #1325C
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
Ph (808) 973-4333 Fax (808) 971-4338

Continued...
The Macworld Catalog

HIGH QUALITY SLIDES
FROM YOUR MAC
*OVERNIGHT SERVICE*

PERSUASION
POWERPOINT
POSTSCRIPT
1-800-940-9414
5205 NW 33RD AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

$4
LINOTRONIC OUTPUT

CL TYPE

49 W. 37TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10018, (212) 840-7730

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL PHOTO

* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2,
32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF
* QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES, TOO!

FOR MORE INFORMATION:
402-393-1744

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOUR POSTERS

*PC Mac Unix etc.
*Postscript formats
*Most vector & raster
*42 in. X 12 ft., 400 dpi
*24 hr.19.2k Baud BBS

*Large illustrations
*Large renderings
*Courtroom displays
*Signage, Murals
*Architectural

digital prism inc.
636 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 508-8800

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

$5 Slides
The "original" Mac
$3 imaging service
We're not just another PC imaging house. we're expert
Macintosh slide-makers
- True customer service
- Unsurpassable 4K quality
- Color overheads and color hard copies

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available)

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES
OVERHEADS
BEST PRICES

pin registered, 4K resolution,
$3 PICT, $6 Postscript®, all
Mac apps and fonts supported,
duplicate slides, glass mounts,
photo inserts, Cibacopy® photogr
graphic color overheads & prints
modern or ship data files as is.

Elegant Graphic Arts Service
(707) 795-3272

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

MACWORLD • JANUARY 1991
FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT QTY 250 WITHOUT FORMAT
MIX & MATCH FORMAT
$ .44 5.25" DDS DD $ .99
$ .73 5.25" DDS HH $ .59
$ .69 3.5" DDS DD $ .58
$1.39 3.5" DDS HH $1.25

• FREE FORMATTING on First Order
• TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels Included
• COLORED MEDIA Please Add 5.65
• PRIVATE LABELING Available
• SAME DAY Shipping
• MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Repair

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS
DRIVESAVERS
415-883-4232

WE CAN SAVE IT!
• Repair • Recover • Upgrade

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

reconditioned TONER cartridges!
BE TTER THAN NEW!
• 25% MORE TONER
• D ARK ER PRINT
• 100% GUARANTEED

$4.495

We buy empties

call for brochure

800-426-3196

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories

Furniture

FINALLY A MAC DESK
THAT WORKS!

FREE CATALOG

• STRONG
• COMPACT
• MOBILE

AGIO DESIGNS
800-688-2446

"The best Mac workstation ever" Mac Friends 1990

CIRCLE 906 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Company Logo Specialist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Canvas</th>
<th>Hard Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>$5.90</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>$4.19</td>
<td>5.69 w/logo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>$3.80</td>
<td>5.30w/logo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$3.49</td>
<td>4.99w/logo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.5"x8"x3/8". Multi-color OK. SAMPLES with your logo $1.50. ENTIRE pad imprintable and 100% guaranteed.

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800-443-8278, 215/222-4400

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors
Size: 8x7/4 8x9/1/2 81/2x11
12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75
72 3.00 3.25 3.50
144 2.85 3.00 3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11
12 Pads 6.50 3.60
72 5.75 144 5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS!

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

Gifts

The Real Mac Portable

Sport your computer preference on your lapel with a sterling silver pin

$80 ppd

Your Logo Specialist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty. (Lexan—hard surface)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item. Satisfaction Guaranteed

Innovative Technologies
619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2372
800/522-5654 (CA)
800/544-5654 (USA)

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Supplies

**NUVU GIVES EYESIGHT TO THE MAC BLIND**

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In a sleek mounting hood designed specifically for Mac monitors. **FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!**

To order, or for more info: **800-872-1051**

Other models available. Dealer inquiries invited.

L＿a: Gaus Inc.

Box 5068 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

**FREE 48-Page Catalog!**

Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available. For a dealer near you call toll free 1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs

1236 N.W. Flanders

Portland, OR 97203

**FREE 48-PAGE CATALOG**

MacSac

For people going somewhere

Cordura exterior for durability. Thick, high-density foam padding for shock absorption. Padded pockets to protect keyboard, peripherals and drive. Color choices.

Cases available for MacPlus, SE, MacIIx, ci and MacPortable and others.

**FREE 48-PAGE CATALOG**

**Dust Covers**

for a Clean Machine

- Custom-fitted, stylish, durable
- With the original rainbow ribbon accent
- Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including:
  - Apple I
  - Apple II Series
  - Macintosh
  - and numerous printers.

**FREE 48-PAGE CATALOG**

**Furniture**

for the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to 40% factory direct!

- CAD/CA M motion
- LaserWriter cartons
- Printer stands
- and more..

Call Now for Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

**FREE 48-PAGE CATALOG**

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Miscellaneous

Business Opportunities

Computer Dust Covers
Highest Quality/Fabric/Custom-Fit!
- Available in Gray, Tan, Royal, Brown, Navy & Red!
- Monogram/Silk-screen!
- Durable & Attractive - Wash/Dryable
- Mac, Apple, IBM, Compaq and more
- We make custom covers to your specifications for items on our price list, at no extra charge! - Satisfying computer users since 1983. - Call Toll-Free to order of for info! - 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Co-Du-Co Computer Dust Covers
4902 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
1-800-735-1584, 414/476-1584

Protect your MAC!
Specialty cases available. Choose from the vintage "MAC 128" to the newly introduced "Classic". L.C. & iMac. Standard and custom cases available for your computer and peripheral case needs. For the finest in reusable shipping & carrying cases, call the

STAR ORDER HOTLINE:
(800)782-2273

Never buy another ribbon!
Over 150,000 sold!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks any printer ribbon (black & color) for 5 c. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Average re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. Universal MacInker (spec imprint) $75. ImageWriter I/II $45. Adapters available for multicolor cartridge, $40. Complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders $100.00. Order toll free or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Computer Friends
4420 Science Pk. Dr
Portland OR 97229
Tel: (503)826-2671
Fax: (503)943-5379

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail order can save you time—and money!

Mail order can save you time—and money!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
## BEST-SELLERS

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Aldus PageMaker</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>FileMaker II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>QuarkXPress</td>
<td>Quark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Aldus FreeHand</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>MacDraw II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Reader Rabbit</td>
<td>The Learning Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Math Blaster</td>
<td>Davidson &amp; Associates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>SimCity</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tetris</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Welltris</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Falcon</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>MacGolf</td>
<td>XOR/PCI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>Sitka Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>AppleShare</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Timbuktu</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Microphone II</td>
<td>Software Ventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>PhoneNet</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MASS STORAGE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Platinum PI 40 (Internal)</td>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Apple Hard Disk</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>MacStack SD20</td>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>MacStack SD30</td>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>MacStack SD40</td>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Macintosh Display Card 8×24</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pivot</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Radius TPD Interface</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ColorBoard 264</td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITY SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SAM II</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SUM II</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Virex</td>
<td>Microcom Software Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Norton Utilities for the Macintosh</td>
<td>Peter Norton Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Adobe Type Manager</td>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

- Animas True-Color Hand Scanner: Animas
  - 24-bit color hand-held scanner

- Kodak Photo CD System: Eastman Kodak Company
  - 35mm film-to-CD ROM system scheduled for 1992

- Lotus MarketPlace: Lotus Development Corporation
  - CD ROM with marketing information on 7 million businesses

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during September 1990.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.
There are many sources of high radiation emissions. 

This isn't one of them.

Low-Emission™ Monitors: 
New from Sigma Designs.

Low-Emission at no extra cost — the new PageView GS has it now for your Macintosh IIci or IIgs computer. PageView GS meets strict Swedish guidelines for electro-magnetic emissions. This 15" full-page display also delivers 16 gray shades and a full page of text and graphics. PageView GS is the perfect display for word processing, desktop publishing, and general purpose applications.

Low-Emission SilverView 21", L-View 19", and PageView 15" monochrome display systems are also available for the Mac SE, SE/30, and IIx computers. Call your dealer or Sigma direct at 1-800-933-9945.
CLAIMS VS. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it “Best Input Device” — not just once but four years in a row.

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest? Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as “save,” “print,” “quit,” or “undo.”

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.

What’s more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.